

"FROM SLIME TO DIVINE— DARWIN'S REPACKAGED RELIGION AND THE NEW AGE"

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2008](#) › "FROM SLIME TO DIVINE— DARWIN'S REPACKAGED RELIGION AND THE NEW AGE"

[Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 208 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 2 days, 22 hours ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts - 121 through 135 (of 209 total)

← 1 2 3 ... 8 9 10 ... 12 13 14 →

Author	Posts
October 20, 2025 at 3:27 pm	EDIT MOVE SPLIT TRASH SPAM UNAPPROVE REPLY #496
 Alan	Now, we've all seen what's happening with this financial chaos that's been brought on. It wasn't a sudden thing that happened. Nothing happens in the financial sector suddenly. It takes YEARS to get to this stage. Years of inflation and years of overpricing everything, especially the housing market. It's been done intentionally. Years ago when they set up, even at the United Nations, they talked about the TIME WHEN THEY WOULD BRING IN A NEW BANKING SYSTEM, a new global authority on banking. The first step to it was the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, but it's not enough. They want to regulate all

markets and all commercial and banking interests as well. This is part of the whole agenda that we're living through right now.

Every hundred years or so the bankers plunder the populace. The ALLOW you to build up equity and property and they collapse it and steal it from you. That's tradition by the banking industry down through the ages. For those who lived their lives without being conscious of what's really going on and who take everything that's going on around them as normal – and it is normal because you're born in to it and everyone else accepts everything in the system – go in to the history of banking and look at how it originated in the Western world. Look at the goldsmiths and how they used to bring in the gold from people and hand out scrip, promises to pay. That's how it started. Then the Knights Templars got in the act and they became the world's biggest banking institution, an INTERNATIONAL banking institution. They did the same thing. You could deposit your gold in a bank – one of their banks – in England, travel all the way to the Middle-East, and take it out again, get gold back again when you cashed it in, in the Holy Land. They acquired real estate ALL over Europe. It was getting to the stage, in fact, they almost OWNED the whole of Europe during the Crusades. Because knights were being killed off and they made it a custom for their widows to hand over everything, on their death, TO the Knights Templars association. It was a form, it was a sort of microcosm of a world government running commerce, industry and warfare at the same time. Nothing's really, really changed.

There's an article I'm going to read shortly from the United Nations. This is a follow up to this financial situation as the banks merge and go under. As I say, it was planned this way. I talked about this, years ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm discussing this banking crisis and trying to let the listeners know that nothing happens suddenly in this big economic system. For most of the public, they're unaware that so much has happened in the last 20 years especially to do with banking and trade and so on, due to big international agreements generally spearheaded by the United Nations. Remember, the United Nations, when it was set up, had mandates to take over, basically, all the functions of national governments and be a WORLD government. It still is. That's its purpose. That's why it was set up.

Back in the 90s, I think it was, in France, every country that signed on to the United Nations signed agreements there to do with free trade. That was the precursor to the signing of the GATT Treaty, but it was a separate part. It was to do with foreign investment in countries, where they opened the door for foreign investment into every country of the West. Not only opened the door to foreign investment but they said that the LAWS of those countries COULD NOT STOP corporations coming in, or even factories coming in and paying minimum wage as they would back in their own country. In other words, someone from China could open up a factory, if they wanted to, and pay them Chinese wages and if the

government of your country said, no, we have a minimum wage standard of \$7, \$8, or whatever it is, then that country could then sue your country and they were guaranteed to win millions before they'd even set up a stake in the ground. That's happened. This is all to TIE the countries together internationally. That's part of what they mean by global interdependence.

No member of the public was allowed IN to hear the proceeding of those meetings. That's how this democracy really works. I think one Canadian agency was allowed to go in and voice some concerns and this particular agency that supposedly spoke for Canada – this NGO group – came out and said all they discussed was that this new trade organization for the world, an investment organization, should pay their workers fair wages. That's no kidding.

The general public don't know what's going on. They don't know that out of this crisis is to come a NEW financial type of system. We're being trained, step by step, IN to this new system. The public will go along with it because they panic. They believe the media. They don't know anything else except what the media tells them. It never occurs to them to study the histories of the big organizations that are coming forward with all the suggestions. They don't study the United Nations or even the banking system.

The banking system is fraudulent, of course, because money is backed with nothing. It's an obligations type deal. An IOU. They pass IOUs all around the world. It's a DEBT system. So you have paper money backed with nothing. GUARANTEED that when they want to pull the plug, it has a domino effect. Nothing but faith keeps it going. They could keep this going as long as they wanted to, believe you me, for another hundred years, if they wanted to. The reason it's changing now is to train the public into a NEW way of living and a new form of commerce, eventually, will come out of it, in the long run. It might take years. In the long run, it's a new form of commerce and living in to a new society.

This is from the Breitbart.com web site. It says

UN chief calls for 'global leadership'

Sep 23, 2008

UN chief Ban Ki-moon on Tuesday stressed the need for "global leadership" as he pressed world leaders not to pursue narrow national interests in the face of hard economic times.

"I see a danger of nations looking more inward, rather than toward a shared future," he said at the opening of the UN General Assembly's annual debate.

He spoke of a “challenge of global leadership” to tackle the world’s worsening financial, energy and food crises. (Alan: Now remember too, the deal was for the Department of Agriculture at the United Nations that they eventually will be the ones who distribute the world’s food to each nation. The purpose would be, not only for control over those countries, but the purpose would be that each country would have to keep its population in check. It would get a set quota of food and if you went over that population figure, tough cheese for you. You’d have to reduce your population because you won’t get more food. It’s to be a big stick. So financial, energy and food crises, he said. These are all the areas in which they’re involved at the United Nations.)

“We see new centers of power and leadership — in Asia, Latin America and across the newly developed world,” Ban told more than 120 heads of state or government, including Presidents George W. Bush of the United States and Nicolas Sarkozy of France.

“In this new world (A: New world, he says), our challenges are increasingly those of collaboration rather than confrontation,” he added.

“Nations can no longer protect their interests, or advance the well-being of their people, without the partnership of the rest.” (A: You see, we’re in a GLOBAL PARTNERSHIP. We’re INTERdependent, completely tied together.)

On the world’s current financial crisis, the UN secretary general stressed the need to “restore order to the international financial markets”.

“We need a new understanding on business ethics and governance (A: They call it governance, at the United Nations because they don’t believe there’s any governments... and they’re quite correct in that.), with more compassion and less uncritical faith in the ‘magic’ of markets,” the UN boss said.

Ban, who has chosen implementation of key poverty reduction goals as a major theme of this year’s debate, said he saw “a danger of retreating from the progress we have made, particularly in the realm of development and more equitably sharing the fruits of global growth.” (A: Well, I wonder who’s sharing the fruits of global growth?)

“Global growth has raised billions of people out of poverty. However, if you are among the world’s poor, you have never felt poverty so sharply.”

He goes on and on about helping Africa and the usual stuff. They’ve been helping Africa for 500 years... as they plunder it. Later on in the talk, he actually talks about this NEW system they want to bring in, a

new system and a new way of doing trade and banking and all the rest of it. That's really what all of this is about.

The people, as I say, have no idea how things really are in the real world. They think it's all happening by chance. This ties in with this. You'll hear a lot of people from BIG foundations, big organizations coming forth and calling for the same solutions. This article here is from Jeffrey Garten. He's a member of the Council on Foreign Affairs, the former policy planner for Henry Kissinger and former managing director for Lehman Brothers. The former manager of Lehman Brothers. I guess he got out before it went down.

We need a new Global Monetary Authority

September 25, 2008

By Jeffrey Garten

[emphasis added]

Even if the US's massive financial rescue operation succeeds (A: Which of course, they're not going to do it right now. They're playing it like a big drama and we're all supposed to shake and be really fearful.), it should be followed by something even more far-reaching – the establishment of a Global Monetary Authority to oversee markets that have become borderless. (A: There's your whole deal, you see. Most people don't realize that each nation is based on an economic policy. The policy SERVES those who rule that country, the dominant minority. Therefore, all your laws – civic, criminal and so on – all revolve around your economic structures. If you don't have a border anymore and no nation and you're international, you have to have this global monetary authority. Out of that will come the brand new culture and all the rest of it AND the laws. He goes on to say...)

Washington recognises that the crisis has become global. (A: My God, they're quick.) Hank Paulson, Treasury secretary, has said that foreign banks operating in the US will be eligible for federal assistance and he is urging other nations to fashion their own bail-out programmes. Central banks have also been synchronising injections of funds into markets. These should be steps to a more comprehensive international response designed not just to extinguish the current fires, but to rebuild and maintain the capital markets for the longer term.

The current global institutional apparatus is woefully incapable of overseeing the financial system that is evolving. (A: You see, it's EVOLVING, it's changing.) The International Monetary Fund is irrelevant to this crisis, the Group of Seven leading industrial countries lacks legitimacy in a world where China, Brazil and

others are big players, and the Bank for International Settlement has no operational role. The US Federal Reserve is too besieged to act as a global central bank.

That vacuum at the centre is dangerous for everyone. The US's dependence on massive inflows of foreign capital, roughly \$3bn (€2bn, £1.6bn) a day, will surely increase now as Uncle Sam acquires \$1,000bn in new obligations from current bail-outs. For years to come, Wall Street and Washington will be unable to manage without strong co-operation from other markets.

Now, I told people years ago and I've repeated it many time since, that as the US finished off its job in the Middle-East, they'll be pulling the carpet, the rug, from under your feet back home. You're watching all of this happen. You're living through it. How do I know this? Is it because I have a crystal ball? It's because, NO, I read their books. I read the books of the big boys and they tell you what they're bringing in. Then you have to use your own common sense and say, how could they make this possible? How could they bring this in? Sometimes in their own books, they'll tell you. They'll suggest things that might usher IN the new system. Part of that, of course, is bringing down the banking system, terrifying the public, getting you to your knees and then, coming out with a solution. And as you lose your shirt, you'll breathe a sigh of relief and say, thanks for helping us, take my shoes too. That's how it works, you see. That's how people are in these particular systems, all the ordinary people, because in reality, you have no power in this system. It's not your system. I'll be back with more from this particular article from the Financial Times after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt talking about this banking system. The one that IS and is going and the one that is coming IN and how it's being done. The big foundations are in on the act. The Council on Foreign Relations is in on the act. The Royal Institute of International Affairs is in on the act. They're ALL in on this act to bring in a new system. It's part of a phase to change the world and of course they must do it in many different ways, many different spheres of life but they must definitely do it economically as well.

They've tied us up together. We're so tightly woven, we're interdependent, as they call it. One country goes down, the others follow like dominoes. That's suppose to be a good thing but if you are looking at it from the other side of the mirror, from the guys who control the planet, it is a good thing... then they own the whole world. It's all about ownership, really. That's what it's about. The world is owned by very, very rich people, not too many of them, but incredibly rich people who KNOW the con games of money since their ancestors developed it and invented it. They understand how to crash economies and they also understand how to keep the con going as long as they want to. So it's now TIME to change the system and they're going ahead with it. Making the people fearful, that's got to be done so that WE will beg them for a solution after we've had enough. Then they always give us the solution that's not as great as the last one but it's a bit better than nothing. Then we go along with it. They PLUNDER us, as I say, at least

once every hundred years. They'll let you build up equity and real property and then they steal it from you. That's how it happens. Nothing disappears, it just moves into fewer and fewer hands.

This article here, that I'm reading, goes on to say,

Globalization will now also create a clash of philosophies. Most governments and investors outside the US never shared the American system of cowboy capitalism. Now they have reason to demand some fundamental changes be made in the way the US manages its financial institutions. This can happen with a conscious, negotiated modification in the US financial model, or it could result in foreign investors shifting their fund elsewhere.

All of these considerations point to the eventual need for a new Global Monetary Authority. (A: You're going to hear this said over and over and over, Global Monetary Authority, it's like 'weapons of mass destruction', UNTIL WE GET IT. They say we've got to hear this at least 8 times – in marketing – before we start parroting it ourselves.) It would set the tone for markets in a way that would not be viscerally opposed to a strong public oversight function with rules for intervention and would return to capital formation the goal of economic growth and development rather than creating for its own sake. (A: See, trading for its own sake has kind of gone out of the picture now.)

The GMA would be a reinsurer or discounter for certain obligations held by central banks. It would scrutinize the regulatory activity of national authorities with more teeth than the IMF has and oversee the implementation of a limited number of global regulations. It would monitor global risks and establish an effective early warning system with more clout to sound alarms than the BIS has.

Now, that also means, too, that they're going to oversee ALL business. That's a big part of it. If you go back in to their books, even with those of HG Wells. He was a propagandist FOR this group that spearheaded the globalization system. Wells said that the world was just too untidy with people leaving school and trying to make their way for themselves in a selfish manner. They wanted to bring in a world of SERVICE and he said that eventually they'll bring in an organized, ordered world. An ordered world, where you couldn't just start a business up out of thin air from your own idea, your own head, you'd have to be GIVEN and TOLD what to start up IF you were allowed to start up anything. And they would eventually cut down ALL competition. Competition is to be eliminated, eventually, in the long run. Once again, the big, international corporations will flourish and everyone else will go down the tubes. That's always been the agenda and if you look at the countries of Europe and especially Britain, from the days of even before Margaret Thatcher, but onwards definitely, they put most of the small business OUT and UNDER because $\frac{3}{4}$ of their day was spent filling in forms for government. So much red tape it literally put them out and put them under. The big, international corporations sailed through because they have banks of lawyers

to deal with all the government regulations and they also don't have to pay taxes for maybe 20 years... if ever at all.

That's the reality of the world. It's a very different one that the one portrayed to us. We do want to feel safe and secure. We want to believe the media version of things... but it's all bogus. It's not the real world at all. You have to look into all the agreements, especially all the treaties that have been signed BY your countries over the last 50, at least 50 years. You got to look in to them. You've got look at how they united Europe, how long it took them, from 1948 onwards in to the 90s, before the ADMITTED, once it was all completed, THAT IT WAS DONE IN SECRECY AND THAT THE PUBLIC WERE NOT TO BE TOLD UNTIL IT WAS OVER AND DONE AND COMPLETELY UP AND RUNNING. That's how democracy really works.

You've got to look at the writings of Hitler who wanted a united Europe and the writings of Winston Churchill and his personal secretary, Fringes of Power. In there, Winston Churchill also wanted a united Europe. He said, our long dream of a united Europe will come out of this war and is the best thing that ever happened. A very different world from the one that we're taught in school. Very, very different, indeed. It's on a rollercoaster. You think about that. I was thinking about that today, this rollercoaster of what appears to be bizarro-ness. I call it bizarro-ness, as they spend money like it's coming out of fountains... for wars... while they're sinking back home. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and I've been discussing some of the new banking system that's coming in. This new authority they want to bring in, a global authority, which truly is the end of nationalism. It's just another nail in the coffin to make sure we get the message. Most of the public will breathe a sigh of relief when a new system is brought in. Then, they'll go back to play for a while as they start to lose more and more freedoms and rights. One day, they'll wake up with no food and probably no home and then they'll riot. That's what the Department of Defence and the US military's own documentation have stated. There's going to be 30-40 years of rioting taking place, they just don't tell you why. But Joe and Jane average that likes to play, will dismiss that out of hand and say that will never happen, as they will with everything else that ever happens in their lifetime. COMPLETE DENIAL.

Look at the money as all of this is going on, as the banks supposedly merge and go down and all the rest of it, as all this is going on, the US is spending BILLIONS, just about every day or two with orders for new equipment and new technology and all the rest of it. It's just astounding to watch it. They're not worried. They don't seem to be worried about lack of funds. I was looking at an article the other day there on these new miniature MAVs, they call them. They're little flying robots which they say are going to take off very shortly. It's for urban warfare. It's for monitoring the urban landscape. Because you know yourself, obviously, everything's going to be terrorism from now on.

Once there are no more countries, no more nations to fight, there'll have to be terrorism to fight, which will be everywhere. From their point of view, they're quite correct because the general population have had war declared on them for a long time, they just didn't know it. If you still hold old-fashioned values and old ideas about rights and so on, you technically are a terrorist. The new system coming in does not believe that the average person is supposed to have rights. YOU'RE SUPPOSED TO SERVE THE WORLD STATE. BE A SERVANT TO IT. Which is a nice term for a slave, really.

Eventually, after all the banks go under, not just this time but in the time to come too – maybe in another 4 or 5 years as we get used to them going – they'll bring in a CREDIT system. A new credit system, as Bertrand Russell stated, and you'll have the government dishing out credits to every individual IF YOU'RE WELL BEHAVED. If you're NOT well behaved, and you're ANTI-SOCIAL, then they will simply withhold your credits and you can't pay your rent. In the new system, remember, there's to be no private property. Think about that when you watch all these people losing their homes. NOT just in the US and Canada but across Europe as well and everywhere else. They're collapsing the housing markets everywhere. Part of the agenda. It's amazing how everything that happens, as I say, just AMAZING how it always falls in line with the written and published agenda. It's astonishing. Utterly astonishing. Coincidence after coincidence.

Now, this morning, I watched them start to spray the skies. The day started off as actually sunny with a kind of BLUE color there that I vaguely remember from years gone by. Then they started spraying and then the mush came overhead as they built these into this undefined, horizon-to-horizon cloud. Then you can actually feel, after a few hours, almost a wheeze coming on because this stuff's coming down to the ground. I've also stated that this stuff is reaching saturation point in the ground, in the earth itself. A few years ago I mentioned that the birds were declining. I told you, you must use your own observations. Don't wait for the media or press to tell you because they'll tell you something eventually with a spin on it. Sure enough, the birds are declining. You don't HEAR the big chorus of birds at dawn. You don't HEAR the chorus of birds at sundown as they all settle in for the night. You just don't hear that anymore. You're lucky if you SEE a bird. I can walk through the forest here and it's pretty quiet. Maybe one or two birds on the whole journey. They're killing them off. I've also got moles, ground moles coming up out of the ground, frequently now, and dying. Now, this stuff goes in to the soil with the rain, with the dew as well, it brings it right down to the ground level itself. So this mole is living in a highly toxic environment, a more condensed form of the chemicals in the spray than we're getting perhaps, and it's killing them off. Birds and moles and other things too are dying. Well, here's the media spin. Now they've actually admitted the birds are declining. It's quite funny, really, the way they spin it. They always spin it to blame the public. This is from the BBC News.

World's common birds 'declining'

By Mark Kinver

Science and environment reporter, BBC News

Monday, 22 September 2008

[emphasis added]

The populations of the world's common birds are declining as a result of continued habitat loss (A: See, right off they give you the reason, a reason for it. It sounds plausible because we've been conditioned to believe this is true. I live in the forest here. There's thousands of miles of forest this way. Thousands. If I go north, there's even more... and very few people. But they're putting it down to habitat loss. Well, if it's a loss somewhere, say in the Amazon, it's not affecting me up here or the birds up here. So why are the birds up here dying? It's because of the spray. Because of the spray.), a global assessment has warned.

The survey by BirdLife International found that 45% of Europe's common birds had seen numbers fall, as had more than 80% of Australia's wading species.

Then they go to try and rationalize and justify why it's happening with global warming and human habitat destruction and all the rest of it, but they don't mention THE SPRAYING. The spraying, the common denominator to everything that's happening. It's the public who are to blame. We're supposed to get that message and really, really believe it. It will kill more. Mind you, it will kill the public off as well. It's got to do that as well. They are dying... with massive bronchial problems and various other defects. So that's that part there.

Now, here's another thing too that gets me is how we're always treated like children. About 1998 or 1999, the Canadian cops, the police across Canada suddenly, suddenly, mind you, came out on the streets parading around in these new combat fatigues. They were the black ones with their pants tucked in to combat boots and little baseball caps on. Kind of like the Nazis used to do. Black shirts and black ties. Very ominous... because black is the color of the executioner, you see. It's a psychological thing which they understand very, very well. Then I found a little article in the local paper saying that the police across Canada were being issued these new uniforms and you'll see 3 or 4 patrolling down your local areas to get the public used to it. Well, I watched them going down this little village that I went to have a look at to see if I could find any and sure enough, there's 4 cops walking down there – like models, really – all smiling and scrubbed faces. What got me was the general public didn't even give them a second look. They never even noticed.

At the time I thought, I guess it's all these movies they watch with the guys in black that bash down doors and all the rest of it, they're so used to it, they see it in real life, and they don't even question it. They can't tell the difference from fact and fiction anymore. They're trained, you see. This is an article here on the next step because remember, there's to be URBAN warfare. All militaries today are trained in urban warfare techniques for what's to come. I've read the Department of Defence's projection for the next 30 – 40 years. Last week I read the United States Army's projection. Same thing. Here you are with, this is Quebec, Canada. This article is from Yahoo news, in fact. September the 28th, 2008. By Sidhartha Banerjee, Canadian Press.

Race-relations expert worried about image of Mtl cops wearing military-style pants

Sidhartha Banerjee (at macleans.ca) – Sept. 28, 2008.

Montreal Police say the colourful military style trouser they're now sporting (A: Colorful, colorful.) are nothing more than a statement on lagging labour relations with the city.

And while Quebec's Essential Services Council has said OK to the camouflaged, combat-style pants for now (A: And by the way, these are the sort of grey, black and white patchy ones. This is urban warfare, it's for CITY warfare.), a minority-relations expert says, "The choice of garb could prove detrimental with a report due out soon into a fatal police shooting in August of a teenager in the city's north end."

Fo Niemi, co-founder of the Centre for Research-Action on Race Relations, says the seemingly innocent pressure tactic could cast police in a "soldier of fortune" light that will do little to help recent frosty relations between police and some residents. "In some communities who have experience dealing with juntas, with people dressed like that, it reinforces the image of the police being a very paramilitary organization," Niemi said. (A: Well, guess what? You see, the police ARE a paramilitary organization. Have you ever seen them marching? They do a lot of marching in Canada at funerals and so on and you'll see them marching like any other army, with uniforms and all their little award metals and stuff and all the spaghetti around their helmets and hats and all that kind of stuff. They were set up to be – especially in the British Commonwealth countries – A PARA-MILITARY FORCE.

And that doesn't bode well for a police force bracing for the report into the shooting death of 18-year-old Fredy Villanueva by Montreal officers, Niemi said.

(A: Getting down on the page here it says...)

But the camouflage drew the ire of city officials, who took their employees to the Essential Services Council last week, saying the pants could be considered threatening. (A: The pants could be... the cops now can have machine guns... but their pants could be considered threatening.)

Montreal police Chief Yvan Delorme warned the trousers could undermine police-citizen relations, adding the pants could incite confrontation and remind some citizens from other parts of the world about the repression or combat they left behind. (A: See, isn't it amazing? It takes immigrants to be scared because THEY KNOW what guys wearing this kind of stuff do. But the average person here doesn't really care. Here they say it's colorful, the colorful pants. I guess the boots are too.)

The council ruled the pants don't hinder how police do their jobs.

The Montreal Police Brotherhood (A: Guess what that is, folks?), which represents the force's 4,800 officers, says officers have been adding accessories to their usual blue uniforms for the past few months without compromising anyone's security.

Other police forces have employed (A: Now, here's what he says...) the tactic (A: the TACTIC. The tactic, you see, that's not happenstance. It's a tactic.) in Quebec without any problems, the Brotherhood says.

"The jeans, the red caps or the other types of trousers worn by our members have not caused any problems of any kind," said Yves Francoeur, president of the brotherhood. (A: So he's the President of the Brotherhood. I wonder if he's the Grand Master?)

Brotherhood spokesman Martin Viau said it is the opposite – with officers reporting that the jeans and red caps have helped make police seem less threatening and given them an in when it comes to dealing with youth.

Anyway, you're seeing, again, the militarization, the open militarization of police. Get used to it because we're going to see more and more of it. I surprised they don't even mention the black outfits, though. Since when do police have to walk around giving parking tickets wearing combat boots with their pants tucked in? In black ties, shirts and all the rest of it, with leather gloves on... and the sunglasses? Just like the movies. The movies they were showing us to get us used to this before it actually happened in reality with predictive programming. It's quite astonishing how we're trained and we simply accept it when it actually happens. It's amazing.

Now, we've got George from New York. Are you there George?

George: Are you there? Okay. I'm on a faulty connection so if I get dropped, you know what happened.

Alan: I'm glad to see you're still kicking, George.

George: Oh, yeah, sure. You know, there's a site of a former weatherman, not former, a real live meteorologist, has up on the internet. He has the Chemtrail Alert System. I don't know if you're aware of it.

Alan: I had it on the air last week or...

George: Oh, you did? I missed it. But anyway, it has 'clear' for New York and the skies were beautiful, beautiful clouds and tonight's Rosh Hashana and tomorrow, for our Kasar or Jewish buddies and you know as they plug 'chosen' or whatever and they gave them a nice day, right?

Alan: Oh, they can give you a nice day when they want to, sure.

George: Oh, yeah, sure. I mean, you know, I can see 'cause I'm old enough to remember the way the weather was and the weather is not the way it used to be decades ago.

Alan: No. No it's not. But they do give... Most of the spraying has been, especially the rain... 2 ½ months of rain where I am, daily, in June and July.

George: We had a dry period for a while but it rained in the last few days.

Alan: All you have to do is punch in to the satellite systems and just look at the mush over the bread-baskets of Canada and the US. They're drowned out this year.

George: It's really frightening. I'll tell you, the last 3 months was the worst I've seen economically and business wise in the last 4 decades on the streets of Manhattan and the whole city. The people don't have any money.

Alan: No. They're all living maxed out on credit and so on.

George: They're more than maxed, they just don't have any money. People are all broke. Everything's gone up but our salaries or what we get paid or what we make. A person like me, we're making even... you're just paying the bills.

Alan: Well you're a taxi driver right?

George: Well, taxi, limo, whatever you want to call it.

Alan: How are the tips there now? That will tell you what's happening.

George: Well, you know, the good people are generous. There's people who have money. I've always said for years and years and years and years, decades, to other drivers, don't get mad at the rich because there's some wonderful people. They live on 5th and Park Avenue. They got loads of money, they spend it well and they're old rich people. There's other ones that are cheapskates who are old rich people. But there's a lot of wonderful people and they're the hope. Because their good will....

Alan: Good will.

George: They have good will and they spread it around. They're not, there are some of them that are newly rich but some of them are not. They're generations of money. Money goes to money. But they also have compassion. They know. They know the story and they know something's very, very, very wrong. They are going to this global money system that you can see coming.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

George: This derivatives thing is about 1,000 trillion dollars which is a quadrillion, right? It could be that high and they're gonna take this money but they voted it down. Today was a good sign, right?

Alan: Well, everything's a drama. All you're seeing on TV and all these meetings, is drama for the public. It's all pre-scripted.

George: I like that. That's what it is. This election is quite... This is the most interesting one I've seen since the days when they killed the last leader, JFK, which was really the beginning of the battle. If you look at the economic scene, it all went right up – the debt – after JFK, after they viciously murdered him. But this is the most interesting thing. I think it's all about pro-life with this Palin woman.

Alan: No. It's distractions. It's all distraction. They don't run the country.

George: Of course.

Alan: You hang in there, George. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go to Jared from New York. Are you there Jarod?

Jarod: Hey, Alan, how do you keep your sanity?

Alan: Well, you've got to be mad to start with. If you're mad to start with you can keep your sanity.

Jarod: Yeah man, I just see it all around me all the time. I've been reading some of the books that you recommended. Right now, I'm reading a book by Marshall McLuhan. This guy, man, is really a really intelligent guy. I tell you, he lost me in some of...

Alan: Well, the McLuhan Foundation still goes in Canada and the whole thing with Marshall McLuhan was he was heavily involved in how people perceive things. Well, that's so interesting to the big boys because that's how they rule us is through altering our perceptions. He goes in to that in pretty good detail.

Jarod: I noticed that people around me... they're insane. I see how it's all perceptions and how they just accept everything. I'm on my job and this is like slavery. We don't even... They just accept it. Like it's the American thing, you know, work hard and...

Alan: Work hard and lose it all.

[laughs]

Jarod: It drives me crazy. I heard you talking about, on I think it was Friday, I was listening to Friday's show today, how with the abortion and by the way, Obama supports that. They call it infanticide. He supports that and I know some people who go on the internet and stuff. They think that he's the answer, I guess, to...

Alan: Oh, sure. Well, they're all pre-picked at the top anyway. It doesn't matter which one you pick.

Jarod: I know. It's just like... I can't even... everything is just all fake and lies.

Alan: It's a drama. As I say, it's a big, orchestrated drama. It's a wrestling match. Politics is a wrestling match for the general public. Who do you want to vote for, Giant Haystack or Mountain Man?

[laughs]

Alan: That's all it is. It's a show.

Jarod: That's what I see. It's either a communist or a fascist. And they're all just socialists. I just wanted to ask you another question. In your book, when you showed what John F Kennedy and Lincoln and how the dates that they died and what they did. It seemed like almost like Kennedy was born to die like that.

Alan: Well, you know there's more to it. You're not far off the mark there. They actually set up people's lives in a ritualistic fashion and even the people who come in to their lives in a ritualistic fashion. They do play off the occasional drama in front of the world stage. These people are sacrificed, once in a while. You couldn't dream that kind of stuff up. All those names, dates and how they can reverse names and dates and so on and bring in people from 100 years ago with the same names connected with the same families, all around the same people. You just can't make that stuff up, but that's the historical truth that's in that page there.

Jarod: Well, another book I was reading, too, is by George Bernard Shaw. I just read the beginning. I'm not really sure what... was he like an HG Wells type of person? Propagandize or...?

Alan: It's probably more along the same way as HG Wells. Most of those guys were handpicked.

Jarod: Alright. Well, I just want to tell everybody, buy your books. One page is like nothing else.

Alan: And buy it from CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com and nowhere else. Okay, thanks for calling.

This is Alan and Hamish, Hamish the dog, here in Ontario, Canada and good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And stay out of that Chem stuff that's coming down or wear masks if you have to. It's not a bad idea these days. Good night.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Right off the bat, I have to tell people that there are web sites out there that piggy-back on mine and appear to be mine but THEY'RE NOT. My sites are listed on <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com>. Anything else is not mine. Even if I'm on it, it's not mine. Also <http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu> is the only authorized site out there in my name. There are people who, as I say, piggy-back. They have ulterior motives. Casual people who walk in to those sites and piggy-back on search engines will think it's me. These are done with malicious intent. That's the purpose of them. You just have to go through page after page before you find out that it's someone else... if you get that far. Other people, they just get turned off.

There's so much that's happening in the world today that people haven't a clue what goes on in the information business, they're preoccupied with the media and what the media gives them but they don't know there's a war going on with information. A REAL WAR. I've read some of the transcripts on the air, articles from major media to do with the cyber wars that are going on from official sources. They set up these teams years ago. What they try and do is take you down. They also do emulate your sites. They try and defame you if they can't get you financially and I had that too. You get attacked from all kinds of different roads. Last week, some guy was selling my books on his site under a patriot guise and I wondered why I wasn't selling any books here. That's what they do. They try and cut the finances from under your feet and you fall. It's quite simple. If they can't do that, they get to you under other guises.

For young people, I tell them, you can certainly rebroadcast what I put out there but be honest and fair about it and tell them who owns the site, right on the front page, in big bold letters. I don't authorize any forums. I have nothing to do with them... so don't expect me to authorize or say this is my forum. It doesn't happen. Forums are set up there so that everyone can go at each other with ego and battles and opinions. In the cyber wars, you haven't a clue who you're talking to. YOU HAVEN'T A CLUE. They do have them out there working for military agencies, going through all these chat rooms and dragging people down in to the mud. I'll be back with more after this following break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through this Matrix, this big, incredibly complex matrix that most people think is reality but their realities are INDUCED realities and their opinions are induced as well. They're broadcast IN to them and the collective mentality takes over. You judge your sanity by what everyone else thinks and does. You don't want to be different.

Before I go to this next topic, which is an important topic, as I say, remember, there's a REAL WAR GOING ON in information. I've watched people over the years go down through many different tactics and dirty tactics being used upon them. It will not happen to me. Last week, I was able to get in touch with some people – I've got lots of friends all over the place – who can give visits to those who are doing the dirty on me. This will not be allowed to happen. I watched it happen to many before me. I've seen Bill Cooper go down too and he was halved in two WITH BULLETS from SWAT teams that were sent out to kill him. This

is a real war that's going on. It's not fun... by any means. Those who get involved, better know what they're doing because war has been declared upon them by their own higher agencies. 'You're either with us or you're for the terrorists'. 'Terrorists' includes all those who disagree with this whole New American Century policy. And they play for keeps. They're not messing around. Therefore, you can only be responsible for what you say yourself and that's what I do. I really resent it when people use deceptive methods to try and lure people in to their sites, people who will think that it's mine. I know what I say and I know WHAT to say. You can't be responsible for other people... who can't be responsible for themselves.

This article I'm about to read is important and I'm going to tell you where it comes from at the end, otherwise you'll all rush off to punch it up and you won't be listening to my comments upon it. This was printed in 1997; it's a few pages from a magazine. It ties in with The New American Century. If you wonder why we're going down this path we're going today, economically and all the other things that are being used, all the big changes that are happening today AND wars, economic wars, economic resources and it also tells you the arrogance – if you listen to the wording of it – of how the elite (This was written by people who are up there) what they think of you... the profane, as they call you, those in the darkness, those who never know reality. It says here,

[Underscoring added]

We have entered an age of constant conflict. (Alan: You've heard that now, **CONSTANT CONFLICT**. This is being **TAUGHT** in all military academies. Has been for a few years. This is 1997.) Information is at once our core commodity and the most destabilizing factor of our time. Until now, history has been a quest to acquire information; today, the challenge lies in managing information. (A: **MANAGING** information, remember. It's managed.) Those of us who can sort, digest, synthesize, and apply relevant knowledge soar—professionally, financially, politically, militarily, and socially. We, the winners, are a minority. (A: This is by those at the top. This also ties in with the New American Century agenda and the Project for A New American Century, which Pearle, Wolfowitz and all those characters at the top belong to. This is from the 90s.)

For the world masses (A: That's all of you out there.), devastated by information (A: **DEVASTATED** by **INFORMATION**) they cannot manage or effectively interpret, life is "nasty, brutish . . . and short-circuited." The general pace of change is overwhelming, and information is both the motor and signifier of change. Those humans, in every country and region, who cannot understand the new world, or who cannot profit from its uncertainties, or who cannot reconcile themselves to its dynamics, will become the violent enemies of their inadequate governments, of their more fortunate neighbors, and ultimately of the United States. We are entering a new American century, in which we will become still wealthier (A: Now, he's talking about his own higher class.), culturally more lethal (A: **CULTURALLY MORE LETHAL**... think about

that.), and increasingly powerful. We will excite hatreds without precedent. (A: What did we hear in 2001? They HATE us. Our targets hate us. Our TARGETS, you see, hate us. Double-speak.)

We live in an age of multiple truths. He who warns of the “clash of civilizations” is incontestably right; simultaneously, we shall see higher levels of constructive trafficking between civilizations than ever before. The future is bright—and it is also very dark. More men and women will enjoy health and prosperity than ever before, yet more will live in poverty or tumult, if only because of the ferocity of demographics. There will be more democracy (A: Then they define it...)—that deft liberal form of imperialism—and greater popular refusal of democracy. One of the defining bifurcations of the future will be the conflict between information masters and information victims. (A: There’s a war on for your mind, you see.)

In the past, information empowerment was largely a matter of insider and outsider, as elementary as the division of society into the literate and illiterate. While superior information—often embodied in military technology—killed throughout history, its effects tended to be politically decisive but not personally intrusive (once the raping and pillaging were done). Technology was more apt to batter down the city gates than to change the nature of the city. The rise of the modern West broke the pattern. Whether speaking of the dispossessions and dislocations caused in Europe through the introduction of machine-driven production or elsewhere by the great age of European imperialism, an explosion of disorienting information intruded ever further into Braudel’s “structures of everyday life.” Historically, ignorance was bliss. Today, ignorance is no longer possible, only error.

The contemporary expansion of available information is immeasurable, uncontainable, and destructive to individuals and entire cultures unable to master it. (A: What they’re telling you here is that information is USED AS A WEAPON.) The radical fundamentalists—the bomber in Jerusalem or Oklahoma City, the moral terrorist on the right or the dictatorial multiculturalist on the left—are all brothers and sisters, all threatened by change, terrified of the future, and alienated by information they cannot reconcile with their lives or ambitions. They ache to return to a golden age that never existed, or to create a paradise of their own restrictive design. They no longer understand the world, and their fear is volatile. (A: I’m showing you here how they’ve got the people pegged.)

Information destroys traditional jobs and traditional cultures; it seduces, betrays, yet remains invulnerable. How can you counterattack the information others have turned upon you? There is no effective option other than competitive performance. For those individuals and cultures that cannot join or compete with our information empire, there is only inevitable failure (of note, the internet is to the techno-capable disaffected what the United Nations is to marginal states: it offers the illusion of empowerment and community (A: the illusion)). The attempt of the Iranian mullahs to secede from modernity has failed, although a turbaned corpse still stumbles about the neighborhood. Information,

from the internet to rock videos, will not be contained, and fundamentalism cannot control its children. Our victims volunteer. (A: They're telling you that through information they'll also CONQUER. They create the beginning of a corrupt culture, which they rule, will overtake the world.)

These noncompetitive cultures, such as that of Arabo-Persian Islam or the rejectionist segment of our own population, are enraged. Their cultures are under assault; their cherished values have proven dysfunctional, and the successful move on without them. The laid-off blue-collar worker in America and the Taliban militiaman in Afghanistan are brothers in suffering.

It is a truism that throughout much of the 20th century the income gap between top and bottom narrowed, whether we speak of individuals, countries, or in some cases continents. Further, individuals or countries could "make it" on sheer muscle power and the will to apply it. You could work harder than your neighbor and win in the marketplace. There was a rough justice in it, and it offered near-ecumenical hope. That model is dead. Today, there is a growing excess of muscle power in an age of labor-saving machines and methods. In our own country, we have seen blue-collar unions move from center stage to near-irrelevance. The trend will not reverse. At the same time, expectations have increased dramatically. There is a global sense of promises broken, of lies told. Individuals on much of the planet believe they have played by the rules laid down for them (in the breach, they often have not), only to find that some indefinite power has changed those rules overnight. (A: Try the banking system, etc.) The American who graduated from high school in the 1960s expected a good job that would allow his family security and reasonably increasing prosperity. For many such Americans, the world has collapsed, even as the media tease them with images of an ever-richer, brighter, fun world from which they are excluded. These discarded citizens sense that their government is no longer about them, but only about the privileged. Some seek the solace of explicit religion. Most remain law-abiding, hard-working citizens. Some do not.

I'll be back with more from this article, then I'll tell you later where it's from and it's very, very important and interesting. See you in a minute.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix, continuing with an article which is very pertinent to the agenda, the big agenda. It also gives you glimpses in to what's already been done to your OWN culture and civilization... intentionally, if you read it correctly. Now it's time to bring the whole world down. It says here

The foreign twin is the Islamic, or sub-Saharan African, or Mexican university graduate who faces a teetering government, joblessness, exclusion from the profits of the corruption distorting his society, marriage in poverty or the impossibility of marriage, and a deluge of information telling him (exaggeratedly and dishonestly) how well the West lives. (A: That's what they feed the people outside the Americas. The illusion. It's used as a weapon, you see.) In this age of television-series franchising, videos,

and satellite dishes, this young, embittered male (A: Remember too, they talk about war on the youth coming up, across the planet.) gets his skewed view of us from reruns of *Dynasty* and *Dallas*, or from satellite links beaming down *Baywatch*, sources we dismiss too quickly as laughable and unworthy of serious consideration as factors influencing world affairs. But their effect is destructive beyond the power of words to describe. (A: You see, that's already been done on the American culture by those who rule America. Now they're using it across the world.) Hollywood goes where Harvard never penetrated, and the foreigner, unable to touch the reality of America, is touched by America's irresponsible fantasies of itself; he sees a devilishly enchanting, bluntly sexual, terrifying world from which he is excluded, a world of wealth he can judge only in terms of his own poverty.

Most citizens of the globe are not economists; they perceive wealth as inelastic, its possession a zero-sum game. If decadent America (as seen on the screen) is so fabulously rich, it can only be because America has looted one's own impoverished group or country or region. Adding to the cognitive dissonance, the discarded foreigner cannot square the perceived moral corruption of America (A: He can't see how it's already been destroyed morally.), a travesty of all he has been told to value, with America's enduring punitive power. How could a nation whose women are "all harlots" stage Desert Storm? It is an offense to God, and there must be a demonic answer, a substance of conspiracies and oppression in which his own secular, disappointing elite is complicit. This discarded foreigner's desire may be to attack the "Great Satan America," but America is far away (for now), so he acts violently in his own neighborhood. He will accept no personal guilt for his failure, nor can he bear the possibility that his culture "doesn't work." The blame lies ever elsewhere. The cult of victimization is becoming a universal phenomenon, and it is a source of dynamic hatreds. (A: What they're telling you is how much they despise those who will not, as Darwin said, keep up and adapt in the survival of the fittest game. Because remember, they believe in this.)

It is fashionable among world intellectual elites to decry "American culture," with our domestic critics among the loudest in complaint. But traditional intellectual elites are of shrinking relevance, replaced by cognitive-practical elites—figures such as Bill Gates, Steven Spielberg, Madonna, or our most successful politicians—human beings who can recognize or create popular appetites, recreating themselves as necessary. Contemporary American culture is the most powerful in history, and the most destructive of competitor cultures. While some other cultures, such as those of East Asia, appear strong enough to survive the onslaught by adaptive behaviors (A: There's your Darwin, again.), most are not. The genius, the secret weapon, of American culture is the essence that the elites despise: ours is the first genuine people's culture. It stresses comfort and convenience—ease—and it generates pleasure for the masses. (A: it generates pleasure for the masses.) We are Karl Marx's dream, and his nightmare.

Secular and religious revolutionaries in our century have made the identical mistake, imagining that the workers of the world or the faithful just can't wait to go home at night to study Marx or the Koran. Well,

Joe Sixpack, Ivan Tipichni, and Ali Quat would rather “Baywatch.” America has figured it out, and we are brilliant at operationalizing our knowledge, and our cultural power will hinder even those cultures we do not undermine. There is no “peer competitor” in the cultural (or military) department. Our cultural empire has the addicted—men and women everywhere—clamoring for more. And they pay for the privilege of their disillusionment.

American culture is criticized for its impermanence, its “disposable” products. But therein lies its strength. All previous cultures sought ideal achievement which, once reached, might endure in static perfection. American culture is not about the end, but the means, the dynamic process that creates, destroys, and creates anew. If our works are transient, then so are life’s greatest gifts—passion, beauty, the quality of light on a winter afternoon, even life itself. American culture is alive.

This vividness, this vitality, is reflected in our military; we do not expect to achieve ultimate solutions, only constant improvement. All previous cultures, general and military, have sought to achieve an ideal form of life and then fix it in cement. Americans, in and out of uniform, have always embraced change (though many individuals have not, and their conservatism has acted as a healthy brake on our national excesses). American culture is the culture of the unafraid.

I’ll be back with more about this agenda which is in action right now, after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix. I’m reading an article. At the end I’ll tell you where it comes from. It might not surprise you at this stage to tell you that every officer in the US military is being taught this, this content, from right through the whole 1990s, to do with what’s happening today, why it’s happening and where it’s going. It says

Ours is also the first culture that aims to include rather than exclude. (A: I’m showing you how they’re using it as a weapon. I should also mention that back in 1960s, early 70s, the Royal Institute of International Affairs / the Council on Foreign Relations had their big meeting in England to decide which culture industry would give the culture to the world. Now here they’re telling you that they’re using it as a weapon. But first, you see, they have to use it on their own people to break down and separate them so there’s no opposition to government. Now it’s to be used abroad, using the same culture.) The films most despised by the intellectual elite—those that feature extreme violence and to-the-victors-the-spoils sex—are our most popular cultural weapon, bought or bootlegged nearly everywhere. American action films, often in dreadful copies, are available from the Upper Amazon to Mandalay. They are even more popular than our music, because they are easier to understand (A: for the foreigner.). The action films of a Stallone or Schwarzenegger or Chuck Norris rely on visual narratives that do not require dialog for a basic understanding. They deal at the level of universal myth, of pre-text, celebrating the most fundamental impulses (although we have yet to produce a film as violent and cruel as the Iliad). They

feature a hero, a villain, a woman to be defended or won—and violence and sex. Complain until doomsday; it sells. The enduring popularity abroad of the shopworn Rambo series tells us far more about humanity than does a library full of scholarly analysis.

When we speak of a global information revolution, the effect of video images is more immediate and intense than that of computers. Image trumps text in the mass psyche (A: In your brain, in your head, it FIXES itself there.), and computers remain a textual the outgrowth, demanding high-order skills: computers demarcate the domain of the privileged. We use technology to expand our wealth, power, and opportunities. (A: Now, he's not talking about the general population here, remember.) The rest get high on pop culture. (A: This is the Nazis.) If religion is the opium of the people, video is their crack cocaine. When we and they collide, they shock us with violence, but, statistically, we win.

As more and more human beings are overwhelmed by information, or dispossessed by the effects of information-based technologies, there will be more violence. (A: This is a fact that you're going to have no privacy.) Information victims will often see no other resort. As work becomes more cerebral, those who fail to find a place will respond by rejecting reason. We will see countries and continents divide between rich and poor in a reversal of 20th-century economic trends. Developing countries will not be able to depend on physical production industries, because there will always be another country willing to work cheaper. The have-nots will hate and strive to attack the haves. (A: They're talking about 30, 40 years war, remember. I've read these articles before from the Department of Defense. I'm filling in little places here for you, in between that, to show you why it's happening or why it's going to happen.) And we in the United States will continue to be perceived as the ultimate haves. (A: Perceived, remember, perception, NOT REALITY.) States will struggle for advantage or revenge as their societies boil. Beyond traditional crime, terrorism will be the most common form of violence, but transnational criminality, civil strife, secessions, border conflicts, and conventional wars will continue to plague the world, albeit with the "lesser" conflicts statistically dominant. In defense of its interests, its citizens, its allies, or its clients, the United States will be required to intervene in some of these contests. (A: They call them contests.) We will win militarily whenever we have the guts for it.

There will be no peace. (A: There will be no peace. Remember that phrase, a hundred years war.) At any given moment for the rest of our lifetimes, there will be multiple conflicts in mutating forms around the globe. Violent conflict will dominate the headlines, but cultural and economic struggles will be steadier and ultimately more decisive. (A: What're we hearing right now, banks going under.) The de facto role of the US armed forces will be to keep the world (A: Not the US but THE WORLD since they're international. Your military is international.) safe for our economy (A: That's the elites') and open to our cultural assault. (A: Do you hear that part too? 'Open to our cultural assault'. They're assaulting other nations with the culture. If you don't accept it, you die.) To those ends, we will do a fair amount of killing.

We are building an information-based military to do that killing. (A: I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking. 'We are building an information-based military to do that killing'.) There will still be plenty of muscle power required, but much of our military art will consist in knowing more about the enemy than he knows about himself (A: Well, what's happening right home, in all the counties of the West? Data collection about YOU. All information collection is about you.), manipulating data for effectiveness and efficiency, and denying similar advantages to our opponents. This will involve a good bit of technology, but the relevant systems will not be the budget vampires, such as manned bombers and attack submarines, that we continue to buy through inertia, emotional attachment, and the lobbying power of the defense industry. Our most important technologies will be those that support soldiers and Marines on the ground, that facilitate command decisions, and that enable us to kill accurately and survive amid clutter (such as multidimensional urban battlefields). (A: 'multidimensional URBAN battlefields'. Last week I read about regiments coming home to the US from Iraq and now they're working alongside the police. They're for URBAN warfare) The only imaginable use for most of our submarine fleet will be to strip out the weapons, dock them tight, and turn the boats into low-income housing. (A: That's their little joke on the poor.) There will be no justification for billion-dollar bombers at all.

For a generation, and probably much longer, we will face no military peer competitor. Our enemies will challenge us by other means. The violent actors we encounter often will be small, hostile parties possessed of unexpected, incisive capabilities or simply of a stunning will to violence (or both). Renegade elites, not foreign fleets, should worry us. The urbanization of the global landscape is a greater threat to our operations than any extant or foreseeable military system. We will not deal with wars of Realpolitik, but with conflicts spawned of collective emotions, sub-state interests, and systemic collapse. Hatred, jealousy, and greed—emotions rather than strategy—will set the terms of the struggles.

Constant Conflict

RALPH PETERS

From Parameters, Summer 1997, pp. 4-14.

Then it goes on and on and on. They tell you about the wars. There will be economic wars and how they're going to just LOOT the planet to make sure THEIR system survives. They'll loot the planet of all its resources, which again, I read the history of... starting with Britain in the 1500s and free trade and then the

Royal Institute of International Affairs turning the world into a world of servants. You'll be a servant to the world state.

Now, this is from Parameters magazine from the military, summer 1997 pages 4-14. This is what they teach them in the military academies for officers.

Before I go to the callers, there's one more article I'd like to read to you to show you how debased society has become. For those who know a little about history and there's not many who do today, for those who can understand, this part, if they've seen the movie Braveheart where he's hung, drawn and quartered at the end, which was traditional torture. An execution, a public execution down through the ages by the wonderful Royalty of Britain, and other Royal families, all related to them. The masses used to treat it like a fair. They'd sell beer and food and the crowds would cheer and jeer. That's what you get under a totalitarian system. The masses become utterly degraded and this follows on from that article I've just read, from the top and how they see the public, the general public or they perceive them... as the masses. They're so CONFIDENT we'll act the way we're meant to act. This is from Britain. It shows you how far the culture's been plummeting and no wonder. They've had years and years of basically, recessions and depressions in Britain and they feel pretty hopeless... and the worst, base instincts come to the surface in a society that has no hope. They're sarcastic and they tend to even hate each other. This is from The Telegraph Media Group. I think it's today, in fact, October the 1st, 2008.

Suicide teenager urged to jump by baying crowd

A teenager jumped to his death after being egged on by a group of onlookers who were taking photographs and filming the tragedy on their mobile phones.

By Nick Britten

30 Sep 2008

Shaun Dykes, 17, plunged from the top of a city centre car park after police negotiators spent three hours trying to talk him down.

A 300-strong crowd of had gathered underneath, with a few shouting abuse at him and urging him to jump. One teenager even yelled: "How far can you bounce?"

Eventually Shaun leapt 60 feet onto the pavement below, dying instantly.

Police said none of those who were shouting at him were actually committing an offence. (A: No. The mob, you see, the profane mob don't commit an offense. They do what they're expected to do in a debased society. You see, their culture was under attack too... for a long time. You must debase your own cultures and dominate the people completely before you can use them as cannon fodder to dominate others. That's from the last article.)

But Supt Andy Hough, of Derbyshire police, said it was a "disturbing and shocking reflection on society when people feel inclined to do that". (A: Then it goes on about the rest of how it all happened and you get your usual, 'tut-tut, that's nasty and awful', etc. from prominent figures of the town.)

But that's the same thing. It's bread and circuses, you see. You're fed bread and circuses to the public for years and now you have the debased culture that emulates that which they're indoctrinated with. Expect more of this. One day, they'll be gathering at your door, when the cops are smashing it down or putting holes through it with bullets and they'll be cheering them on. Sad comment but true.

Now, I'll go to the phones and we've got Tom from Pennsylvania. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Alan, I've got a question for you about the Fiso family. I've been doing some research about the family a couple of thousand years ago and I'm coming in to some information that they're actually responsible for the creation of the New Testament.

Alan: No. They were not the ones who were responsible. They were one of MANY families who financed the churches in to being but they definitely were big wealthy tycoons back then. They were basically doing the same work as the foundations do today, promoting that which could be of use to them.

Tom: Now, this particular time period was more or less full of Gnostics and Jews and other types of religions and then what did they do? They just created a religion at that time out of basically what was around them so it would be familiar to the people and then of course, we have what we have today in the form of the Gospels and that?

Alan: Well, they definitely used what was available to them but it came in... It always comes under... you can not create a TRUTH from anyone without it being plagiarized immediately and distorted by others and used for those who already rule. Of course, the tycoons and the merchants of that day already ruled. And a religion which unfortunately could be promulgated for PEACE... 'turn the other cheek' was very, very useful to these people and so they grabbed it right away. Even before Constantine created or authorized it to be included within the Roman Empire's religions, even before that, there were powerful groups working on it to use it to their own advantage. But that would be the same with any truth in any era.

Tom: I've spoken to you once before about the combining of the Old Testament with the New Testament to give us the Bible of today. Is that when that melding process occurred? Roughly around the 15th, 16th century or was it already happening before that?

Alan: It was around the 15, 16th century. Most historians will agree that was when a form of compromise was made. Because they were enforcing LAWS for the new world to come and they had to turn to the Old Testament for all the rules and regulations, for the laws, and see what was acceptable and what was not acceptable. They wanted also a judicial system to come out of it, a new type of judicial system, that had a pretense of giving the person a chance to survive. Before that, if you were charged with any crime against the king, you were simply hung on the spot. So they wanted to give us this new system, at least give a pretense of justice.

Tom: So people like Wycliffe and Tyndale, they were basically persecuted and prosecuted because they really could see through it and they really were for translating into the vernacular, for the common man, so...

Alan: You'll find that with Wycliffe, he was also a front, he was sort of goaded on by the nobility who wanted to take more power from the Royalty itself. They were definitely behind HIM all the way. Whether he was a willing fool or what, I don't know but he did, he was heavily backed by the nobility of Britain as apposed to the actual Royal aristocracy and all the families.

Tom: Okay. Alright. Well, I've got some insight now as to what's been going on and how that developed. Thank you for the info, Alan. I appreciate it. We'll see ya.

Alan: Okay. Take care. We've also got Dale from Michigan. Are you there Dale?

Dale: Hi. Alan. There was a little entertainment in the United States this week when John McCain was supposed to be on the David Letterman show. He told David Letterman that he couldn't make it because he had to go to Washington and 'sort out our economic problems'. When they were reporting on it, they, as a little aside, they said, that he was having an interview with I think it was Katie Couric but he was also meeting with Lady Lynn DeRothschild. If anybody knows anything, they should get on the internet and look up our Federal Reserve System because it's privately held. It's not a part of our government. Those who own it are the Rothschilds. Anything that says CITI group, CITI bank, CITI corp, National CITI, CITI anything is owned by the Rothschilds and they are also... They bought Wachovia Bank, took over its assets.

Alan: Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're talking to Dale from Michigan. Are you still there Dale?

Dale: Yes.

Alan: What else did you want to say?

Dale: There's a really good video on the internet called Reign of Power and it goes in to the empire of the CITI and I can't vouch for all of it. It goes into the conspiratorial background of Jesus Christ and how it was... who it was supposed to be and everything.

Alan: I know. They give an awful spin on everything, but that's the intent of it.

Dale: I also wanted to say that you had mentioned that when you read or you watch something, it's like, it'll sink in later... a lot of the meaning. I do the same thing. If I'm reading a book, I'll start conjugating a thought while I'm reading and I'll have read like 15 pages and it'll kind of sink in but it won't, you know, consciously.

Alan: I know.

Dale: But, The Time Machine. The latest version, the 2002 version, Jeremy Irons talks about [inaudible] these of human beings and that those that are underground that survived in the caverns under the earth are predators and that he controls the species above ground and below by mind control. And that if he didn't control them than within a matter of months they would consume the entire food supply which are the humans on the surface. I'm always looking for more information on symbolism and I've bought all kinds of books and sometimes strange symbology also helps you out. I had a dream when I was a kid about cannibals that came up from the underworld that would take people below and chop them up into like a human salad and feed on them. I kept having this dream until I finally followed them underground and killed them. Then it was like everybody came back to life and went up to the surface. When you look up cannibalism it stands for incest, which is what these people are in to completely.

Alan: It's also Cain and Abel. Cain destroys Abel and you have Can-abel, you see.

Dale: Yeah. I though it was really interesting in Melchisedec and the Mystery of Fire, Manly Hall says that the Freemasons are not really Freemasons. They're Fer My Son [spelling uncertain] which is brotherhood of the sun.

Alan: The light.

Dale: And that they are the offspring of Cain and that they are rapacious. You know, he says this.

Alan: Well you got to understand that Freemasonry teaches them as they go up the ladder, it's their right and duty to prey upon the profane masses.

Dale: And you wonder what it is that makes us profane.

Alan: I know. If you look at the military, just look at the military emblems, watch them marching, how they square up and all the rest of it. They're a purely Freemasonic institution and how they salute, you know, the sal... they're actually saluting the sun. You're actually putting the hand over the one eye. That's the eye of Ra. Everything in the military is Freemasonic. You start every journey from ancient Egypt to today, look at the stelas with the left, 'by the left foot forward'. That's how it starts, the long, long march. So the cult, the cult is ALL AROUND YOU AT ALL TIMES and the public see it not. These guys run your entire system from the top to the bottom and give you rituals on television every day.

That's the music for the end of the night. From Hamish and myself, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:27 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY **#498**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October the 3rd, 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on there you'll find my other web sites. Those are the official web sites and the official mirror sites. You can download lots of previous talks I've given on this Brave New World agenda that we're living through. We've been living through it our entire lives and most people haven't been aware of it. They think things happen at the time and crisis tends to come out of nowhere. Mind you, it's always rapidly apparently solved by the politicians and that's what you're supposed to think. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up and pass around to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those who have been following me for some time, it's a good idea if you've already bought the books that are up for sale, to buy more and pass them around to your friends because that does keep me going. I notice it here too naturally when the economy is bad very little comes in. You can also donate to me as well and you'll find out how to do that on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site.

I've also been harping on last week about problems I've had about people selling my books who are not authorized. I never even knew these people and then another site that tried to emulate my name on the web site page. For newcomers who came to it, they actually thought it was me. I was getting all kinds of emails coming in and whether intentional or unintentional, personally, I think it was intentional, it was intended to drag them off into chat rooms and forums and so on. Don't be fooled because I've never, ever gone into any forum or chat room and I don't intend to. These places are infiltrated right away with provocateurs and before you know it they're all fighting with EACH OTHER. That's what they're intended to do. Even if you start one up with the best of intentions, people will come in, they call them sleepers, everyone will like them for a while and then they'll start and bend it off and get dissention going and then everyone wants to kill each other. So I stay clear of these chat rooms and forums. They also tend to pass each other's mail around which shows you they have no integrity at all, because if you don't value privacy and a one-on-one exchange, then they obviously have no integrity whatsoever.

People have to start realizing that if you want to fight anything in this world you must have INTEGRITY. That means that you have rules that you stand by for yourself, never mind about other people. What do other people do, they go by the way of the world. What's everyone else doing? That's how they judge themselves and that's how they conduct themselves... the same as everyone else. You have to be DIFFERENT in order to come through this. And for those out there that want to be leaders, you should start there. YOU MUST WORK ON YOURSELF. YOU can only be in charge of yourself. That's the only guarantee that you have. Other people will do what they want. Build yourself up first. It's all you can do.

For those who make their living on my talks, and lots of them have in the past. There are authors that have got books out there and so on, because I've given out so much information over many, many years. I ask them to use me but don't abuse me. Don't pretend and don't fool the public that you ARE me. If you do, I WILL come down on you. Luckily I have enough friends all over the world that help me out with the nuisance factors. Otherwise, I'd be doing this full time, just chasing them down. I'll be back... with the world in general, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Now everyone's on about the banking system and the big bail out that occurred, which was a MUST BE, obviously, and we went through a huge drama, a staged drama where Presidents and higher ups came out on television and freaked out the people by telling them to panic, basically. Since we're always kept in the dark, when they tell you to panic, it's planned that way. When real things go on, we know nothing about it. That's how governments operate. That's how they've always operated because they are not democratically elected. These guys at the top and all their advisors and the script writers are chosen YEARS in advance. Carroll Quigley talked about this in his book, Tragedy and Hope. He also went into it in more detail in The Anglo American Establishment. These are two MUST READ BOOKS on how the system is really run. So we were all

supposedly to panic in order to allow them to LOOT the country and sign on another four generations of children not yet born to pay off this extra debt. That's what debt is. DEBT IS SLAVERY.

These are the masters of piracy. They've been looting countries down through the centuries, if you go into Bush and his background and a whole bunch of these guys, they actually had ancestors who were into the opium trade. Then they went and looted China once they got them all addicted to opium. They stopped at nothing. DIRECT ancestors from these same people. So here they are robbing countries and nations but what's more ominous isn't for just private gain, this is an international, organized BODY of people that came into the forefront of history AS this organized body back at the end of World War II. When they set up the United Nations, which isn't just a forum where people go on and debate their problems to their oppositions. The United Nations was set up to be THE EMBRYO of world government. All you're going through today is this sort of... shenanigans, as they move you from ANY vestige of an idea of national countries, sovereign countries, to INTERNATIONALISM. We're already global. We're already tied economically with all the countries in the world. In fact, all these people at the top, in your governments, are generally multimillionaires who have shares in corporations across the planet. So they can allow other countries to do as they wish, they always look after their investments first.

In an article I read last week, they talked about PERPETUAL WAR and what does Fascism do? It lives on perpetual war. That was the scenario that George Orwell pointed out in his book 1984. It wasn't really the idea that wars should be won, it's that they should go on forever. We have a war economy. It's about all that's left in the US, it's a war economy. We forget that a major war pulled the US and Britain out of the last Great Depression, otherwise it would have been a continuing depression. This bail out is just another farce. People forget that for many years that the US government has had an organization attached to government that injected MASSIVE funds into the stock market and into the banking industries, every month or so, to KEEP THE STOCKS UP. So why make a big hullabaloo about it now? That means it's intended to panic you. What's the outcome of this? Well, we breathe a sigh of relief when your loot... your money is looted from you and then you say, thank you for saving us. But the real idea is to set up a WORLD INTERNATIONAL BODY. They are moving from national banks into THE international bank... the GLOBAL BANK... to give it teeth to run EVERY COUNTRY ACROSS THE WORLD. Run all of its economy and LOOT the planet equally. That's what it's about for the new global plantation they're setting up.

Read the books by the parallel government. Who are they? Well, you'll find that Quigley and others talked about it. MOST of the big boys belong to it. Back in the 40s, 50s, 60s, 70s and all your present players today, who were politicians, at the top, belonged to it. Quigley talked about it. It's called the Council on Foreign Relations for America and it's also called the Royal Institute of International Affairs for England and EVERY British Commonwealth country has a branch as well. THEY HAVE ADMITTED THAT THEY RUN THE WORLD. They ARE the parallel government. They draft up policies which become bills. They present them to each country and it's signed into law. They drafted up and they worked behind the scenes to bring in

the unification of Europe. They admit that in their own writings. Look in to their web site. They also drafted up the bill for the unification of the Americas. That was on national television in Canada in 2005. They are UNelected by anybody. They are NOT a governmental agency. They are a parallel government. Margaret Thatcher referred to them as such as well.

Right now, Britain is setting up and it's in the papers, this new ECONOMIC WAR COUNSEL which is going to mandate the policies for Britain supposedly. They've been doing it for years. They mandate all the new policies to merge us into this new GLOBAL standardization system of economics. The queen has been very busy knighting one of these characters after another. They all have to be knights and peers, etc. in the British system and no doubt, some of the big players in America will be running off there to get the sword tap on their shoulders as well. That's also become tradition. This is a big drama; a massive drama they're playing out for the public to swallow. That money will go into pockets and into big CEOs' personal accounts and they'll bank it off in Switzerland or somewhere, because it always does. You'll never see any accountability for it. It's a coup. It's a big win for the pirates and they know it too. Scare the hell out of the public, offer the solution and the public breathe a sigh of relief because they want to carry on as what they think is normal.

There's an article in the Guardian.co.uk today. Friday, October 3. October is 10 and the 3, and add 10 and 3 and you have 13. Unlucky for some but some Knights Templars do love it. There's a PR shot of Bush greeting Henry Paulson and shaking their hands and smiling and all gleeful and then they talk about the 700 billion dollars bail out, which is 380 billion pounds. At one time a pound was weighed in gold. That's why they call it pounds. So you have a pound of gold, you see. And it's still called pounds today. Then they tell you that the shares on Wall Street started to skyrocket and then it plummeted again. After all the PR stuff, I'm trying to get down to the relevant part. The only relevant part in the whole thing that makes any difference to me and it says here about the package deal. Where did this sum come from, 700 billion?

Bush signs \$700bn economic bail-out plan approved by Congress

Wall Street shares soar on news of bill's passage

Andrew Clark, New York guardian.co.uk,
Friday October 03 2008 18.47 BST

Critics of the bail-out still have strong reservations – some have pounced on an apparent admission by the Treasury that the figure of \$700bn to buy up securities was arbitrary. Forbes magazine quoted a treasury spokeswoman saying that it was not based on any particular data point (Alan: In other words,

there's no statistics or anything to say why they came up with the figure, she says...): "We just wanted to choose a really large number."

Isn't that wonderful? Isn't that wonderful where you can literally just sit and make a guess at what you want to be given. A big fat number and you're guaranteed that a President will sign it down that the tax payer and their children to come, are forfeit for it. They'll pay it off. Because, you see, THAT is in the Old Testament, those who held the debt owned the slaves. The children of the slaves became slaves themselves until that debt was paid off for many generations. Nothing has changed. All this wonderful Darwinistic society that we live in where we're all so materialistically based and where science supposedly rules, isn't it odd that we're still going by some ANCIENT DICTUM that says that your children must be slaves as well? And how can you be born into a free society, as Jefferson said, when you have to take the tab of the bill for a previous generation's debt? You're born a slave, he said. And he was quite right.

What do the general public want? Well, they want to be happy. They've been told that's what life's all about. Just be happy and PLAY. They've been created to be very base; it's the basest generation ever. Not by chance. If the elite wanted a more moralistic society with good morals, less crime, they'd have given it to you; but they wanted a debased generation because by debasing you conquer. And now that debased society is to spearhead the thrust into every other country and debase them as they take down those countries and we have a standardized, corrupt world society. That's what it's all about.

Parents are sort of out of the picture. They've been out of the picture on all of this their whole lives. They don't really care what happens as their children are taught all sorts of weird stuff. Stuff that used to be taught to the REAL sexual perverts, in fact, at one time. They're taught this in school as being normal. They know nothing about history or philosophy or anything else, but they can tell you all about the deviancies that they are supposed to think about as being quite natural. Well, see, that's intentional. You must go after the children. Through the children they then shape society in which they will grow up thinking it's all quite natural. Old stuff done many times down through thousands of years... these ARE SCIENCES. As I say, if they wanted to give you a good culture to suit them, they would have done so. And you know what? The people would have followed it without question, thinking it was all quite natural too.

I'll be back with more of this recruitment drive on CHILDREN, after this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This is an article from MSN, on the 29th of September, 2008

MI6 recruitment drive on Facebook

news.uk.msn.com

pa.press.net – 29.09.2008 01:40

Popular social networking site Facebook is being used to recruit secret MI6 agents, it has been revealed.

The Secret Intelligence Service (SIS) has begun advertising on the website as part of its campaign to recruit operational officers.

The Facebook adverts were launched a few weeks ago in a bid to reach a large and wide variety of people, a Foreign Office spokeswoman said.

So they're after the young, you see? Shortly, you're going into a HELL where you won't know who to trust. You won't be able to say anything in front of children whatsoever. They'll even have them coming up to you and quizzing you. The better ones will be good at it and they'll naturally get things out of you which I'm sure you'll regret afterwards probably. More so if the guys come and knock your door down and take you away. This is the Brave New World scenario that we're coming into and Orwell talked about it in 1984 as well... these little children that turned in their parents and got well rewarded for doing so. And they do give them lots of nice rewards.

Here's another one that falls right in line with this. Again, where's the outcry? Where's the outrage from parents? Well, you see, you don't have parents today. They're socialized. They expect the state to bring up their children for them. They don't want to be bothered teaching them values. After all, isn't that what the state is there for? That's what they believe. I can remember when they fought the state for THE RIGHT to pass on their values to their children. Today it's the reverse. They get up in arms if there's a school strike and demand that the government take care of their children for them. That's how they can reverse it so quickly and so easily. And the sheep, of course, never notice and one day they'll shout two legs good, four legs bad and then four legs good, two legs bad. They don't notice the slogans changing because they're never conscious.

This article here is from the DC Examiner.com

Homeland Security, Sesame Style

By Jeff Dufour and Patrick Gavin

POSTED September 18, 2008 | 7:30 AM

Big Brother and Big Bird

(Alan: There's a photograph there of a MUPPETT and Meryl Chertoff.)

When it comes to securing the homeland, who better to help you sleep at night than various characters from the popular children's show, "Sesame Street" ... ?!?

In a move that will make Bush administration detractors bring back those duct tape jokes again, the Department of Homeland Security has partnered up with the famous children's show.

"We all want our children to feel safe in this world," said Meryl Chertoff, wife of Homeland Security Secretary Michael Chertoff, at a ceremony held at the John Tyler Elementary School to announce the partnership. "And who better to do that than our Sesame Street friends, Grover and Rosita!"

"I always knew that [Mr. and Mrs. Chertoff] would be big Muppett supporters!" said Sesame Workshop CEO Gary Knell.

As you can imagine, the partnership is aimed at children, and seeks to encourage family preparedness plans in the case of emergencies.

"Family preparedness is the cornerstone of personal and community readiness," said Secretary Chertoff in a statement (he was scheduled to attend the event, but has been busy handling the aftermath of Hurricane Ike in Texas). (A: Personally, I think he was off torturing someone, somewhere just for fun.) "And we could not be more pleased to team up with Sesame Workshop."

This article here is a good PR part. It's meant to make light of something which is very serious because the children... you see, they're always going for the children, bypassing the parents, going for the children and indoctrinating them. In the past when parents were suspicious of this kind of thing, very suspicious, and stood up EN MASS about this sort of stuff, they'd back off here and there. But today, there's not a murmur from the public as their children are turned into little INDOCTRINATED SPIES. After all they love... you know children live in hypnosis, they wander in and out of hypnosis all day long. They can't really tell absolute fact from absolute fiction at that particular age in life, especially the ones that are watching Sesame Street. Here, they're mixing something very serious, the new Nazi-fied system, that's what it is, something very, very serious and the children could not possibly think that the Muppets are bad. They

don't see it as that. They see it in these nice, furry little creatures, they're comical and they love them. It's being used for INDOCTRINATION PURPOSES. The public cannot see it! It's just astonishing! Astonishing.

The public are called "the profane" by the elite. That means "those who live in darkness." They are the base people. The pyramid on the dollar bill is resting in a wasteland. The wasteland MEANS the general population. That's what all the Masons know, the base people. You have to come out of that if you want to win anything for yourself or for others. It's always yourself first because THE FIRST BATTLE IS ALWAYS TO SAVE YOURSELF. You do that by many, many means and do a lot of work on yourself before you can help other people. And it's never, ever over. That's always been the way down through time.

Another article that I should just touch on before I go to the callers. This is what's happening in Africa. It's so quiet, you know, how we can get distracted from other countries. Never realizing what's going on abroad, we don't see the big picture as they amalgamate the entire planet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folk, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix on this red October day. I'm talking about all the other things that are happening in the world. Before I go onto this article, I should also recap that whole scam with the \$700 billion and just mention that they're looting the planet. This is traditional down through the ages. The bankers never, ever are brought to trial and they never will be because we are living in THEIR SYSTEM. They set up the system and those with them set up the system in which we live. That's why century after century they can cause many depressions and loot countries. They've never closed those loop holes SO THAT THEY CAN DO IT AGAIN. That's why it's set up. When they go into the big global bank system, they've got the WHOLE WORLD AT THEIR MERCY and my, can they loot the planet then, when there's no opposition at all... they have to destroy nations first, create internationalism and create all the chaos to bring us to internationalism.

After all, that was the answer to war supposedly, wars these same characters financed and they financed EVERY SIDE OF IT. If you did have a period of peace, they'd make sure a war started to get you on your knees again so that you'd say, well I guess global, a global system isn't such a bad idea after all. So you can't win IN their system by USING their system. They maintain this system and will keep it as their system. Don't believe for a second that all the drama that you saw on television with oppositions to this bill being passed wasn't prescribed. Everyone plays their part. Those who are going to oppose it ARE TOLD to oppose it publicly. NO ONE SAYS ANYTHING WITHOUT SCRIPTS in this system, anything that's shown to the general public. When they turn around at the end and vote for it... change their mind suddenly... it's because the little demands they've made to get up the ladder have been given to them. All the promised have been made to them. Their phones have been very, very busy with powerful people above them guaranteeing them their career is not only safe but is going to go higher. That's how it works. Nothing to do with the general public.

This is from the BBC, this article here, on what they doing with Africa, quietly, at this time.

US Africa command battles sceptics

By Adam Mynott

BBC News

Wednesday, 1 October 2008

A new unified United States military command for Africa is coming into full operation amid scepticism about US intentions.

The creation of Africom is recognition by the US that Africa and security issues on the continent are now a priority.

It reflects concerns about tackling Islamist extremism, securing oil supplies, and countering Chinese influence in Africa. (Alan: This is the excuse they're giving. Really, what they're doing is going after all the world's resources. That is a MUST BE in the Council on Foreign Relation's agenda. They must grab ALL resources across the planet.)

The US government says it represents an opportunity to strengthen ties and increase humanitarian work in Africa, (A: They're doing it under peaceful means, mind you, that's why it's a military, an army with guns and grenades and bazookas and all the rest of it, because they believe in peace. War is peace said George Orwell and freedom is slavery.) and the mission statement of the new command speaks of promoting "a secure African environment in support of US foreign policy". (A: This is also part of, you're either with us or you're with the terrorists. That's a mandate that every county must be on board and under the New American Empire, as they're calling it temporarily. It's not to last too long. Once they've finished their job, America is to sink. That means the people have to sink into the global system with a much lower standard of living. Let's never forget that. The Elite will move on. They already have cities build up across the planet to move into.)

US officials have said Africom does not signal a new grab for Africa, (A: Of course not, of course not. It suddenly feels guilty about it.) but there are considerable doubts among Africa's 53 countries.

Many feel little consultation took place (A: Well there has been none really.) about the role of Africom and half a dozen African countries have shunned approaches from the Pentagon proposing that they might house the command's headquarters.

Liberia has expressed an interest, while the US is said to be looking for a willing southern African country, but for the time being Africom's headquarters will remain in Stuttgart in Germany. (A: There's the independence for Africa. It's been run by other countries, always has been and this African, Africom headquarters will be based and stay in Stuttgart Germany.)

They're going to make sure that they get hold of all the world's resources while they bring off the world society, bring it in to being. That is what this is all really about. See, there are no nations any more under the New American Policy. It's just that America has been chosen to FINANCE THE LAST WARS AND to FINANCE troops into it and also to bring their culture in TO DESTROY the existing cultures. I read that last week from an Army article. Once you have a debased culture, you can use those people to go in and debase the other country. Who would have thought they'd have weaponized culture... the weaponization of culture? First they had to debase the American population through Hollywood and through the music and all the rest of it. It took them 50 odd years to do it. And now, you spread that like a disease into other cultures and THEY FALL. They fall because when you debase a society it cannot stand. It cannot stand together. Well know tactic. ANCIENT TACTIC. Used in Rome, used in Greece, used down through the ages. They've weaponized culture. Who'd have thunk, huh?

I'm going to go the callers now. We've got Rick in California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes. I'm here, Alan.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Rick: 3 things I want to bring up. I really like that you're talking about Africa. I wanted to read something to you... remember that article you read Wednesday, I read the whole thing. Just a couple sentences from Ralph Peters. He says, "They cannot rival us without becoming us. Wise competitors will not even attempt to defeat us on our terms. Rather they will seek to shift the playing field away from military confrontations or turn to terrorism and non-traditional forms of assault on our national integrity. Only the foolish will fight fair." He's saying that he's the terrorist... that they, the establishment, that they are the terrorists in this.

Alan: Well, they're admitting that they are going to go in to destabilize the culture, destroy the culture, debase the culture and call the other guys terrorists when they try to fight back.

Rick: Yeah and another thing I wanted to bring up too is I watched this think thank thing on CSPAN the other night with Clinton and Shimon Perez and Tom Brokaw and they were all smirking at each other before it started, really nasty and like they were on the golf course and I got an epiphany and it is that government seems to be like an under graduate career. It's when you LEAVE government, you graduate and you go up to the alumni. You go ON to bigger things like the think tanks. It's always former heads of state, former Secretaries of Defense and so on that have the REAL power.

Alan: That's right. That's the parallel government and that's what Thatcher said. It's made up of ex-politicians, ex-bureaucrats, ex-military and so on.

Rick: The third thing I want to bring up is... you remember you were talking about "that woman"... we thought it was going to be Hilary Clinton, I have a feeling, I guess it's going to be Sarah Palin. That woman you were talking about... bringing violence.

Alan: It doesn't really matter because I don't care if they put one of the Muppets up there, the agenda won't change. It never has faltered regardless of any country's change of government. It's never, ever faltered. It's signed through treaties annually, many, many different kinds of treaties tie you up, bind you, and everyone in politics KNOWS their part in the agenda and they KNOW that it's international. They KNOW all of this but they PLAY to the public. They play to the public.

Rick: Okay. Well thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we've got Andrea in Texas. Are you there Andrea?

Andrea: Yeah, I'm here.

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: I just wanted to comment, I was outside a moment ago and I was looking at the sky and they're spraying. You know you had mentioned the article about the birds and I've been noticing this for a few months now. I remember about 5 years ago the birds were so bad in the fall that you'd have to shoot out blank shots to scare them away and now I look at the sky and I see flocks of 3 and 5 birds flying across. It's ridiculous.

Alan: Yes. It's terrible. I know. I can walk through the forest here and I'm lucky to see a single bird... and there's no industry up here. There's no factories blaring away, it's fairly quiet. The trains go past but that's

about all. But when I first came here, not too long ago, you'd wake up at dawn. The noise from the birds would wake you up and then you'd hear them all settling in at sunset as well. YOU DON'T HEAR ANY OF THAT now at all.

Andrea: Yeah, in the morning you don't. Even the bugs, the mosquitoes are still here but... the bees, I may see one butterfly here and again but that's about it. What else... this whole thing going on with the banks, I had to write a little news article on it and I just thought it was odd that now three companies, you know that number, are going to own one third of banking in the US. It just made it apparent how much of a show this is and they pulled out all these bail outs in a matter of a week, back to back, when you sit there and look at it. They just pull this money out of their butts and you know for anything in politics to happen, it would take them months and years to sign the agreements and come up with everything.

Alan: It took an awful long time of negotiations, planning, and lawyers do not work... you know lawyers work very, very slow, like snails. That's obvious.

Andrea: Alright, everybody buy his books. Oh yeah, when you're trying to talk to people, I know the dead are dead, but what can we do to rally the people that we have or something. I don't know what I'm really asking for.

Alan: What we're asking for is very difficult and here's the problem. It isn't just one aspect of our LIFE that we have to point out that we have to defend or keep or try and preserve, you realize that EVERY aspect of our life is controlled by other people, at the top. They have agencies for everything. When you sit down, you realize there's very little at all in your life that YOU ARE IN CONTROL OF. You are allowed to go to work and come back from work and watch TV and do a few other things but laws are always changing. Anything that's even yours can be taken away from you AT ANY MOMENT. You're not even safe owning a house, because if you can't afford the taxes... they take it away... THEY STEAL YOUR HOUSE FROM YOU. It's when you realize the big, big picture we really need a different way alright, but it's not the way that they plan to give us, at the top. They call it a new way as well. We do need a new way but NOT that one. We've never had a system in which the public have truly had a voice. Big corporations that fund NGOs into existence have pretended to speak for the people, but the people themselves have never had their own champions. The NGOs are always supplied to make it appear that way, but they're funded by the big foundations. THAT'S THE DIRE STRAIGHTS WE'RE IN. From school education to everything, everything is global, and even the educational system COMES from the United Nations and UNESCO. How you would take that back, I don't know.

Andrea: We've got this big movement here on campus, this center for democracy and governance. You see all these different policies and new organizations forming that are basically getting, I guess, everybody to work for the state, the world government.

Alan: That's exactly what the policy is. If you look at the charter and the mandate of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they say that the world they're bringing in will be a world of SERVICE. Anyone who's born, their only service will be to SERVE THE WORLD STATE. Eventually, even the money system, as the governments take on the role of banker, they will dish out credits to people in lieu of money. That will go right into your bank automatically. You will NOT be able to save it up according to Lord Bertrand Russell. You get the same amount every week. If you haven't spent it all, it starts off at the same rate on a Monday and if you DON'T go along with this system, they're going to use it to PUNISH you by withdrawing your credits. It's going to be used as a form of social control. This is all arranged and agreed and these guys have never, ever, in their writings, changed their direction, changed their mind or altered their plans so YOU CAN COUNT ON IT.

Andrea: One last question. If a person's been working as Guggenheim fellow, of the Guggenheim (Foundation) Institute, does that mean they pretty much know what's going on?

Alan: Oh, they know what's going on. Absolutely. Guggenheim's been up there BIG TIME. They always had governments or foundations that seem to come from the... you'd think at a causal glance that it's for the ordinary people, but it never, ever was. Their job was to create the SOCIALIZED aspect. When you look at true socialism, it's a form of Nazism as well. All governments essentially are Nazified because they deal with the mass man, not the individual. All these big social movements that were funded by Guggenheim and others, on the socialist side, are in exactly the same agenda as the Fascists that we see today. They want sustainability and all the other different things that have been given to them. They're along with the same agendas. They're all for it. It's really all one... as I say, it's really one bird with two wings. That's what we have working here.

Andrea: I stay away from the fighting but they're going to have some meetings coming up with school and you're talking about people saying stuff at the right time. Do you think that maybe would be an opportunity for somebody to say something?

Alan: Absolutely. The only thing we HAVE the right to do right now and that is disappearing too, is to SPEAK OUT and at least tell the people that are presented in front of us, at least tell these characters, that WE KNOW WHAT THEY'RE UP TO. For so long, they've had us in the dark and we're simply living through a drama for the public. And we, if we don't understand what's happening will play the hurt opposition of the public. We got to understand ALL the facts and what's really going on and CONFRONT THEM WITH IT. And we got to start saying NO. Because they're taking us all down FAST into this awful new world that they've got drafted up. It will be a utopia FOR the elite. There's no doubt about it. It'll be their utopia. They're going to bring down the populations DRASTICALLY. It's an ongoing plan. It's a war plan in different phases on different fronts. They have all the fronts covered and they have big foundations funding big organizations to work on EVERY problem. This is how AWESOMELY BIG THIS IS. That's what shocks the

average person if they even get that far to understand that. It's not just about complaining about a politician or a banking system, IT'S THE WHOLE STRUCTURE that governs our societal life and IT'S NOT OURS. We don't have a say in it and we've got to start taking that back very FAST. The big boys know it too. They know they're going to have riots in the future when they start rationing and they WILL ration. They're already talking about bringing meat rationing into Britain now. I've said that years ago this would happen. Because IN WAR, and remember they want a WHOLE war scenario for A HUNDRED YEARS... A HUNDRED YEARS WAR... you have refuges and that's what's going to be happening, too. They're going to be moving people out and in the cities as refuges. We saw that in Katrina. We'll see it in other ones they're going to bring on and pandemics that they'll bring on. They want food rationing, gasoline rationing, all the things you have in a real war WILL BE USED BECAUSE IT WORKED BEFORE. The Club of Rome said the only time people do what they're told and obey authorities and don't complain is when they think they are working for themselves, to save themselves through a war situation. They're using all of those tactics. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix trying to put as much information out there in as short a time as possible. I was just looking at one of the articles from the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. This is from their own web site. It says here, "Does it matter who wins? US foreign policy after the election." Monday the 15th of September 2008, that's from Chatham House and it says here and it's all chaired by professors and editors and research follows and all the rest of it:

Does it Matter Who Wins? US Foreign Policy After the Election

US Election Series

Monday 15 September 2008 17:30 to 18:30

Location: Held at the British Academy, 10 Carlton House Terrace, SW1Y 5AH

Participants: Alexander Lennon, Editor-in-Chief, The Washington Quarterly; Research Fellow in International Security Policy, Center for Strategic and International Studies

Chair: Professor Michael Cox, Chair, United States Discussion Group, Chatham House

It is widely thought that the next US administration's foreign policy will differ from that of the Bush administration. This is probably true with regard to issues such as Iraq, climate change, democracy promotion, diplomatic contact with Iran and North Korea, and relations with key Asian states China,

Japan, and India. The speaker will suggest that the candidates are less distinct from each other than we might have been led to believe.

What they're doing is having a debate about it amongst their own peer group. I always mention peer groups because these characters and all associations at that level have to deal with their own peers. We're too ignorant at the bottom, according to them, to participate. We don't know what we're talking about; we're just too uncouth and primitive. They always talk with their peer groups and you'll find, too, in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, you cannot JOIN it. You must be ASKED to join it. In other words, if they can use you and IF they've TESTED you out, they test you out to see if you can keep secrets. They don't want people who are attending world meetings about the big, big plan, you know, the 50 year plan for this, the 100 year plan for that part of it, the 200 year plan for another part of it, they don't want them going off and blabbing their mouths off to the people round about them at the bottom. You have to be VETTED to see if you can keep secrets to become a member. You'll find most major journalists across the Western world NOWADAYS are members of it, certainly in Britain, the commonwealth countries and the United States of America. The Royal Institute for International Affairs was SET UP with the intent of starting off a nucleus, using the British Empire, as a nucleus for a STANDARDIZED WORLD and they passed on the main responsibility and the FUNDING of it to the United States a long time ago. They then set up the Harold Pratt Building in New York City and you'll find again, that most of your politicians, your journalists, the editors, the newspaper owners, are all members of the Council on Foreign Relations. Why is that? Because if you want to plan an agenda and pull it off and keep it secret from the public, you must have them all working in a coordinated effort and all marching in step. Using the same terminology to the general public, the same slogans, the same excuses as to why we must unite and give up all our rights and THAT'S how they do it. They're interchangeable when it comes to speaking to the public. They ALL say the same slogans and give the same answers for the need to unite the planet into this new communistic style society, the Sovietized society that the Club of Rome said it PREFERRED.

Well, that's it for tonight. From Ontario, Canada, and Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:28 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#499](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 6th of October, 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and download as many of the previous talks I've given as possible. Listen to them at your leisure. I try and give you the short cuts into the big picture of what has been running this world and why events that are currently in the media ARE there and where it's all going.



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

You'll find out that we're just living through a script. A script written by big, powerful agencies and institutions which all work together globally to bring in what they call "Globalization," "The New World Order," "The New Economic Order," and many other terms all meaning the same thing. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up, transcripts of the shows I've done in the past and they're in the various languages of Europe.

Beware of all mimicking sites. There are some sites out there that mimic me and if you went to those pages you'd think it was me and you'll be trailed off into anti-Semitic sites. That's DEFAMATION, that's intentional and I'm working on these ones right now. I allow them to do the right thing and then I come down on them pretty heavily. Because when you're doing what I'm doing, you expect to be attacked from different quarters. And you do get attacked, indeed, by dirty campaigns. So beware if you go into other sites, if they're not ON my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com, they are not mine. It's the same with forums. Don't be tracked into forums that pretend that they have my authority or that I am involved with them because I'm involved with NO forums, whatsoever. I think personally anyone who does get sucked into them, is asking for trouble because in the CYBER WARS, and there ARE cyber wars out there, run by big agencies, they're either all infiltrated or the agencies started them up in the first place. They use the "willing fools" that join to do their dirty work. Well, it's the willing fools that take the heat when legalities come down. That's why they're set up that way. So beware of them.

We are going through amazing changes. There's war on all fronts, as I say, there's war in cyberspace. I've read the articles from mainstream media and the military to do with this particular type of warfare... its dirty tricks. They use all different kind of means to do it. The civilian population in modern warfare, and it has been since the 1930s, are fair game because they call it "Total War." Total War has been preached by Britain before any other country and they were taught that at Sandhurst (Royal Military Academy Sandhurst) back in the 30s and even trained one of the main Generals that Hitler used, in Sandhurst, along this particular course, WHERE THE POPULATIONS WERE NOW THE TARGETS. The idea being, that if you flatten the populations then literally they can't vote for anybody or back anybody up or even be an unwilling slave to them. You just destroy the populations. Similar to what they did during World War II, where Dowding, the big commander in chief of the Air Force in Britain, bombed and flattened the workers' homes who were working in the factories. That's how modern warfare is. But it's moved into other fields now, as well, especially to do with Internet and communication. It just astounds me to think that people still blab everything out on the internet thinking that somehow information is kept quiet between people when it's shared and it's also INTERFERED WITH by the big agencies WHO ARE AT WAR WITH THE PUBLIC. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been talking about this financial hoopla we've had for the last couple of weeks and the ramifications of it and really the things that are behind it... big forces behind it. Because you cannot have a global system, a global government run in a socialistic

fashion, which is really closer to communistic fashion, for the people that is, the majority of the people, where the big fascist rule on top. You can't do it without integrating ALL economies and THAT'S what they've been working on for many years. In fact many of the treaties, the GATT treaty and so on had much more to do with the integration of economies together. The idea being and this is what war is about, modern warfare, is the creation of empires. You MUST have conflict to create empires and how you get the empire together is by signing treaties and binding you all together against those guys over there. Meanwhile, those guys over there are binding other countries into themselves to defeat you. And out of it all, you unite together and now you've got half the planet or three quarters of the planet and that's how you play this game.

The cold war was so necessary to bring it about. It's interesting too, during the Reece Commission by Senator Dodd, when he talked to the foundation heads at Ford and Carnegie and so on, he was told by the one in charge of Ford, the CEO of Ford, that their job was to integrate the system of the Soviets, seamlessly and easily into that of America. That was always the plan. He was told the truth and it almost floored him because who would have guessed. Who would have guessed that this is rigged? Empires were built and this century is to be the New American Century but it's not the American people's century, because the American people are lumped along with every other population on the planet. They have no special favors to give the American people but they will use the might and the technological know-how and the military to bring this all about across the planet. But they must have a completely seamless, INTERdependent, interlocked economic system. I said that what'll come out of this will be cries. Cries like slogans and that's what you get, like weapons of mass destruction. When they all come out, at the top, through the major media, and major figures speaking the same catch phrases and giving out the same slogans you know IT'S A COORDINATED EFFORT AND IT'S BEEN PREPLANNED. This is what they call a COORDINATED FRONT to the press. That's what they call it. Then the public will think, as they daydream through life, that everything MUST BE SO, I guess it's the only way to get out of this particular problem. They don't think of any alternatives and they can NEVER see the real plan behind it.

Yahoo News, Canada, this is an article that was put out a couple of days ago I think. It says here:

IMF chief calls for united European response to crisis

Sat Oct 4, 2008 1:46 PM

PARIS (AFP) – IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn (Alan: I wonder if he's a relative of Genghis?) called Saturday on European countries to provide a united response to the financial crisis, following talks with French President Nicolas Sarkozy.

"In Europe there is a need for coordination," Strauss-Kahn told journalists hours before a mini-summit of European leaders. "It has to be indicated to the markets... that European countries will not react every man for himself.

"The situation is very worrying. The banks' losses are the worst we've ever seen," the International Monetary Fund's chairman warned. "The IMF thinks it's a global problem (A: See it's a GLOBAL PROBLEM) that needs a global response."

Then they go on and on and on and what they're prattling about is setting up a centralized system for Europe. Which also means you'll have a centralized system for the Americas. That's GUARANTEED. And one for the Far East as well. That falls right in with the three trading blocks that Karl Marx talked about in the 1800s. When he was talking about this... and this also means too, that when one country's banks go under, the other countries will bail them out. We all saw some of this not too long ago, if you remember a few years ago, when the man that was touted to head the NAFTA, THE MOST TRUSTED MAN, to head NAFTA, who was the President of Mexico, ran off with the treasury of Mexico. After it was in all the news papers, he ran off and ended up living in a few different countries including Canada and then Ireland. But the US and Canada had to bail out Mexico then. We forget that. See it's already been done. Now, they want to set up organizations in each trading block which will be subject to the World Bank. That's what it's all about. This is all strategy and we're all just watching and living through the act; the play is working itself out right now.

Then you find this backed up as well by an article from the Guardian.co.uk. It says here:

Brown convenes economic 'war cabinet' to help UK through credit crunch

Prime minister appoints Paul Myners, chairman of Land Securities and Guardian Media Group, as City minister

Richard Wray / guardian.co.uk / Friday October 03 2008

Gordon Brown has convened an economic war cabinet to bolster Britain against the increasingly turbulent conditions in world markets and appointed Paul Myners, chairman of Land Securities and Guardian Media Group, as City minister.

"Quite simply, the new era (Alan: There's a NEW ERA remember) that we have entered requires new ways of governing," (A: New ways of governing, this is about GLOBAL GOVERNANCE, they're talking about.) Brown explained of the creation of the National Economic Council (NEC). "We don't just need to change

policies to deal with the new financial difficulties but the way we take decisions, the way we govern, has got to change as well."

The creation of the council is one of several changes wrought by Brown in order to deal with the fall-out from the past three weeks which have seen the world's credit markets seize up, investment banks collapse, the effective nationalisation of Bradford & Bingley (A: another big bank over there) and the government forced to guarantee personal savings deposits of up to £50,000 amid fears that even more high street banks could fail.

The NEC was immediately branded by the City as an economic war cabinet.

"Call it what you will," Brown responded. "The important thing to say is that we are taking all the action that is necessary and we will do whatever it takes to ensure not just the stability of the economy ... but also that we get the economy onto a path of growth, where people can see we are being fair in the way we deliver prosperity for the future." (A: He doesn't define who it's to, though.)

"These are new times. The global economy (A: the global economy) will never be the same again. (A: Now that's what we heard after 9/11. The world will never be the same again. Well here's another major statement, THE GLOBAL ECONOMY WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. Remember that. Remember that everything economic wise is going to change.) Huge changes are taking place. We have to deal with it in a new way." (A: And guess what? It's all preplanned, this wonderful new way.)

Then it goes on to list all the different people who are in on this new economic war cabinet and they're knighting them all. They're knighting every single one of them, so they can all be PEERS of each other. You understand that when you get knighted, you cannot be tried by a general jury? You have to be tried by a jury of your PEERS. So they're above, you might say, the common, ordinary law. Quiet interesting. That's why they're getting knighted. So we've got one after the other, the IMF chief. You've got Brown in Britain and you've got the European leader, all crying out for this new global system, a new way of dealing with finance.

There is also another article that's important too. Because with the weather warfare that's going on and it's not the weather warfare between nations, it's, unfortunately, war upon people's own populations or government's own populations. That's why your own governments will not discuss it; all the aerial spraying and so on. But the food in Britain has been pretty well come to a standstill because of the incredible rain they've had all summer; very much like we've had here in Canada and across the bread basket of Canada and the United States. The bread baskets of both countries, or three countries, were flooded out. Here in Ontario, it was daily rain and thunder storms for TWO AND A HALF MONTHS. Mind you,

you could get up early and watch them spraying the blazes out of the sky. So, guess what? You don't have as many spuds as you used to have. All your veggies, etc. are down. They're going to be rather scarce come this winter and everything will go up. Mean while, you also have the NGOs, you know these Non Governmental Organizations which are based on the Soviet system. The Soviet, on the exoteric level, had to pretend that it was run by the people so they had Non Governmental Organizations. That's what the "soviets" mean, rule by councils. These NGOs pretended that they spoke on behalf of the people but the heads of them all were appointed by the Politburo and it's the same in the West.

Remember that article I read before by Norman Dodd, quite a few months back, where he talked about the Sovietization system would be brought into America. WELL, IT'S HERE and it's across the western world as well. That also ties in with an article I read from the Club of Rome where they said that they looked at all the systems of the world for controlling and governing the people and they FAVORED COLLECTIVISM. They meant the Soviet System. So they're using it all.

I've also mentioned that warfare and all that comes in war, that means that people moving, BEING MOVED as refugees, food rationing, gasoline rationing, will all come through in this war because they must create a full WORLD WAR situation. And they are using NGOs to push some of these parts. They call them actors, by the way, these NGO groups.

Now, remember that article I read from a book that was passed around to the congressmen on the congressional steps by Newt Gingrich a few years ago called The Third Wave and the author of that was the author of Future Shock [Alvin Toffler]. The guy who is a futurist who's in on the big plans and he mentions in the book that eventually the system that they will bring in is to be a vegetarian world and IT MUST BE SO but he doesn't say why. I'll continue with this Guardian story after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was recapping some of the previous articles I've read about HOW they'll get a whole war situation going with all that goes with warfare situations because if you can get the whole world going through this kind of mode of thinking we're at total war with rationing and terrorism everywhere and the economy going down the tubes and we're fighting for our survival and all the rest of it and getting rationing on the go and refugees moving around, that all brings it home. We tend to obey governments and just get rushed along. We're actually stampeding but they're guiding us at the head of the herd and we just follow along and do what we're told. That's what they advocated from the Club of Rome, that type of scenario. WE DO WHAT WE'RE TOLD AND OBEY RULES WITHOUT QUESTION DURING TIMES OF WARFARE. So they got to get it all going for this century and part of it too is rationing food. Now the Guardian, Tuesday, talks about this. Now listen to this:

Meat must be rationed to four portions a week,

says report on climate change

- Study looks at food impact on greenhouse gases
- Return to old-fashioned cooking habits urged

Juliette Jowit The Guardian, Tuesday September 30 2008

People will have to be rationed to four modest (Alan: modest can be very small, it depends on who's deciding what modesty means) portions of meat and one litre of milk a week if the world is to avoid run-away climate change, a major new report warns. (A: Remember who put out that first IDEA of convincing the public that they were responsible for global warming and so on and they even came up with the idea of global warming and that was the Club of Rome. That's in their own book, The First Global Revolution. They tell you in there, they admit to it that it was their idea, they dreamed it up. It's to dominate our lives. We all have to adapt by its reports and so on.)

The report, by the Food Climate Research Network (A: That's an NGO group, it's not a government group, it's an NGO, the Soviet, the New Soviet), based at the University of Surrey, also says total food consumption should be reduced, especially "low nutritional value" treats such as alcohol, sweets and chocolates.

It urges people to return to habits their mothers or grandmothers would have been familiar with: buying locally in-season products, cooking in bulk and in pots with lids or pressure cookers, avoiding waste and walking to the shops – alongside more modern tips such as using the microwave and internet shopping.

The report goes much further than any previous advice after mounting concern about the impact of the livestock industry on greenhouse gases (A: Do you remember that farce they had a few years ago with the prion they suddenly discovered? The only one place where they could actually find it was a high government lab and they were the only ones who could identify this prion that caused the mad cow disease and then basically WIPED OUT THE FOOD INDUSTRY, the meat industry of Britain. They had pyramids, in the news papers, PYRAMIDS OF BURNING CATTLE AND PIGS. You couldn't believe it. It was incredible what they did. Here they're going at it again.) and rising food prices. It follows a four-year study of the impact of food on climate change and is thought to be the most thorough study of its kind. (A: Which means nothing at all.)

Tara Garnett, the report's author, warned that campaigns encouraging people to change their habits voluntarily were doomed to fail and urged the government (A: see...) to use caps on greenhouse gas

emissions and carbon pricing (A: Carbon pricing means pricing food out of existence, folks.) to ensure changes were made. "Food is important to us in a great many cultural and symbolic ways (A: no kidding, no kidding, hey?), and our food choices are affected by cost, time, habit and other influences," the report says. "Study upon study has shown that awareness-raising campaigns alone are unlikely to work, particularly when it comes to more difficult changes."

The report's findings are in line with an investigation by the October edition of the Ecologist magazine (A: Another big one, you see.), which found that arguments for people to go vegetarian or vegan to stop climate change and reduce pressure on rising food prices were exaggerated and would damage the developing world in particular, where many people depend on animals for essential food, other products such as leather and wool, and for manure and help in tilling fields to grow other crops.

Instead, it recommended cutting meat consumption by at least half and making sure animals were fed as much as possible on grass and food waste which could not be eaten by humans. (A: You know the cattle used to eat grass all the time until the big boys, you know the ones that are all into the GMO foods, came out with the pellets and so on, and that's why it's effecting them, by the way. You should see some of the documentation that's come out on Monsanto's feed and what's happened to the male pigs, who've become suddenly sterile within 2 weeks but that's another story and that's on the modified corn, by the way, for those who like corn flakes.)

"The notion that cows and sheep are four-legged weapons of mass destruction has become something of a distraction from the real issues in both climate change and food production," said Pat Thomas, the Ecologist's editor.

The head of the United Nations intergovernmental panel on climate change, Rajendra Pachauri, also sparked global debate this month when he urged people to have at least one meat-free day a week.

What I'm showing you here is the UNITED FRONT METHOD. Whenever you find it's coming from different sources, on the same topics, at the same time, you have a united front. This is coordinated, you see. Coordination is very important to them. It's like when Bush and Condoleezza and all the rest of the gang come out and they say weapons of mass destruction, independently of each other. They're told to parrot these phrases to the public. When you see the same articles appearing from all the big sources, from the big players who have a stake in this, stake is no pun by the way, then you know it's a coordinated thing. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and I was rambling on there about the coming vegetarian world because they say IT MUST BE SO. They don't tell you WHY it must be so, but part of the reason is that you'll be on their GMO

food. This modified stuff that is top secret, you know, all the stuff that went into it was TOP SECRET. Look at the people who helped make it. You'll find they all belong to the old IG Farben groups. You know, those nice guys during World War II that made all kinds of fancy chemicals and these are the characters now who are making the food because THEY LOVE YOU, THEY LOVE YOU SO MUCH they want to see you fit and healthy. These characters are involved in various kinds of research. Why would you bring thousands of specialists in genetics together to make a better carrot? These specialists obviously don't work just with the food industry; they work in warfare industries as well.

We already see the effects of the GM food on people. It's having the same effect on people as it did on the rats and mice. It gives them cancers of the stomach and a whole host of other things. It's engineered that way plus it's so dosed with chemicals, TEN TIMES as much pesticides as the old stuff used to get and the plants soak that stuff up. There's no point just washing that stuff off, it's IN THE PLANT ITSELF. Not only that, the plant's engineered to create its own insecticides and you're eating that too. It's just amazing WHAT'S REALLY GOING ON and the public are kept in the dark. So much in the dark, in fact, Canadians were eating the stuff for 10 YEARS and the only people who knew was the Canadian government. You know those ones who represent the people? It was done with a secret agreement between the government and Monsanto. Of course, they'll be studying the health effects too, to see if we're coming down with the rates of illnesses we're supposed to, no doubt. That's why we weren't told. In fact, if it hadn't broken out from Britain, we'd never have known. We'd never have known.

They're at war with the people, basically. You'll find that the pesticides they use on these particular products always cause the same kind of things. Apart from cancers and so on, they also cause STERILITY. Quite an amazing thing since they want to REDUCE THE POPULATIONS. After all, this is a time for total war. Total war. It's just astounding what's really going on if people could understand it. Here's the thing too, I should mention as well, sometimes people will hit me and say, "But what's the good news, Alan?" See, we've all been trained that way. We've watched all the movies and the heroes generally win at the end and you're given the GOOD NEWS, that somehow evil cannot triumph. My answer to that is to LOOK AT YOUR HISTORY, the REAL HISTORY. Not the 5 year old books that you get in school but the advanced books with depth and DATA in it. You'll find that evil has won FREQUENTLY in the past. The plans of very wise men have come to fruition and they've won many, many times before because they are the only ones who are organized and they have the power to make it happen. When you control the money and financing of the planet, it's no big deal to have a 1000 points of light, or think tanks, headed by another 1000 points of light working towards the agenda FOR YOU. It's no big deal whatsoever. That's in the education system, through the media, and so on. They all create a UNITED FRONT and give the SAME stories and the SAME opinions, which become YOUR opinions. That's how simple it is.

Before I go to callers, there's one more article I must read tonight. It's from the US Army Field Manual, 6th of October, 2008. There's two versions of it: one for the public and one, I guess, for the military itself. You

should read both of them because the one for the public is always so watered down and they try to turn soldiers into peacekeepers. You know, war is peace and all that Orwellian stuff? It says here:

Executive Summary 6 October 2008

US Army Field Manual 3-07

The Roadmap from conflict to peace

Today, the Nation is embarking on a journey into an uncertain future where regional conflicts threaten to expand as a result of increased global competition for natural resources (Alan: That ties in with an article I read last week where they talked about the US, since this is the New American Century, where they must go after all natural resources; they must PLUNDER them basically and get them any way they can, from emerging nations or existing nations, by any means possible, including using the American culture which is toxic, you see. They've weaponized the culture to bring down societies from within. Which is interesting because that's exactly what Khrushchev said about America and what would happen to America back in the 1960s. Well, he was right. It has been done. And it wasn't done by chance and it wasn't done because the people demanded it either. It was because the Culture Industry was all part of the bringing down process. The CIA ran the Culture Industry.), teeming urban populations with rising popular expectations, unrestrained technological diffusion, and a global economy struggling to meet mounting demands from emerging markets and third world countries. America's future abroad is unlikely to resemble Afghanistan or Iraq, where we grapple with the burden of nation-building (A: They call it Nation BUILDING as they steal and plunder.) under fire. Instead, we confront a landscape marked by emerging nations discontented with the status quo (A: They don't like being plundered, it's a strange response that people have down through time and history.), flush with wealth and ambition, and seeking a new global balance of power. Here, the greatest threat to our national security comes not in the form of violent extremism or ambitious powers, but from fragile states either unable or unwilling to provide for the most basic needs of their people. (A: That's why the US went into Afghanistan and using Total War, they went after all the resources. They blew up all the drinking water plants. They blew up the food manufacturing plants. They blew it all up to make sure they had NO ABILITY to satisfy their basic needs.)

The character of this environment is unlike any other in recent American history, where military forces operating among the people of world decide the major battles and engagements. Here, the margin of victory is measured in far different terms from the wars of our past. Now and in the future, the allegiance, trust, and confidence of the people in the operational area may be the surest means to win the peace. However, time may be the ultimate arbiter of success: time to bring safety and security to an embattled populace; time to provide for the essential, immediate humanitarian needs of the people (A: Ha! It's so hypocritical, this article. But that's written by PR people for the military. And then they go on and on and

on. They talk about using SOFT ACTORS... soft actors is a term they use for NGOs and they put NGO groups in once they take these countries over, Non Governmental Organizations or the Sovietized system, that's what it is, to make those countries copy, emulate the British and American way.)

In this era of persistent conflict (A: Persistent conflict...Remember the article I read last week?), we will work through and with the community of nations to defeat insurgency (A: That means uprisings as well, anywhere in the world, including back home.), assist fragile states, and provide vital humanitarian aid to the suffering. (A: It'll probably be a cheap bullet!) Achieving victory will assume new dimensions as we strengthen our ability to generate —soft power (A: Soft power again, is the NGOs with all the propaganda machinery.) to promote participation in government, spur economic development, and address the root causes of conflict among the disenfranchised populations of the world. Military success alone will not be sufficient to prevail in this environment. To confront the challenges before us, we must strengthen the capacity of the other elements of national power, leveraging the full potential of our interagency partners. (A: Interagency partners.)

At the heart of this effort is a comprehensive approach to stability operations that integrates the tools of statecraft with our military forces, international partners, humanitarian organizations, and the private sector. (A: Again, that's the foundations and the NGOs.) The comprehensive approach ensures unity of effort among a very rich and diverse group of actors while fostering the development of new capabilities (A: They use actors by the way, because it's A THEATRE of war. They use the term "actors" right in this document.) to shape the operational environment in ways that preclude the requirement for future military intervention. (A: It means you put up a puppet government and you train a generation to emulate the one who rules it.) It postures the military to perform a role common throughout our history—ensuring the safety and security of the local populace, (A: Did you know that was the common role of the military down through history, it was to ensure the safety and security of the local populace? I hope you know that now and understand that.) assisting with reconstruction, (A: That's what the Army is. They're a form of social work. That's what they're really there for.) and providing basic sustenance and public services. (A: That's why they starved Iraq, put by an embargo, to stop basic sustenance.) Equally important, it defines the role of military forces in support of the civilian agencies charged with leading these complex endeavors.

(A: Civilian agencies again are your NGOs, your big authorized groups, the Red Cross, etc, and also the United Nation's government agencies. That's what they're talking about here. So much for democracy... in fact, democracy isn't mentioned anywhere. They've dropped the word now, which is good of them because that used to be so hypocritical, when they used it, especially the United Nations because no one elects the United Nations, you see, they're just there. It's a corporation.)

In a comprehensive approach, military forces establish conditions that facilitate the efforts of the other instruments of national and international power – providing the requisite security and control to stabilize an operational area. Army Field Manual 3-07, Stability Operations, addresses military stability operations within the broader context of United States Government (A: the broader context... that's really very broad because we never get to see it.) reconstruction and stabilization efforts. It describes the role of military forces in supporting those broader efforts by leveraging the coercive and constructive capabilities of the force to establish a safe and secure environment; facilitate reconciliation among local or regional adversaries; establish political, legal, social, and economic institutions (A: In other words, set up a mirror of your own country. That's what it's about.); and help transition (A: Help the change.) responsibility to a legitimate civil authority operating under the rule of law. (A: In other words, they're going to be the same as every other country that used to think it was free.) This transition is fundamental to the shift in focus toward long-term development activities where military forces support broader efforts in pursuit of national and international objectives. (A: Now, how could it do both? How could it do national and international objectives? It's because WE HAVE NO NATIONS. We're already international and there is an international body governing all of this, this big show.) Success in these endeavors typically requires a long-term commitment by external actors and is ultimately determined by the support and participation of the host-nation populace. (A: They make sure the host nation accept it after being pounded and pounded and pounded for long enough. That's how it's done.)

I used to read the old history books about Rome. Rome never said that it was going in to plunder a country. They were always going in to vanquish heathenism or barbarians and bring them civilization. We hear the same things used today as the pirates plunder and rape and pillage and bring into being what they call, their NEW WORLD ORDER. Where the "natural aristocracy" should rule over the profane and that is what it's all really, REALLY about. The pirates are in charge and they've been in charge for a long time.

It was interesting to see Mr. Tony Blair who recently became Catholic in a political move and immediately start up an organization, that he was put at the head of, that was GOING TO BRING ALL FAITHS TOGETHER. All faiths together because they would never, ever bypass the Catholic Church. It's a big, massive institution and millions of people still follow the faith even though those at the top were taken over long ago. You wouldn't throw it away, it's too handy. It's too handy a tool to use. There he is bringing intergovernmental, basically interfaith things all together on the premise that no particular one can claim to be right. That's what they all must understand and that's a MUST BE in today's society. No one can claim to have the truth, which means that ALL those religions have no truth at all, in that case. If you sit and think about it, you see?

So there they are. They use all means possible and they always use religion. Why bypass something that's already set up and even though it's conquered at the top? They don't miss a trick. Meanwhile, they

have New Agers all dancing around in glee looking to bring in this new wonderful world where we can all be one and all be connected to each other. Have you looked around you recently? Have you looked at the people around you? Would you like truly to be all one with them? Would you like to have them inside your head? Think about it. Really, really think about it. It's a scary thought. Very scary thought!

I think we have time for a couple of callers. There's Kyle in Connecticut. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Kyle: Good to hear you tonight. How are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Kyle: Isn't it funny how fisherman use a net to catch fish and they caught everyone with this Christianity and they've used them to bring us up to this point. They think they're all going to get raptured or something.

Alan: I think term now is ruptured!

Kyle: Yeah. Do you think the internet is just another tool to kind of gather everybody up together?

Alan: Yes. Brzezinski said so in his book *Between Two Ages*. Before they even gave it to us, he said they are going to be given a means of communication that will help bring in a global type culture and that's what it's for. It also creates massive confusion but more than ever, it helps to monitor everyone... everyone's thoughts, personality profiles, every individual that goes on it and prattles on about what they like to prattle on about. They have literally a CLONE of you inside a computer acting like you with all your character traits and so on. They can predict what you will do in certain circumstances by the collection of this data. I've read the articles from the military academies about this very thing.

Kyle: So people just need to realize there are no more civilians, its total war against every human being on this planet.

Alan: Yes and it has been going on for quite a long time. All major religions will be used and once they take over the Muslims, they will be used too.

Kyle: I just can't get on about these New Agers who think that they're going to create this beautiful reality just by imagining it.

Alan: Well, they kind of... the image is in the mind and they worship an image of something. Some people know what it is, some don't. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Vernon from New Hampshire. Are you there Vernon?

Vernon: Hello?

Alan: Yes.

Vernon: How you doing this evening, Alan?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here.

Vernon: Okay. That's good to hear. I want to ask you a quick question. At any time in human existence, was there ever a time when there was a fair playing field between us conscious humans and the ruling elite? Or if there was, what was the scheme or the con that gave the elite the upper hand they have on us today?

Alan: The con was the invention of a substitute for barter which in the early forms was MONEY although it was weighed out, at one time. It was mainly silver and then gold, it was weighed out and then getting the populaces to accept it. The second con was... actually the first con was to create the CITY and then have the people inside, who NEEDED this thing called money. Then with the money you could hire, you could tax from them and then create armies and pay them with the same money. Armies can go off and conquer. So the first thing really was the creation of the city. That's why the big occultic boys will always mention Nimrod, their big hero, who literally is the Satan figure, the rebel. He creates the first city, his emblem is the city as was his wife's, Semiramis, and they went off to conquer the rural areas. Really when you look at empire building all they've done down through time, especially in the Roman era, was to plunder countries, introduce the money system, and then start taxing it back from them. Then building big projects, big building projects, roadways, buildings, and so on with the money they taxed from them. So the introduction of what they call a commercialized system was theirs from the very beginning.

Vernon: Okay, so before that we were all on a fair playing field and everything was all equal in life, right?

Alan: There was more chance because most peoples lived in tribes. They had a chief; often they elected a chief for a certain point of time. If the chief got too big for his boots and wanted to continue a dynasty and got a few henchmen, there were always enough people in the tribe to get rid of them. Once you have a standing Army you can't do it quite so easily and even the founding fathers of America had debates about this, in fact, to satisfy the people, they knew this stuff, that standing Armies were ALWAYS TURNED AGAINST THE POPULACE. They knew this, so standing armies is a big problem and again, you can only employ a standing army if you can pay them with money. If you don't have enough money, they just go home after a while; they get bored.

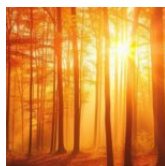
Vernon: Okay. So one could say that the elite, they might be a sub-species from the rest of us conscious humans then?

Alan: They certainly are a SEPARATE species in that they know the wisdom of the ages, as they call it. They have the archives of histories. They use philosophy and histories to the maximum. Old man Rockefeller will say that in so many speeches. He says if you don't know your history, then you're doomed to failure and he's also speaking from his own point of view and his own kind's point of view. Because, whatever man has been able to do in the past or you've done with mankind in the past, through culture, you can REPEAT IT. You can make people do anything you want if you know the formula and Plato said that. This understanding of human nature has been exploited for thousands of years, AT LEAST. Thanks for calling.

That's the music coming in for the end of tonight's show. It's been a rush through as always. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:28 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#500**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Just today, I was thinking about the enormity of this MASSIVE pyramid of organizations. This THOUSAND POINTS OF LIGHT, as it's often referred to, which comprise the spearheading into the new world order. They're all specialized in different areas but they all came out of the same original groups that were founded, really, in Britain, going back as far as the 1500's, then really taking off in the 1800's. We found that with the Fabian Society that was dedicated to creating a form of socialist type of world government, but NOT, really, NOT on behalf of the working people.

It's so astonishing that many people who think that they vote Labour, they think that the Fabian Society is just a radical left wing society. Nothing is further from the truth. It was founded by a bunch of very wealthy elitists who worked, some of them, for the propaganda departments of the British Crown. The idea was to bring in a socialized system to control the whole world and they wanted to USE the British

empire as a model, a base, for bringing all countries together with free trade. They wanted also to have a PLANNED SOCIETY where the better people, you know those with IQs and education and they're dipping with ivy from the universities they go to, would dictate our LIVES of the people, an orderly society and from them you also had the addition of the Cecil Rhodes Foundation which merged with the Lord Milner Foundation of Round Table Debating Societies and together they all basically worked towards world government.

They also created the World Federalist Movement, it was called Association at one time, they call it now MOVEMENT, that has MANY specialized departments all working on different aspects of your life and in fact, most topics that's now in the main news, the eco friendly, environmental stuff and all this kind of stuff, the Earth Summit, etc, THEY HELPED PUSH AND PROMOTE and many of the members in the Rockefeller Foundation and others who all worked towards this global agenda all networked together with this World Federalists' Movement. So look into it. You'll be astonished at the interweaving of all these big foundations that give us the popular topics. Now remember, THEY ARE NOT DEMOCRATICALLY ELECTED BY ANYONE. They are PRIVATE, supposedly non-profit, non-political organizations and they tell you the truth. They are NOT political. They don't play the game of politics. They create, in fact, POLICIES. They tell you that. They all create policies FOR GOVERNMENTS TO FOLLOW. And because they're so incredibly wealthy, the big CEOs of these charitable foundations, they have the voice of government THE WORLD ACROSS and they have no problem getting their articles into MEDIA. In fact, many of them in the media BELONG to these organizations and the Council on Foreign Relations, ALL woven together. I'll be back with more on this mammoth giant running our lives after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just pointing out that everything, everything that happens in our lifetime is PLANNED that way. All the major events are planned that way. You have geopolitical organizations, both military and non-military, all working together towards the same goal, the same agenda. This, what they call, a democratic world of federation... or a federation of world states, as they like to put it sometimes. They have different terms for it, Globalization and so on. When you have this THOUSAND, main thousand, the BIG thousand, NGO organizations forming a UNITED FRONT in MEDIA, in EDUCATION, in SOCIAL POLICIES, POLITICAL and CIVIL and so on, then you can see how it's all coming about. Really, they have no opposition. Because we're kept, at the bottom level, in the dark about their true intentions. And it is NOT, as I say, to bring in a world of peace, of freedom from war... that will come when they have us all brain chipped or brain DEAD... but really, it's about DOMINANCE. Centralization is dominance, you see, and we saw this with the centralization policies of Karl Marx. Starting with a United Europe, he claimed, that would be the first TRADING BLOC and eventually out of that they'd get a centralized government. We have that with the EU Parliament. That was to be followed with a unification of the Americas and then the Far Eastern Association. He said there might even be more with Africa and so on and we see them being united too. Therefore, when people, who are rather famous people in history, come out with this kind of stuff, especially when they were planners and

promoters, you have to say, well, the plans that they made are COMING TO FRUITION. We're living through them. THAT IS NOT A COINCIDENCE.

When you go into the books of Carroll Quigley who worked as the HISTORIAN for the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, he said, that we mix with communists, we don't mind mixing with communists and dictators, right wing, the fascist types, left wing and so on, he says, WE WORK WITH THEM ALL. No wonder, because we know that from the Norman Dodd inquiries, The Reece Commission, back in the 50s I think it was, that Norman Dodd was astonished to find the heads of these big foundations, these charitable foundations that churn out so much information through books and magazines and even the ones who deal with the educational supply books, were putting out all this stuff to SEAMLESSLY BLEND THE SOVIET SYSTEM WITH THAT OF THE WESTERN WORLD in America.

We're going through a planned agenda. And, as I say, the key is CENTRALIZATION. So much so, that Karl Marx had telegraphed Abraham Lincoln at the end of the American Civil War congratulating him and stating in the letter, that he'd kept one of the main PLANKS... of centralization. Centralization is KEY to standardization of different cultures, different peoples and giving the big stick to all the people under one central body of law and regulation.

Well, we saw what happened to the European Union and the mess that that's created across Europe. It certainly has benefited a few already, very wealthy people, but the rest of the people suffer terribly. So much so that everything is controlled including the prices of the FOOD. There's no real competition. They fix the prices for everything and DUMP food. They dump food in the channel. If there's excess of butter or different things like sugar and so on, THEY DUMP IT TO KEEP THE PRICES UP. That's centralization. That's not helping the needy. That's not helping the poor. However, this great agenda was never about that, but they always USE the poor as an excuse for what they're doing. They want to help us. Centralization is what Rome, ancient Rome, did thousands of years ago as they plundered across the planet... for the few, once again.

I've told people before, when you see the main stream media parrot the same slogans and use the same terms, you're seeing a UNITED FRONT BEING PRESENTED TO THE PUBLIC because those opinions will become your opinions. They found out that you need to hear them at least 8 times before YOU start to repeat them. That's what the marketers found out years ago.

Here's an article from the Guardian.co.uk on this very topic. Because I'm showing you one of these characters and how this stuff is promoted to the public. This guy here, in fact, this person I'm going to talk about or who gives this article, is at least, I say, he is at least the EU Trade Commissioner for the Economic Union. He is THE Trade Commissioner, at least that. That is what he is. Because he would be a

member of all the other bodies I've mentioned at the beginning of the show as well. Guarantee you that. And The Royal Institute of International Affairs has a body for the European Affairs now, also set up. This is his comment. This is from

Peter Mandelson The Guardian, Friday 3 October 2008

IN DEFENSE OF GLOBALIZATION

We need another Bretton Woods to lessen the risks but keep the benefits of world financial markets

(Alan: Now, I talked last week about Bretton Woods because that was the last time they made the big, big change to the global financial system. What he's going to promote here and what I'm going to read from this article, he's promoting the whole new world order agenda because part of it is ECONOMIC. A BIG part of it is economic because the economic CLOUT is also to be used to control EVERY SINGLE MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC ACROSS THE PLANET EVENTUALLY. That's why governments are getting in bed with bankers. You can't tell who is who anymore because governments eventually will give you so much CREDITS per week to pay your basic necessities. That's what's to come according to Lord Bertrand Russell, one of the prime planners, in fact, for this stage of it. So this is what Peter Mandelson says,)

We will look back on the banking crisis of September 2008 as a defining moment for economic globalisation. It may have started in the US mortgage market and on Wall Street, but through an integrated global economy it has become an international problem. Whatever our response, we should be guided by two principles. First, we should not jettison our commitment to globalisation. Second, a global economy needs global governance. (A: Governance is the term that all of these agencies that I mentioned at the beginning of the show, ARE TOLD TO USE. GOVERNANCE. What they really mean, you see, by governance is this system that's to come in is theoretically to resemble the SOVIET system where big, powerful, non-governmental organizations will actually put forth all the parts of the agenda on behalf, supposedly, of the public. In other words, the public will have NO INPUT WHATSOEVER. That's what the new democracy is all about. Global governance.)

Globalisation works by widening economic networks. It multiplies the sizes of markets, increases the economies of scale that push down prices, and allows countries to tap into sources of productive investment from around the world. Those networks have created a global economic engine that is the biggest eliminator of poverty and creator of opportunity the world has ever seen. (A: I'll add, FOR A FEW.) But globalisation transmits risk and volatility as well as benefits.

Sustaining the huge benefits of economic globalisation relies on preserving these fundamental networks of interdependence (A: INTERDEPENDENCE, remember that term again, keeps popping down through the centuries from the same big NGO, foundational groups that run the show. Interdependence. We're LOCKED together, in other words. So we can't back out, we'd collapse, you see, if we back out. That's why they set it up this way.), not rolling them back. Changes to financial regulatory frameworks must tackle excessive risk while defending open trade and foreign investment as vital to development.

Beyond ending the liquidity crisis, our first response should be to fix the source of the shock. We need to inject confidence by regulating to control excessive risk-taking and heavy leveraging, and to improve the way ratings agencies work. (A: Well, you see, what it's going to do too is give TEETH to the big council that was set up, the World Trade Organization, under the GATT Treaty – The General Agreement of Trade and Tariffs – and the World Trade Organization has basically a court there where what they say goes. It's a Star Chamber. What they say is THE FINAL LAW and there's no appeals or anything else. That's what they mean by that. They want to give it more teeth, just like they're giving the United Nations more teeth. They're building more teeth into the World Trade Organization to regulate ALL economy.) The European commission is right to now come forward with new European rules on these questions. Certain financial products have become so complex that they are not understood by the very institutions that buy and trade them. This is a regulatory and professional failure of the first order.

Politicians need to recognise that national solutions are only half the solution. For years, financial markets have been global more than national, yet they operate with limited multilateral coordination or governance. (A: Governance again, you see.) Asset bubbles in one market can have serious consequences in another. The effects of monetary or currency policy are easily exported. Yet the machinery of global economic governance (A: the Governance again) barely exists.

(A: Now, he goes on to talk about the need to set up penalties for organizations and businesses that BREAK the laws that they wish to bring in. But you'll never find them bringing in laws to take in people like George Soros who with two of his buddies manipulated the stock market and CRASHED the Bank of England and has never been charged with anything. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been trying to point out that centralization is never good for the people. You end up with MASSES OF BUREAUCRACY living on your back 24 hours a day. And once you get into their world system and their new economic system, it will be HELL for the general public.

Bureaucrats are notorious, especially when you read the kind of characters that are involved in these big One Thousand Points of Light that I've talked about, they LEARN this odd language called Bureaucratese, that is so incredibly boring and legalistic you're meant to fall asleep if you try and read it. And they can't

help but have more and more meetings and with their warped, strange minds they always make it harder on the public to eventually do anything in their lives, never mind run a business. Everything becomes so incredibly complex.

In Britain, for instance, the European Union were debating, at least the bureaucrats were debating, who should get the prime dibs at selling oak to the rest of the union. And they said the British oak wasn't straight enough. The grain was too wavy. So they gave it to Germany. That put people out of work in Britain. And because you're only allowed a certain quota of fish every week, the Scots have to dump excess quotas at sea, dead fish, to satisfy the regulations. It's absolutely incredible what bureaucrats will do to the people. They'll literally BIND YOU INTO EXTINCTION so that you can't function anymore.

These are the types of organizations that are pushing and spearheading us into this brave new world. Now many of the people who deal in the bureaucratic sides of this thing, the real, true, dedicated people, who come from the lower ranks are basically PSYCHOTIC. I'm not kidding about that. There are psychotic type people who get a fixed, false belief and something grabs their attention. They do like the idea of power over others and they join these groups and they're dedicated LIFE LONG towards these groups and their agendas. They promote them HEAVILY. These are the characters that end up making all these strange rules that BIND YOU until you can not move.

There's always so much more to it because at the top of it, of course, are very intelligent people who live very long lives and they have very OLD families and they've run the banking industries in most countries in the world for many, many centuries. They understand the reality of economics and the conology, you know, the art of conning, that goes along with it. And you train a WHOLE WORLD not to be self-sufficient or individualistic, you train a world to be like a HERD and to use something called MONEY. And when the money stops flowing, you starve to death because you don't know how to plant or how to hunt or anything else. That's the key of making people HELPLESS.

These characters understood this THOUSANDS of years ago, the science of it. Anything introduced into society in the way of technology, will ALTER society. In fact, one definition of technology is something introduced into society which ALTERS REALITY. Alters reality. And it certainly does. You think the things we've had recently – apart from the television set that dumbed us all down, it made us all very stupid – you think of all the things science has given you like the birth control pill and then you have today's society. At one time, you simply COULDN'T go out and rummage around, as they do today, because there was a fallout to it. Today, it's just incredible, the whole society's changed. This was KNOWN to happen and PLANNED to happen. So that which is introduced into the environment, WILL ALTER YOUR BEHAVIOR. It's as simple as that. And money did that thousands of years ago.

We are trained, as I say, to depend on it. And if you are not in control of it, which none of us are and someone else is, then they are in control of YOU. It's very, very simple. And here's what they really think of you. It says,

Herd mentality rules in financial crisis

Tue Sep 30, 2008 10:28am EDT

By Maggie Fox, Health and Science Editor

(Alan: And that was on Yahoo News.)

WASHINGTON (Reuters) (A: And it was also on Reuters which is I believe, owned by the Rothschild's.) – Herd mentality rules during a financial crisis because people are wired to follow the crowd (A: No kidding.) when times are uncertain, experts say. (A: You know those experts again.)

Brain and behavior studies clearly show that when information is scarce and threats seem imminent, people often stop listening to their own logic and look to see what others are doing. (A: Well, Jacques Ellul said that about 50 years ago. If you want to know what you want, just look at other people because that's what you want, what they want... you see? We don't trust ourselves, we're not taught to trust ourselves.)

"People are afraid, and the reason they are afraid is there is tremendous uncertainty right now in the markets," Gregory Berns, a neuroeconomist (A: You have NEUROECONOMISTS. I hope you know that.) at Emory University in Atlanta who studies the biology of economic behavior, said in a telephone interview.

Berns puts people in magnetic resonance imaging or MRI scanners while he tests their responses to various scenarios, and studies patterns of their brain activation.

One clear pattern – the brain's "fear center" lights up when people are uncertain. (A: Well gee, this guy's a genius, eh? He's a genius. Their "'fear center" lights up when people are uncertain.' Have you looked at the media recently as they create this MASSIVE panic, as they're TOLD to create this panic? Believe you me, if they didn't want you to panic, they'd be telling you everything was fine. It's astonishing. So we react the way we're suppose to react... at least most folk do. Don't be like the rest of the people. I'll be back with more after these messages.)

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article by Gregory Berns who is a neuroeconomist at Emory University in Atlanta who uses the MRI scanners and tests people's responses under fear situations. And he says here,

"When people are presented with a situation where they don't have information or the information is ambiguous, we see activation of the amygdala and insula," Berns said in a telephone interview.

And people begin to doubt their own judgment. (A: Well, that's why they give us EXPERTS, you see. We're trained this way.)

Bern's team did an experiment in which they recruited actors and true volunteers. "One real subject went into a (MRI) scanner," he said.

They were asked to do a simple task, assessing shapes.

"We had the group (of actors) tell them the wrong answer sometimes," Berns said.

The volunteers began to change their answers to match what the group said. Perhaps they were merely overriding their own judgments for the sake of getting along, Berns said. But the scanner suggested another explanation. (A: And you see, they teach them in school the same way with GROUP THINK until you all conform to the group. It's all a scientific technique. It's understood.)

RUNNING WITH THE HERD

"The group changes how you see the world in some way," he said.

"Our brains are really wired to accept the group opinion of the world." (A: God help us all.)

In this case, running with the herd may not make good sense, said Paul Zak of the Center for Neuroeconomics Studies at Claremont Graduate University in California.

"There is this sort of herd mentality over-reaction," Zak said in a telephone interview. (A: Do you notice they're all calling us herds now in universities? The medical profession is all calling it herd and herd immunity and they're using the same thing in economics.)

“One of my colleagues actually pulled his money out of Washington Mutual a few weeks ago. He ought to know better.”

The U.S. government has taken over mortgage finance companies Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc has gone bankrupt, giant savings and loan Washington Mutual failed and Bank of America Corp bought Merrill Lynch & Co Inc.

The U.S. House of Representatives rejected a \$700 billion bailout on Monday, (A: Well that was before they rejected \$700 billion which they knew, they knew that they were going to put through a couple of days later... but anyway... he ends this article by saying that he knows what he's doing, he's buying stocks. But what he's not telling you is he'll know which ones to buy because he's in with the big boys, you see. The rest of it is just a casino for everyone else down below.)

That's the reality of the world. And before I go on to the callers, people should look into another big agency, a big foundation, a big charitable foundation and you'll find they are completely interlinked with all the other foundations I've mentioned. Their job, their specialty is to help convince the world that we should basically bring down our population and they go into both voluntary and they hint at involuntary means as well. On their web site it says, “What is the Optimum Population Trust?” They have this organization which started in Britain, but they have branches across the planet now. On their web site, it says

What is the Optimum Population Trust?

The Optimum Population Trust is the leading think tank in the UK concerned with the impact of population growth on the environment. (Alan: You see, it's a PRIVATE organization.) OPT research covers population in relation to climate change, energy, resources, biodiversity, development impacts, ageing and employment and other environmental and economic issues. It campaigns for stabilisation and gradual population decrease globally and in the UK. OPT is a registered charity.

This CHARITY, this wonderful pie baking CHARITY is all about reducing the population because they don't like it too much, especially since there's too many of the lower class masses. Look into it and you'll find they are completely integrated with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, The World Federalists Movement, and all the other big movements that spearhead and LEAD US ALL into this great big sheep pen that we hope doesn't turn out to be the slaughterhouse. Very interesting site to go through. And look at all the people who are sponsoring it, all the big foundations that back it and all the governments too that put money into it... and into the World Federalists Movement. You know Canada donates to the World Federalists Movement. They give our tax money them too. It's astonishing. Meanwhile they ask us

to elect them as a national government while the government itself is pushing GLOBAL GOVERNANCE. Quiet something. And the public are oblivious to it. They get caught up in these farcical issues such as elections.

We'll go to the phones now and we've got John from Texas on the line. Are you there John?

John: I need to ask a question. I'm wondering with the economy with the way it is, what does it mean by when they're telling people that all the goods and services are going to really go up in price? I'm trying to understand that part of it. You know they are saying that a lot of the food... well I know the food is going to get taken away or regulated.... but they're saying that pretty much everything else is going to go up in price and I'm wondering why? Why is that happening? I mean, how are they doing that?

Alan: Well, why it's happening is because it's planned to happen. They plan a war. This war is a war on the WORLD and even though the US is funding most of the war, on many levels, societal levels and spearheading it towards global government, they have to create a war scenario. And food rationing, etc is part of it. Inflation is part of it, but you'll also find that a lot of people in the stock market CASH IN on it as well and jack up all their prices under the same guise. They are, however, having trouble with creditors on grain imports into the US, apparently, a lot of stuff is ready to start rotting at the docks. You're seeing a planned take down, a planned crisis. This is all planned. The guys at the top don't make these kind of mistakes and they have to get a war scenario going for 100 YEARS. Because during a war scenario, it's not meant that you understand what's really happening, it's simply meant that you REACT to what's happening and do as you're told. We obey our governments during war scenarios. So you have food rationing, you have high costs of living, and at the end of it all, they hope to bring out a new world society where you will have no private property anyway and governments will dish out CREDITS to you in lieu of money and you'll be able to pay rent. They won't have private property. They've said that in Agenda 21. There's to be no private property in the coming habitat areas of the future. So don't try and make sense out of it. It's simply planned this way to get us all panicking so that we'll ask government, please help us. And they'll come forward and say well, we've already taken your liberties from you, now you MUST ALLOW US TO RUN YOUR LIVES including population control and everything that goes with it. This is the whole agenda coming down right now.

John: I have one more quick question because I know there's probably a lot of callers. You said before, when the corporations are running all the world's government, why don't... I remember, I was reading something about how other countries found out about the organizations that were, in the past, trying to run their countries and they ran 'em out. Why can't the governments of today? If someone... if I have a government and someone's trying to come into my government... why can't I just turn my force against the bankers and root them out and force them out of my city. Now, I know some countries have tried this

and that's why our forces are over there, but what about just turning those forces against them? The bankers don't have any armies, I mean all they have is money.

Alan: They don't need armies. See, the bankers, technically, own the world ALREADY. Every President, every Prime Minister on the planet goes to the world bankers to borrow money every year. And the bankers lay down the conditions of how you'll repay it, what changes to make in your country in order that you can repay it and the populations will pay up more taxes and so on. That's what the International Monetary Fund was set up to do. When countries can't make the payments – like Britain, during Margaret Thatcher's reign – the IMF comes in and technically they run the government during that reign until the money's paid back. The bankers already have the power. You're looking at the big foundations, as I say. You'll find that the bankers often head these foundations. They are also at the head of the big pharmaceutical agencies because bankers also owned pharmaceuticals all down through history, the money and pharmaceutical agencies, and they also own most the world's commerce supply routes and so on, the big corporations that bring food back and forth, essential goods. So they have us over a barrel. WE LIVE IN THEIR SYSTEM, you understand. And what they're after now is really, simply a global society centralized across the planet where it's much easier for them to have TOTAL control over everyone. That's really where we're going.

John: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, we've got Ryan in New York. Are you there Ryan?

Ryan: I just wanted to talk about what I perceive to be new normals going on around here. We got a notice that they were going to spray us for mosquitoes. They're spraying from the air and they're spraying from vans. No one seems to be complaining about being sprayed from vans.

Alan: No. No.

Ryan: That's only going to escalate and like you said, even if it's talcum powder... it's, you know...

Alan: This is the key. You see, the public, Brzezinski said, they won't react to anything unless the media tells them to. I mean, look at them panicking over the money simply because the media is driving them into a stampede to terrify them. If the media doesn't say be very careful, be very worried about this, then the public will not be. They can not think for themselves. That is a fact, unfortunately. It's happened with a majority of the people because you live in a collective society, not an individualistic society. Again, they don't trust their own intuitions or their own observations.

Ryan: You'll even hear like at the supermarket that, like so and so's soccer game was cancelled because they're spraying and then someone will go, oh yeah, I saw one of the vans. It's like not a big deal. You know?

Alan: No, they could be spraying cyanide and you know, they'd be dropping dead and they probably wouldn't react. Things have got that bad and I'm not kidding. The public already... you have a generation who's grown up who literally can not use their own observations, they have no powers of reason and they do trust what they think are those above them to warn them of what will harm them. They really believe they will be told. They're like children. They truly are like children now. It's a sad state of affairs but this was done intentionally.

Ryan: I wonder what the bigger objective is to creating a new man over ages.

Alan: Well they do. They're very honest about it. They're going to bring down the population by any means possible and you just need to look at the facts, the statistics to see that they've been doing it already. When most of us in the West supposedly are going sterile, that's not by chance. That falls in line with the agenda. Something is causing it. They know what's causing it and they don't make a crisis out of it. That's another clue. Because technically there should be a crisis with the male in the West being down by 75%. He's only 25% fertile right now. That should be crisis but they make no big deal out of it. That tells you it's planned this way. Through the food, through the inoculations and even through the plastic bottles and so on that's been used, the lining of cans for beer and all that, just happens to destroy, it actually creates genetic changes in the testes of male.

Ryan: Guys will be thrilled to find out that they won't impregnate women.

Alan: I know. You see, the society, the old society... that was one of the main planks. It was the destruction of the family. And they meant by that BONDING as well. Permanent bonding... and if you don't bond then you don't need children, you see. Therefore, no children, lots of sex and no one really cares. And the whole culture industry, the toxic culture industry, that I read about last week from one of the military's own papers, is to be used as a weapon in other countries. Unfortunately, we're contaminated technically. That's the term that's used. Even the Communists used it. When you get contaminated, totally contaminated with an idealistic way of living, regardless of what it is, then you're now contaminated. You can not turn back. It's the destruction of society as we know it.

Ryan: Well once the family is pretty gone and that's the... once the family's gone, that'll be the only secret society left. The family can kind of be like a secret, you know.

Alan: Yes. And they can stand for each other, with each other, and that was also part of the agenda, was to kick in social agencies that would then take over responsibilities that families used to have with helping each other and so on and now you're at the mercy of these agencies which are now AUTHORITIES. We are in a mess. This has been a long-term agenda. We're living through the latter part of it and chaos is coming. They know at the top it is coming. They're planning to bring it on, and they've also planned to deal with it, unfortunately. And we have a dumb, stupefied public who are stuck on television, sports, and movies and dramas who can not tell fact from fiction anymore. Their IQ has dropped enormously. Their bodies are misshapen because of all the food they've been eating, the types of food they've been given. They can not synthesize the artificial synthetic type of oils, etc that have been substituted for real ones and we're seeing the effects of it. You're seeing literally the end product of a long-term war on the people, and it's in the streets now.

Ryan: It's weird. They could just do it all. They could just finish it up in a few days but it's weird how the séance just goes on...

Alan: They need the young to come up. See, the young will stay fit until about the age of 25 and they still need them to help pull it off, as the global policeman, for quite some time yet. And so they'll keep us going and take the young off to do just that. That's part of it too.

Ryan: Like you said, the young will question us and then rat us out. Alright. Well take care Alan.

Alan: You too. Thanks for calling. Now we've got Derrick in Montreal. Are you there Derrick?

Derrick: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Derrick: Hello Alan. I'm looking at something right here, right now, I'm reading... if you'll allow me to. It's called the Flu Mist. It's a popular, over-the-counter, live flu vaccine being sold across the counter in the United States. I've checked in Canada; it hasn't been permitted to be sold yet. Basically, it's a flu mist vaccine but it has another strain of the Avian Flu which will cause people, or cause the flu to go pandemic. And they're encouraging people to spray it into children's noses in the United States. Now I heard you saying that they want to save the children for... I don't believe they're going to save anybody. I don't want to contradict you but they're spraying, they're causing this flu vaccine mist, which can be found on the internet, and it's a DNA marker H5N1. I'm not a chemist but it's apparently... it's what I said it is. If it is true or not. Now here's another thing, my friend, ...

Alan: Hold on though. I don't think it is true because the US has just stated recently they've got 250 million doses to give to the general public. I believe it's in injectable form so I can't see that stuff being sold over the counter.

Derrick: Well it is. You can find it yourself. It's advertised everywhere in the United States and Wal-Marts. It's a spray mist that you can get across the counter. I just checked it myself and it's in the United States only, not Canada though, okay. And, now believe it or not, there is so much that is impossible to believe but at the same time, what is the Army stationing the Combat Team for 35 of the last 6 months. They were in Iraq. It's called the Service Component of the North Command. It's in the United States right now.

Alan: I read that whole article about 3 weeks ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Chris from Kentucky. Are you there Chris?

Chris: Hello. I was just listening to the last conversation and it kind of struck me because I've been... when you were talking about the spraying they're doing in neighborhoods, I guess, of pesticides? I kind of caught the tail end of it. Is that what you were talking about?

Alan: Yes, that was 2 callers ago.

Chris: I've been hearing people talking about that saying that they're coming through their neighborhoods. I haven't seen it myself here in Louisville, Kentucky, but the funny thing is, I was teaching English over in South Korea from 1999 all the way to... I guess I came back well, just last November. But you know, I can remember when I was over there it was so weird to see. They would bring these big trucks out on the streets and there was this big fog behind them and they were spraying everything in site for mosquitoes. That's what they were saying it was, but to come back to America now and actually see that it's apparently happening here too. You know, among all kinds of other kind of changes that you see that are so bizarre. It's just incredible. I don't know. I think it really... you know, going abroad like that and then coming back, the things you see, you know, you're really more aware of the changes that have happened and how bizarre it really is.

Alan: Yes. That's the thing, it's global now. Everything's the same across the world.

Chris: Right. Oh man, you know, that's another thing. When I was over there, just the amount of changes that has come into Korea in that short time has just been staggering. Just to give one example, the women. You're always talking about the gender wars and everything and you could just see it coming in.

They were just lapping up all the new Western magazines that are starting to come in. You know, GQ, all the women's magazines...

Alan: The toxic culture. The weaponization of culture's being spread abroad.

Chris: Oh yeah. You don't see it so much now but when I first went there, there was a pretty heavy backlash. You'd hear people here and there kind of foaming at the mouth. It was usually men. You wouldn't hear the women complaining too much. Of course, as a man being over there, it wasn't too bad because all the Korean women love the Western guys 'cause, you know, the ticket to America...

Alan: That's right.

Chris: The ticket to the modern world as they call it. I don't know. It just falls right in line I think with what you were saying. By the way, do you know, are there any real women in the world these days?

Alan: I don't know. I don't know. The definition keeps changing and I can't keep up with it. And now it's going to Transhumanism so it's going to be very difficult. You don't know what species it is eventually so...

Chris: [Laughs]

Alan: That's how bad it's going to get.

Chris: Sorry to laugh at it. It's just so bizarre, I can't help it. It's just weird.

Alan: Yes, but thanks for calling anyway.

Chris: Okay. Alright.

Alan: Bye, now. We've got Nick from Toronto. Are you there Nick?

Nick: Hey, how's it going?

Alan: Not so bad.

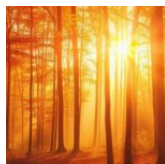
Nick: My question was related to one of the previous callers. About how the elites protect themselves from this whole system. My question was directly related to chemtrails and the people behind this obviously, it boggles my mind how they protect themselves and you go around and read on these...

Alan: I'll tell you, this would take a while to explain but I've explained it before and I'll do that maybe on the next show because the show's ending right now. I hear the music coming up.

So from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:28 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#501**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We truly are on a rollercoaster now. We've got terror coming from everywhere. Our governments are terrifying their people across the WORLD about impending doom and gloom in the money sector, impending asteroids hitting the planet, plagues bursting out... someday, and terrorists under the bed and all of this kind of stuff. It's just a mish-mash of chaos and THAT'S what they do. They give you chaos every so often and out of the chaos, they guide you through it. We're in stampede mode and we're easily guided, right through. We don't think or protest. We're rushed through this stampede of FEAR into a new order. All we're going through at the moment is an UPDATE from the previous big shift in the financial sector, from the Bretton Woods deal, where they basically abandoned the gold standard and said they'd use fractional reserve banking. Knowing full well that was only one phase of it. The next phase was to come 50 to 60 years down the road. Prior to that, when they gave the 1929 crash, which they engineered too, that went across the whole planet as well, before they were INTERdependent, supposedly. It tells you they really were all dependent on each other... all the banks. One bank fell in Germany and the rest, supposedly, all fell like dominos... all planned that way.

Out it came what was called The New Deal, in the United States. 'The New Deal' was the Masonic term for a new type, a new way of running things. A new constitution you might say, a NEW civic responsibility and they would define what that would be. It was really an attempt to get people into service... to the state. And sure enough, FDR did set up his work parties across the country to take in unemployed men, building roads, clearing forests and doing all that kind of stuff. They were getting trained to live together in Army style mode, because World War II was all set up to come along a few years down the road and sure enough, they walked right into that... being used to living in camps and all male residences, wearing uniforms because IN THE CAMPS they wore uniforms from World War I. That's what they were given to wear.

The militarization of society, that's what it's about. I was going over some of the talks of Bush. Mr. Bush from his talks about the war on terror and in one of them he did say, we shall hit the enemy. You've got to understand who the enemy happens to be. We shall hit the enemy, he said, with all of the weapons at our disposal. He also mentioned ECONOMIC as well. The economic system is part of weaponry, a BIG part of weaponry. Back with more about this after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm trying to describe, really, what's going on as part of a big agenda. This is the century for a hundred years war. And war entails a war of economics as well as military. We're seeing this played out... we're living through it. We're living through the alteration of a system. A system that eventually will give TEETH, big teeth to The World Bank and the United Nations. Out of it will come a GLOBAL banking system. A centralized, global bank basically, to deal with the whole world. We're seeing that set up at the moment through these conglomerates like the Economic Union where they're signing agreements, at least talking about signing them THIS weekend, where if one country fails within the union the rest of the countries must bail it out and so on like a tennis ball going back and forth between countries. They will LOOT EVERY COUNTRY in the process. The same thing will happen to the US, Canada and Mexico and maybe a few other countries in Latin America. They've come together to discuss this combination and a central banking system. All of these central banking systems come under REGIONS, as they call these big areas, these trading blocks, will be under a central World Bank authority. Also, they will be ruled by the GATT treaty, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, with their STAR chamber. This is really what it's all about. They're tidying up their operation and bring it all together for the GLOBAL society, now that we're all INTERdependent, as they call it.

For years and years and years, unions and people's pensions have been thrown in to this big CASINO called the stock market. The stock market put your money all across the planet. Therefore, we are truly INTERdependent in that sense. Iceland went down and took BILLIONS of British pensions with it and charities and even TOWNSHIPS were investing money. I don't know where they got their money from, they're always raising taxes, but they were investing money in Iceland because it had the highest returns. They've lost it all. This will continue and continue as the PUBLIC GET THE MESSAGE that something BIG must happen and there must be a big change. This big change will affect their lives because we're all going to be asked to SACRIFICE. They love this idea of sacrifice. It's always the ordinary people who end up doing the sacrificing. We're going to sacrifice to bring in a whole new system combined with the ecology, with the greening of the planet, with carbon taxes, with DUTIES to society, DUTIES to the world state and all the rest of it. In the meantime, we must go through a few more crises of riots and so on before we can get to that. This is to be a Brave New World scenario that comes out at the end of chaos, a much-reduced population that will go through into the next age, as they like to term it.

I remember once reading a book called Waves of Theosophy where they had this particular guru who would answer his students in these very mystical, ambiguous terms and answers he'd give them, about

the WAVES of Theosophy. This is borrowed right from Hinduism. In fact, it is Hinduism, where they believe that the evolved ones, those who are more evolved than others come through into a new age, while the old type DIE OFF. They say it's a law that all the old type, the ones that are unfit to come through, MUST die off because they'll contaminate those who do go through. What they're telling you, too, is that if you come through with old ideas, you will not belong. Old values, you are contaminated. You're not EVOLVED enough. You don't believe in MORAL RELATIVITY where everything is alright. You have no absolutes. People with no absolutes will come through, supposedly... but all the rest must perish. It's Darwinism as well. Darwinism was another FRONT put out there to destroy the old religions and bring in this Scientific Age. Where then, they give you their Scientific Religion. That's what science is today, it's a religion based on theories and beliefs.

Like all dominant religions, or when they become dominant, they DEMAND YOUR IMMEDIATE OBEDIENCE and utter obedience in everything they say to you. We're seeing that happening now with governments chomping at the bit to have us all inoculated, to have us all weighed and measured, have our brains mapped, psychological testing to see if we harbor terrorist THOUGHTS and so on and so on. This is all part of the Brave New World scenario.

If you were to take the law of averages and see how many things could cause you ABSOLUTE HORROR, at one time, it would be impossible to dream up all the stuff they've conjured up. We're at war for a hundred years supposedly, across the world. They haven't told you all of the plan because it won't take a hundred years to take over the Middle East. The war is to change ALL of society into UTTER, PLANNED OBEDIENCE; a planned society... a society where you do not pick the mate that you want to breed with. That will be illegal. Especially, when the top characters who run this whole show, in their own religion, DO BELIEVE in eugenics. They believe in superior types and inferior types. THEY BELIEVE THAT POVERTY ITSELF IS GENETIC, that it's in your genes.

Here we are being told that we have to prepare for plagues, terror all over the place, we have to give up all our rights and be spied upon, monitored, psychologically tested, etc. They're even talking about 'Oh my god. What will we do if an asteroid comes in?' All these what-ifs are supposed to terrify us and to make us feel that every day is so unsafe. How can we go on.... without their help? ...the shepherds who will guide us. And sure enough, most folk follow them. They never learn.

Here is George Bush, a descendant, a DIRECT DESCENDANT of a man who helped finance Adolf Hitler. In charge, supposedly, of the US when the economy's crashing. Does that make you feel safe? Doesn't a bell go off somewhere in your head when you understand what's really going on? You're seeing the same type of Nazi type regime continue with the same old antics. Look at who's around President Bush. Look at who they are. Look who they trained under and who taught them... a man who was sent over from Germany to TEACH THE NAZI DOCTRINE. The press don't harp on these little points do they? Everything

must seem very, very real to the general public. They must believe that this man of the moment is going to pull us through some way or another.

Out of it, you will get A NEW DEAL. They always give you a new deal and THE NEW DEAL IS that whatever cash you happen to hold, it will be worth at least HALF, maybe even less, half its present value, if you come through this. The government, who is now BUYING banks, buying shares in banks... you don't have to buy the whole bank. Governments only need a few shares in ANY institution before they have a foot in the door. Remember what they've been after for ages and ages and ages? That was for the government to have a COMPLETE LIFE LINE DOWN TO YOU... a pipeline to you... where they can decide what you eat and what you buy, what kind of taxes you pay according to your carbon output, all this kind of nonsense, but total control over the individual, over YOUR money. If the government controls your money, directly to you, each and every one of you, then you are under the WORST TOTALITARIANISM THE WORLD HAS EVER SEEN. That's what it's about. The governments across the world are all following suit. Why are they following suit? It's because it's a preplanned agenda. They all know their parts in it.

You cannot bring on a world depression suddenly. It doesn't happen that way. You can't say in any government that didn't know what was going on. They DO know what's going on. It takes cooperation even to pull all of this off across the world. We saw the same governments all go into action with the anti-terrorism laws AT THE SAME TIME. The SAME anti-terrorism laws. That took years and years and years of pre-negotiations to set up. That's called organization. They come out together as a united front. Now you're going to see every leader of every country coming out, in this united front, with the same agenda. It will be to go into a system, where ultimately, when you read through the gobbley-gook, you are reduced to being A SERVANT of the world state.

It's bad enough for businesses who spend half their day, little business, small businesses, HALF THEIR DAY, filling in forms for government before they can do any work. But wait until the government is in charge of your bank account. Then they are going to see what you're eating, and they are going to tell you what you should be eating according to your body type and so on. They'll be telling you, you've got to diet. In fact, they'll cut your money back unless you do diet. That eventually, step by step, is what is going to come out of this.

Bertrand Russell, 50 years ago, a big player who helped set up much of the plans, the future plans for this agenda, said the government will eventually give you credits and hold them back if you don't behave yourself. It will be used as punishment and reward. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, this big, multi-layered FAKE reality we're all conditioned into believing and it's been done through CENTURIES of propaganda, indoctrination and eventually the scientific methods which they use today. Bertrand Russell, once again, said SCIENTIFIC

indoctrination would bypass the parental input of degenerate or obsolete morality. Therefore, the children would not be contaminated. The STATE would give the children their values. This was to be followed up by media and we know nowadays entertainment is really the key... video games and all the rest of it.

It's so deceptive; it's tremendously deceptive because the public always go to sleep in times of plenty. It's in times of plenty when the big, real groundwork is being done, the building up of Non Governmental Organizations, the financing of them into existence... into prominence, the gradual acceptance by the public through repetition through the media of the VALIDITY of these NGOs... as though they're some kind of special governmental arm. In a sense, they are but they're PRIVATE organizations. We don't elect them in. They're funded by the big foundations, the foundations that compromise the funding assets to them. These big foundations are all connected. They're all on the same path towards this New World Order.

Look at the documentation that comes out of some of them, like the Ford, the Carnegie, and the Rockefeller Foundation and Institute. Look at what they print up themselves as to where they WISH to take the world. Now, we don't elect these people but they have the ear of governments. In fact, many of their members are IN government. It's the same with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the ones who started off the BIG PUSH to use the base of the British Empire for global government and then realized that they'd have to allow America to do it because they had the financing and the man power. Therefore, they created the Council on Foreign Relations. These characters are the heads of, they are the CEOs of international corporations and when they're not wearing that hat, they pop into their jobs as politicians and leaders of their countries, back and forth and musical chairs... from CEO heads to politicians.

We are run by a type of Fascism. Quigley himself said it was a parallel government, a secret government that really runs the countries of the West. That is no more true than today. They certainly are running the whole show. The only organizations that governments listen to today, it's not the general public, it's not real grass roots small organizations, it's only the big, well funded NGOs who pretend to speak on behalf of the public. That's the way the game is played.

They're all heading towards what they think is a UTOPIA; a utopia where technology will be the answer to everything. What they don't mention is the fact they CAN'T bring everybody IN to this utopia because there are too many base people out there who don't fit the bill. You don't MEASURE UP. You're inferior, in other words. Therefore, we have to go through a period of depopulation. And somehow, magically all the GOOD people, the RIGHT people will come through and get into this Brave New World, this Logan's Run scenario where they can live inside their technology and their big tech cities and machines will do all the work... supposedly. That's the lie that's been sold to lots of people... even at the bottom. The New Agers are very guilty of it. They truly think if they follow all of the rules and regulations and be politically correct and very tolerant of everything, then somehow they'll magically be chosen to go through.

The Human Genome Project was part of this too. Why do you think that a secret program was been going on for many, many years try and get everyone's DNA? See, it's not a matter of how GOOD you are, in any generation any time in history, people are always GOOD you see. Meaning they obey the laws of the land, even as they're changing, they adapt to the new ones. That's not what they're talking about. You have to have the right GENES to come through. We're dealing, really, with eugenics at the TOP of this. They do truly believe that the people at the bottom are an OBSOLETE SPECIES and they have to retire and go under so that the fit can go on. That's what it's really all about.

You have to read the writings of Blavatsky and Theosophy and the Nazi party and the Soviet Union as well because the Soviets were working along the same straits. In fact, Hitler and Stalin had a pact and they both made speeches to each other. Hitler said and Stalin said it back to him, we're really both the same; we're after the same objectives. They were both SOCIALIST. Socialism is NOT for the working people. It's a con game for the working people... always was. We like the term social. You're a social creature. There's always a DOMINANT MINORITY that leads and heads these groups and lives off the rest. And it's only the dominant minority who know the TRUE agenda, not the followers. The followers are always used. Just like the Masons, you make a tool to be used and when it's done, you throw it away. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Look what's happened since 9/11/2001, when the world went into this anti-terrorism legislation, all in the same boat, all on track, on board together. Pirates love to be on board. Look at the fact that we really have NO privacy. Most folk don't mind because they haven't had any come back from their chatter on telephones or through the internet. They've had no come back from the government AT THIS MOMENT but everything is being monitored ALL THE TIME. That's another part of it. It's training a public to accept that, so you don't think you have a right to privacy. The young people don't care for it much apparently. Because they are trained to put everything up on Myspace and all over the place, all their personal data. This is a situation that governments down through the ages could never have dreamed of. They'd want it and lust after it, but they never could have pulled it off. It took this great god science to help pull it off. And the public carry on as they're expected to with nonchalance and yet here's a quote, a quote that was given by a Senator which applies to today. "The capability of the National Security Agency any time could be turned around on the American people and no American would have any privacy left. Such is the capability to monitor EVERYTHING, telephone conversations, telegrams, it doesn't matter. There would be no place to hide. There would be no way to fight back because the most careful effort to combine together in resistance to the government, no matter how privately it was done, is within reach of the government to know. I don't want to see this country ever go across the bridge. I know the capacity that is there to make tyranny total in America and we must see to it that this agency, The National Security Agency, and all other agencies that possess this technology operate within the law and under proper supervision so that we never cross over that abyss. That is the abyss from which there is NO return. " That is the abyss from

which there is no return. That was said by Senator Frank Church from Idaho investigating the National Security Agency in 1975. Quoted by Nat Hentoff in the Village Voice.

No Place to Hide

National Security Agency, not the Times, greatly harms our constitutional privacy

Nat Hentoff

Tuesday, January 10th 2006

I don't want to see this country ever go across the bridge. I know the capacity that is there to make tyranny total in America, and we must see to it that this agency [the National Security Agency] and all agencies that possess this technology operate within the law and under proper supervision, so that we never cross over that abyss. That is the abyss from which there is no return. Senator Frank Church (D-Idaho), investigating the National Security Agency, 1975.

People KNEW, not so long ago, of the dangers that were coming because these characters were pushing even then for TOTAL access to all information. People went back to sleep and had a good time as the credit cards flew and my God did they ever fly. The companies were THROWING credit cards out at anyone and everyone telling you to just go and be happy and play children. And children of all ages, up to adulthood, up to senility, just played their lives away and SUCKED at the teat of television keeping themselves stupefied. Now, they're waking up and what a nightmare it happens to be.

Unfortunately, as I say, it was planned this way. The outcomes, I'm sure, are all planned as well. We're living through a big business plan... a big, big business plan. I was looking at the guardian.co.uk yesterday when they were talking about the banking crisis.

Banking crisis live: shares tumble

Developments from the City, Wall Street and Iceland on another turbulent day on the markets

Posted by

Matthew Weaver and Jenny Percival Friday October 10 2008 08.34 BST

(Alan: Then it goes down the page giving you all the bad news. Then it comes to George Bush trying to calm the panic.) George Bush tried to calm the panic. He announced steps to root out fraud in the markets (A: The market's always been fraudulent. In fact, the banking system is fraudulent. There's nothing there. It's all numbers and computers in fractional reserve banking. One tenth of deposits is kept. The rest of it is loaned out, over and over and over again. It's one big balloon. It can go on forever. If they wanted to at the top, they could have made it go on for years and years and years more IF they wished to because it's been fraudulent all along. The reason it's being hailed as a crisis today is because it's TIME for THEM to recreate their own system and move it into the next step. Getting back to what Mr. Bush was saying... I have to laugh at what he's said. He says 😊)

"The United States government is acting (A: Well, I've said they've been actors all along and all they do is read scripts. The United States government is acting...); we will continue to act to resolve this crisis and restore stability to our markets. We can solve this crisis and we will." (A: Yet, they will solve it because they brought it on. It's planned that way. Is says here too...)

"Markets are normally held in equilibrium by the balance of fear and greed. (A: And that is true. Fear and greed, that's what runs this big casino, it's like watching a juggler at a circus who tumbles the balls round and round in a circle. Just keeps them going. It's a big act, that's all it is. Fear and greed keep it going. And they could keep the fear and greed going forever, as I say, because it's worked since the Bretton Woods agreement.)

When the media goes into overdrive to make the public panic, it's part of the agenda. That's what we must always bear in mind and sit and wait for them. Now they're also going to use this economic crisis as one of the NEXT nails in the coffin for the American Union, to hammer down the lid and seal it tight. They'll tell us WE HAVE TO MERGE to compete with the rest of the world. They already told us that when the terrorism legislation came through when they called it Fortress America. We had to integrate our security systems together, our special security agencies and even departments of the bureaucracies of BOTH federal governments and even share taxes and tariffs and all the rest of it. Well, this is the next step, total economic integration and a Central Bank; one for the Americas, one for Europe and one for the Pacific Rim region under a World Bank. That's what'll come out of it. And the banks will be holding everyone else's accounts... all the citizen's accounts. With that will come your teachers; your NEW TEACHERS who come down to tell you how to live and what to eat and what to wear and how much exercise you must take and all the rest of it. Totally controlled society.

I could go on with all the articles but what's the point because they all reiterate the same stuff over and over and over again. They tell us to panic. We'll go to the phones and there's Lou from Pennsylvania there. Are you there Lou?

Lou: Hi Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Lou: I'm interested in the concept of dates and the significance of dates. I seem to remember you saying some weeks ago, that October 24th might be such a date. Did I hear you correctly on that?

Alan: They love October. In the mystery religion, October is the month ruled by Scorpio. And Scorpio is a scorpion which stings the sun, the kiss of death, as the sun passes through its house. It's always a symbol of the end of a system or an age or something like that and the heralding of a new one. October has been a famous date for revolutions as well. You had the Communist revolution, Red October. They also had the Black October in 1929 when they gave us the last Great Depression. Then, you had Black Thursday and then Black Monday and Tuesday that sealed it all together. October is very, very important to them. A revolution, remember these are the masters of revolutions and what they're doing right now is the start of a revolution to go into another Brave New World area. That's really why they choose these particular... they could have given this to us last January or before, you know.

Lou: Is the significance related to the Zodiac or the numbers themselves or are there other connections to nature or the intrinsic nature of things, to the numbers?

Alan: You'll always find numbers are very important to them. Even the lower Masons are taught basic stuff. You'll see them going around and counting the flutes on columns and pillars and all that. They're given one set of reasons and as they go up the ladder, they'll say well that's true but here's the higher truth. They're given another set, so the ones at the bottom don't really know what's going on. They think they do but the higher ones do have the higher meanings. They DO love dates. They certainly do. They love the astronomical years and the Great Zodiac as well. Bush senior said himself, along with his New World Order speeches, he said, "Everything is going to the divine, heavenly plan." He never explained that, what he meant, to the public. They use the zodiac as a time clock for different phases of their agenda.

Lou: Okay, thank you.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling. We'll take Steve from New York. Is Steve there?

Steve: Hello?

Alan: Hello, Steve.

Steve: Hey. How are you sir?

Alan: I'm hangin' in.

Steve: I actually kind of know what's going on. I remember an old hacker film called Sneakers from the 90s. It's ones and zeros mark you nowadays. I happened to talk to a financial programmer from here in New York. He was saying that software algorithms were implemented behind the scenes from the top down and instantly being introduced at the same time. He believes that these algorithms caused the banks to fail at the same time in synchronicity and I thought how everything was interconnected because it's all software, the machines are in control. There's really no human interaction in the financial markets. It's all kind of planned. So I found that interesting and I think that in terms of the financial system in dollars and ones and zeros, it's all kind of made up. The barter system probably will come back once the fall of everything happens. You've woken me up to the certain aspect of how everything's interconnected. I read the Financial Times and look at the papers every morning, you know, the European, the British, the US banks all follow the same game at the same time and I just thought that was hilarious.

Alan: It would be impossible otherwise for everything to happen at the same time and for them all to come out with the same solutions at the same time. That takes amazing connectivity. They're all connected together. That's the key to it.

Steve: I just thought... you can laugh at it at the same time as being terrified but like I say, once you wake up and realize that it's all planned, you step back and say alright, what can I do? How can I survive in this? And it's hard to deal with at first but at the end I think once you realize what's happening, it seems to be some sort of JOKE.

Alan: In a sense it is a big joke. I mean, the big boys are laughing at the public. We are reacting the way they expect us to react. We have no choice but to do it since we're living in a system THEY GAVE US. It's not a natural system.

Steve: Exactly! I see that 100% and I think the time's coming up for me to donate another, if I can, \$100 to you. Every year I try to give to your cause so I appreciate everything and great show.

Alan: I appreciate that. Thanks for calling. For those who want to help out, look into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can donate. They've really been dropping off over weeks and weeks and it takes money to keep all of this going. My job is not to terrify the public. In fact, those who

have really woken up realize this war's been going on their whole life long. They just didn't know it. That takes part of the panic away when you realize it's ongoing. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Yvonne from Nevada. Have I got Yvonne on the line?

Yvonne: Hello?

Alan: Hello.

Yvonne: I'm a first time caller and I have been listening if you've been monitoring. I have a question for you. You were talking about blood lines a lot and how they will be the ones who survive but I'm confused about the blood lines because the way I was taught, we used to call them Blue Bloods in my day and they were all of the Royal families.

Alan: That's right.

Yvonne: My question is how does Rothschild play into this? Are you saying that he is a Blue Blood now?

Alan: Oh yeah. He's married into Royalty. His lineage has married into Royalty, even after the Rothschild's became famous. I have no doubt that it was already ongoing before they were made famous.

Yvonne: So he now has the same blood as they?

Alan: Oh yes.

Yvonne: I know that there was a lot of mixing of blood but you really caught me off guard and I've hesitated calling trying to figure that one out because I thought, well, he really isn't a Blue Blood. He bought his way into Royalty and I really didn't think that the Blue Bloods, as we call them, would accept voluntarily anyway...

Alan: You can work your way into them through selective breeding IF you follow what they say. You can do the same in Masonry. The third generation Mason, that's the one who's the son where the mother's an Eastern Star and the father is a Mason, the previous father and mother were in the same organizations. You can also work your way up through selective breeding because your wife is suggested to you. This is

going to be your wife or she'd make a good wife, that's the big hint they get. And they can work their way up into higher orders and then into the Noble orders, but it's all to do with eugenics.

Yvonne: So Rothschild worked his way in with them?

Alan: As I said already, he was definitely intermarrying with Royal cousins and so on after he became famous. I would not be surprised if he'd already been doing it. He was probably the descendant of people who'd been doing it for centuries before he was made famous. These guys... they didn't start in a ghetto very, very poor. These guys had long lineages down through the centuries, these particular select families.

Yvonne: Yes. I followed Rothschild pretty much a better part of my life.

Alan: Yes. Because we know old Amschel as well...

Yvonne: Let me ask you this. It's my opinion from following it from '71 that I always tell people that Rothschild is the head of the octopus. It's my opinion, based on what I know.

Alan: You have to hurry now because we're going to end the show. He's not the head of it.

Yvonne: The control?

Alan: He's not the head of it. He's one player, very good at finances, but he's not the head.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, on this gloomy weekend, a dark weekend, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:28 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#502](#)

I've been talking in the past about how we live through a script. The world is just one big business plan run by powerful, well connected, inter-connected, inter-woven, inter-meshed foundations and NGO [Non-governmental organizations] type groups. Democracy even in the late 1800s was defined as a SYSTEM that would eventually TRANSFORM into a different kind of system where representation would be in groups, groups within the public, and they would have the EAR of the politician. Their ideal form of



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

democracy, THEIR ideal form, I'm talking about the elite now, because they DO NOT believe that the plebes should have the right to say or demand anything in their lives. They DID believe that powerful organizations that they would SET UP would speak on behalf of the people. That is how the Soviet system was run. Soviet means 'rule by councils'. They are NGO groups, but with these NGO groups we find in our New World Order, which have been here for quite some time, are HEAVILY funded by the big foundations. The foundations that were set up by multi-BILLIONAIRES that belonged to organizations, in their own time, but the same organizations that brought them up to wealth. You cannot get up into that kind of wealth and power unless a PRE-EXISTING system allows you in. They are dedicated to their tasks once they're chosen and it truly is a form of secret society. Secret societies have been running the world for a long time. There's no doubt about it. Albert Pike talked about the necessity for their own organization, their own part in this organization, to STRIVE to gain incredible wealth by ALL means, including the stock market, and they would become MASTERS OVER THE MASTERS OF THE WORLD. Well, they were doing it in the 1800s. They were doing it before Pike came along. Adam Weishaupt also talked about the necessity to create big foundations that would APPEAR to be philanthropic organizations, CHARITABLE foundations. And they, once again, would be ACCEPTED by the public because who can complain about a charity? But in reality, these charities would be pushing an agenda for total control over the entire planet. That HAS happened. We find big players have come out publicly and some of them, of course, could not keep their ego in check. We find HG Wells talking about this in his own writings. Look at all the non-fictional works that he churned out on BEHALF of this society. It's worth the read. Look into it for yourself. I'll be back with more about this after the following break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix talking about foundations and non-governmental organizations. They ALL seem to be 'on board', as pirates like to say, with the same agenda. They all have their special AREA to perform in. You'll notice that all throughout universities and business schools the 'Green Agenda' is a mantra. It's a religion that you cannot question because it's a MUST BE. Under this religion, everybody on the planet will be subject, that's the key to it – subject to its mandates and its controls. We find that Mr. Rockefeller and his predecessors were heavily involved in the eugenics movement. They espoused all the Malthusian doctrines of Thomas Malthus with his particular depopulation scenario and all his WRONG figures. But they still spout it off, the Rockefeller Foundation, the same foundation that funds over 70 NGO groups DIRECTLY and many more indirectly that run your lives.

You see, GOVERNANCE is part of the new Soviet system. That's why they call it governance and not government. You'll have your regular politicians who are self serving and again, they chant the correct mantras, they know this new religion, they know which way the wind blows and even if they don't believe in it, they will make sure that it is pushed forth in public policies. They work in cooperation now with non-governmental organizations that are in EVERY TOWN AND CITY ACROSS THE PLANET. That's what the NEW SOVIET means, the new governance system. But not anyone can start up an NGO and be accepted. You have to have or be credited by the United Nations. They decide who will be accepted and who will not.

I was looking at a YouTube film, a speech given by Rockefeller himself. This OGRE of a man who keeps going and talks all over the world cannot keep his favorite topic of depopulation under wraps. He's got to espouse it wherever he goes. This is the same man who gives out Global Citizenship Awards to almost every major public figure you could imagine and all your politicians too and ex ones. Global Citizenship Awards. How can they run for candidacy when they're talking about nationalism and America, or Canada, or Australia or New Zealand or Britain or any other country, when they're ALREADY COMMITTED to global citizenship? There's your double-think if you still think you have nations and you go and vote for these characters. I'll put this Rockefeller link up on my site tonight. You'll hear him talking about it yourself and the NEED to bring down the populations DRASTICALLY. That's why we're getting the NGOs into the greening movement BIG TIME. They're involved, local councils and governments and so on.

The New Soviet System. Remember what the Club of Rome said in their own book, The First Global Revolution. The founders said that back in the 70s they dreamed up the IDEA that human kind was the problem. Man was at war with the planet and therefore the planet was at war with man. Man was the ENEMY. "THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL" of global warming. Global warming would fit the bill. That's what we have today, this unquestionable religion of global warming and man's destruction on the planet. Right down to its fantasies, like all religions have, it's become dogmatic and ruthless of TAXING YOU OR PENALIZING YOU for various things. 'Carbon Footprints' designed to get right into the heads of people, especially rather obsessional housewives perhaps... of a picture of Johnny walking across her nice Sears carpet with his dirty footprints. It's a complete fantasy, carbon footprints, but it will work because it will be made to work. They're already talking about and setting up the system to tax certain foods to show you how much carbon is produced in the production of this meat, etc because they want you OFF meat.

We're run by these organizations and they're BIG organizations which sort of network with them all, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs, again, a PRIVATE organization authorized by the British Crown to take a SIDE STEP AROUND DEMOCRACY... at least the democracy that you thought was real. Their NEW TYPE of democracy is where the elite themselves, being the better types naturally, were obviously more intelligent since they grabbed power and kept a hold of it FOR GENERATIONS, they have the right to decide what happens to everyone's life on the planet. Here's an example of this particular type of thing. It's been exposed on a site here. It's called noonehastodietomorrow.com and I'll put this link up too at the end of the show. It says here,

British NGO Forecasts Five Brave New World Scenarios Set In 2030

By Amy de Miceli, on 13-10-2008 11:03

(Alan: This British NGO is quite interesting.)

The main stream media is reporting on what the world will be like in 22 years based on a fictitious account, made up by a non-governmental organization known as, Forum For the Future. (A: You can look into this Forum for the Future. It's a very interesting site. LOOK at who's funding it. The BIG corporations, the military industrial complex, in fact, are funding them and governments too. They also have a part there, if you look into all their links and what they're all about and so on, called MASTER CLASS. Master Class, you know, the natural elite, who have the right to rule your life, they'll all be part of The Master Class. Maybe they'll get a Master Class card? But it says here...) A self proclaimed, "charity committed to sustainable development" (A: Again, a Rockefeller IDEAL.) working on behalf of big business. The 76 page report titled Climate Futures a Response to Climate Change in 2030, was created in collaboration with Hewlett Packard Labs.

They outline five possible scenarios of what type of brave new world hell we could be living in by the year 2030; efficiency first, service transformation, redefining progress, environmental war economy and protectionist world. Each one has its own timeline, a make believe "history" with wide array of things that may occur between 2009 and 2030 if we don't start making global warming our number one priority, they include:

Artificially-grown flesh, to feed hundreds of millions (A: It's kind of like Soylent Green, isn't it?), cars run on batteries (A: that stuff was talked about in the 50s), microwave weapons deterring hurricanes (A: They've got all that stuff now.), a supercomputer named ALF-8; making predictions (A: So, they'll have their own form of oracle, you see? These characters have always been into various things like channeling and horoscopes and all this kind of stuff down through the centuries, if you follow the lineages.), a global recession and global taxes (A: Well, we've got that already.), and "bionic games" in California. The middle class is destroyed all over the world (A: Well, that's what they're doing isn't it?), water shortages, food shortages (A: They are CREATED too.), starvation, the rise of India and China, the fall of America, Russia freezing out Europe, and virtual Olympics. (A: We have most of this stuff already.) A suicide epidemic in the US because of an economic depression (A: It's funny that, because I was just looking at a site, it's a company in Britain, it's also in Australia, actually it's international. It's called EXIT International. It's been given the go ahead to preach its doctrine of death for those who want out of this life if it becomes too hellish, which it's going to get because it's DESIGNED to become that way.), 2020- the first year of no winter in the northern hemisphere, famine in south east Asia, 400 dollar a barrel oil, heat wave in Europe kills 200,000 and denying climate change is a thought crime and conviction gets you deported to an international convict settlement. (A: It's almost there already. Isn't it? In fact it will be because if you don't go along with Climate Change and pay your Carbon Taxes, you'll be a criminal, you see? And all the little children that are utterly brain washed, again, by the big NGOs that sit and make up the curriculums for children, their indoctrinations, they're raising up an ARMY of little Nazis. The perfect Nazis. Even Germany never had this kind of perfection in scientific indoctrination as is being done today.)

A very Brave New World indeed.

The press describes Climate Futures as “sketches of ...social consequences from today’s global warming crisis” that are based on “studies and consultations with...climate-change specialists.” (A: Do you know if you look into the whole thing about Global Warming...and I’m talking about the UN group that’s all funded to do this, all the scientists that get their paychecks for preaching this doctrine, so they’ve got to all believe in it right, or they don’t get a paycheck? You find that it’s based on ONE paper, one main paper, written by a scientist and the WHOLE doctrine is based on that. The WHOLE doctrine, it’s astonishing. But there I guess not really, since they had to find a method to get people into a WAR mode... a war on something. In a GLOBAL society, you’ve got to find NEW enemies... so man himself is the enemy according to The Club of Rome, a BIG think tank and NGO.)

“NATO is ready to go to war if necessary to enforce the 2020 Beijing Climate Change Agreement, and water shortages have already forced the abandonment of Central Australia and Oklahoma.”

“Booming mega-cities are only just managing to cope and fuel poverty is a huge problem.”

“After a decade-long global depression following the 2008 crash, governments keep a tight regulatory hand on the economy and encourage citizens to put greater priority on quality of life than making money.”

Back in a moment, after this break.

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt and I was reading from an article and I’ll put these links on my site at the end of the show. I’m going to jump over to this particular organization that’s talking about sustainability. The 2000 Sustainability Masterclass with Jonathon Porritt. I’ll put that link up as well. It says,

The 2000 Sustainability Masterclasses

with Jonathon Porritt

These Masterclasses focus on the role of business leaders in mainstreaming sustainable development within an organisation. The Masterclass is designed for business leaders from all sectors and all functions. Jonathon Porritt will guide participants through the key sustainable development issues – providing provocation, insight and experience in equal measure. Consisting of a small group with

industry peers sharing 24 intense hours together with Jonathan, Masterclass provides idea opportunities to share learning on sustainable development and develop contacts with other business leaders.

All business leaders today KNOW what is politically correct or religiously correct because this IS designed to be a religion. And those who seek power in business or politics generally are PSYCHOPATHIC in nature. That's the name of the game. That's the method. That's the whole thing about this governance and government; it's never been any different. Those who succeed in a commercialized economy are generally psychopaths. They have NO conscience. They don't go home at night and worry about that they hurt someone's feelings. It doesn't occur to them. It doesn't MATTER to them. Therefore, in all ages, this group have gone into churches, top of churches and so on, and run the show. Churches at one time, remember, were government and they worked with Royalty all over the planet. They don't have to really BELIEVE in the religion, but they MUST espouse it and they do so mercilessly on those beneath them. It's complete hypocrisy. Now it's global warming and carbon footprints and the need for sustainability, which is nothing more than eugenics; the old eugenics program of this very old society that's come down through the centuries.

You see, life is just a detective story. You see the clues and the MOs [modus operandi] down through history and you must start connecting the dots. Why is one group in one area in one century into this particular thing... of greening and sustainability, strange sexual conduct, strange religion, in fact. Always playing persecution like the Cathars did and the Albigensians. Very, very rich people too but with RITES OF PERFECTION for those who rose above a certain level. And when you were perfect, you were a GOD. You were above the laws, obviously then, which were meant for common man. You could do as you wanted to do. "Do as thou wilt is the whole of the law." This was, once again, brought up out of the dust by Aleister Crowley in ANOTHER organization that spawned off of it. They have many splinter groups all working separately and yet together. Separately because they are all specialist groups. You find it in the eugenics movement, that Rockefeller and others are into. Not just our generations' problem is coming from them. These characters have been here for many, many generations. INTER-GENERATIONAL.

They have long term plans, long term goals and they KNOW that their descendants will be running this world in a hundred years... and more. They know this. They're handing on to their posterity everything they have made... the Master Builders. They have many idiots beneath them working for them too, in all levels of society. Many, many idiots, many do-gooders too who believe the propaganda, fall for it all and become 'willing devotees' who go around with tin cups around doors to save Willy and all this kind of stuff. It's quite fascinating how propaganda works, but then it must work if it's the only propaganda you listen to. And it will work when it's the only propaganda you'll ever, ever get... which is here now.

I mentioned a few weeks ago about how the system now is getting merged to be totally global and how they've got a few problems left to solve, where they're about to solve the last one. That's to do with the

economy. The last meeting was Bretton Woods, an emergency meeting set up by world socialist leaders on behalf of those who already rule the planet, the ones with the money, and they took the world, basically, off the gold standard and brought in a fractional reserve system. They created massive bubbles of thin air, basically. Nothing to back money so they only had to keep a fraction of the money and I don't know what it started off at, 20% or whatever in reserve, and then each 10 years or so they cut it down and cut it down until it's only 10% necessary to be held in REAL reserve. The rest of it's loaned out into thin air.

They knew it would never last and that's why they started off in all the countries, the same countries, the Allied countries as they called it during World War II, they started off in the 50s the social security systems, social welfare systems, your pension plans and even published right up into the present time there's no money IN the pension plans. As soon as you put money into government it's immediately spent other projects because they knew they'd hit THIS time. They KNEW 50 years down the road, they'd hit today... when they were going to change the system again and create this big, big bubble. Let's be honest, these characters could have kept this bubble going on as long as they wanted to. It was based on nothing anyway. But it's time. They are going to a business plan. It's time NOW to go to the next step... of utter enslavement for the rest of the people who live in la-la land anyway. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, telling you boring stuff which is boring to me because everything that I talk about, I can predict... not because I've got a glass ball somewhere or reading cards like a card shark, I just read the agendas by the big foundations. That's all you have to follow. You read their agendas. You see who belongs to these foundations. You'll see every major politician that's ever existed is a member of, pretty well, at least half a dozen each. They're all inter-connected and they're all 'on board' TOWARDS ONE AGENDA. They smell the wind, which way it's blowing, and being politically correct and good psychopaths they know to 'toe the line' as the Masons say.

This is an article I'm going to read now, that was in Google news just a few hours ago.

World needs new Bretton Woods, says Brown

afp.google.com

October 13, 2008

LONDON (AFP) — World leaders must meet to agree a new Bretton Woods system, Prime Minister Gordon Brown said on Monday, referring to the global financial architecture established at the end of World War

II.

Speaking as the government announced its latest move to try to stabilise the creaking banking system, Brown said the current crisis should be seen as an opportunity (Alan: You always hear them saying this, it's an opportunity. They see all these things as an opportunity.) to push through delayed reforms. (A: I think it was Gary Hart mentioned to the CFR right after 9/11 happened, that we should see this disaster as an opportunity to push forth what Mr. Bush senior said, or called, a New World Order. They always use these terms.)

"Sometimes it takes a crisis for people to agree that what is obvious and should have been done years ago, can no longer be postponed," he said in a major speech on the fast-moving world financial crisis.

"We must create a new international financial architecture (A: There's your terms again.) for the global age," adding: "We must have a new Bretton Woods — building a new international financial architecture for the years ahead." (A: Well, guess who's been put on the tab to pay off all of these debts as they bail out the BANKS and write off their debts? Generations and generations and generations to come... in other words, PERPETUAL SLAVERY. This is what they've been after FOREVER. Coupled with the whole greening agenda, the carbon footprint agenda, the global warming agenda, and all the other agendas to give you an utterly, restricted, planned society. Family planning, now it's GLOBAL family planning and it's going to mandatory very shortly.)

The Bretton Woods system was agreed at the end of World War II. It set in place the world's financial architecture, which remains in place today, based on the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the World Bank.

Brown said: "While the founders of Bretton Woods devised rules for a world of limited capital flows, we must devise new rules for a world of global capital flows."

You know, Britain was complaining when Iceland went under with its banking system because a lot of these big foundations had their money sunk in a bank there that promised them the highest returns. It was odd, too, that many of the townships in Britain had money invested as well. The public probably didn't even know that. There are always two sets of books, you see. Here's the deal that's come out of that. That Britain is going to BUY those banks and make good on all the loans. So the tax payer of Britain is going to bail out the bankers so as that all those big shysters who invested there, will get all their money! Isn't that a great deal? Wonderful. But we cannot call that corruption. No. No. Corruption only happens at the bottom level amongst those people who breed indiscriminately... apparently... all the little people.

White collar crime, you see it's no crime; it's no crime to wear a business suit and a tie to go to big meetings and be called respectable. It's no crime when you do these things because you simply change the laws so that it's not a crime. That's what they do. In fact, generally they change the laws before they commit the crime. Why not when you've got the power to do that? That's not bad at all is it? White collar crime is WAY, WAY BIGGER than any drug problem on the streets, the people selling little tokes of dope, but they always get away with it at the top because they're respectable and we're TRAINED to see them that way. Trained to see them that way. Tragic situations we live in.

It's tragic because the public have been given an ALTERNATE REALITY. A scientifically designed, indoctrinated reality which bears very little resemblance to the real one, a real PARALLEL REALITY that coexists; a reality that's talked about between peer groups on upper levels. They discuss the population problem as they generally call it. They discuss the banking problems and the credit problems and debt problems. Margaret Thatcher, and I've talked about this a few times, mentioned this parallel government. So does Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They both called it a "parallel government." Quigley said that it already existed for 60 years, running America and Canada, and he wrote his book in the 1960s. They make the real decisions, the real deals, and we get nothing but TRIVIA AND NONSENSE by the media. The media is owned by them too, of course, most members of the Council on Foreign Relations or at least most newspaper men, magnates and so on, are members of this organization. In fact, it's pretty well mandatory you must be. You couldn't be independent and get up there, at that level, without being a member, because information is power; knowledge is power.

You can keep people very ignorant if you give them the fake, lower reality. Where you tell them they're still a nation. It's funny how we're always... we were international and global before 9/11 happened. We heard the mantra everywhere and suddenly 9/11 happens and Presidents and Prime Ministers go back to their nationalism, we're all a nation, you know. WE have to go off and fight to defend the nation. Now that that's been going on for years, we're back to being global again. And the public don't notice the difference. "Four legs good, two legs bad. Two legs good, four legs bad," as Orwell said in Animal Farm.

Total indoctrination, scientific indoctrination and utter trivia. Even amongst all the trivia, there's indoctrination, even in comedy there's indoctrination. You can't turn on a TV set or any talk show, without the same mantras of: families are of no use anyway, who needs them anymore, etc. Everything is indoctrination all along the same lines. Quite fascinating. But the public don't know because that's all they've ever known is that television and that teat that they suck on which they enjoy. And they enjoy it because they come home from work, in their artificial environments and full of stress, and they want to zonk out. And they do. They go off into an alpha state and get totally brainwashed. Look at their jaws drop open after they've eaten as they sit in front of that blaring piece of plastic and glass. Total indoctrination. Skinner said it. He said, "If you want to alter people, alter something in their environment,"

put something there that wasn't there before and we alter accordingly. A definition for technology is something introduced into society which alters people's reality. Quite something.

I'll put all these links up on my site after the end of the show. Believe you me, this new economic order means WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. That old mantra you'll see in Brazil, the comedy, showing us through comedy form what was coming. We're all in it together. Posters and speeches everywhere will have that in it. We're inter-dependent, you see? Inter-dependent and that's one of the reasons they have to create the PRIVATE ARMIES because, they discussed this in the Council on Foreign Relations years ago. They said, it would be very hard to create nationalistic FERVOR amongst the troops if they're international for a global society. So they have to find a new way of indoctrination and they do it very well. When you have private recruits you can create a very special brotherhood of mercenaries who'll do whatever they're told to do.

Everything now is public, private. The public pay for it, the private companies reap the benefits and the profits. It's the same with the roads and everything else. WE build them through tax payers' money, give them over for peanuts to the big boys' friends, all prearranged of course, and then we pay for the maintenance of the roads as we pay also for the toll taxes and all the rest of it. Pure profit, all the way. But it's not corruption, no, no, it's all quite legal. They make laws to make it legal.

I'll go to the phones now and we've got Rachel in North Carolina. Are you there Rachel?

Rachel: Hi?

Alan: Yes.

Rachel: Hi, I'm glad to talk to you. I listen to you all the time. At least, since all this is happening, we can take some heart that we have a little bit of our mind left.

Alan: Yes.

Rachel: I was going to ask you if you have watched that documentary called The Money Masters?

Alan: Yes. I think I have.

Rachel: What's just so fascinating to me about it and I've tried to get other people to watch it, but it's a big bore to them. It's just how even in the time of Caesar, this same thing was happening where these

central banks would just take over and loan this money out. They're setting the interest, they're setting the prices on everything, and then they just flood the market, with all this money, all this credit and when they decide to pull back and crash everything, THEY JUST DECIDE TO DOT IT. Then every single generation, even if you watch that movie Network, the same exact thing was happening.

Alan: Sure.

Rachel: And people just, when I tell them with this whole bail out thing that's happening, I tell them, you know the same thing was happening back in the 70s, the same thing, and they just have no concept and they think I'm the crazy one when I say there is an alternative plan. We don't have to pay off the bankers; we can pay off the mortgages, not that that's the best alternative but it's way better than people out on the streets starving.

Alan: Absolutely. They won't be happy until THEY DO get people out on the streets starving and then they'll point to them and say, look, there's just too many people for sustainability, and you can see it for yourself. That is how it will be presented to the public.

Rachel: I've told every single person at my work which the majority of them think 'oh, you're one of those,' which is what they say, but then I pull them out of our office building on the days when there's chemtrails. Literally in BLOCKS, ALL OVER THE PLACE, and I say, "How can you explain this to me. Why is this happening?" And they tell me this is contrails or cloud seeding, whatever.

Alan: I know. I know.

Rachel: It's just ridiculous. It's just like they deny it, deny it, deny it and then it's just right there in your face. And they're pushing the whole flu vaccine thing at my work. FREE flu vaccines and I'm just like, "Please take at least 15 minutes to look on YouTube or anywhere on the internet and JUST DON'T DO IT." I just, at this point it's so overwhelming...

Alan: That's right, that's...

Rachel: I don't even know what to do anymore.

Alan: That's the key to it. You're seeing the effect of PERFECT INDOCTRINATION. That's what we're noticing all around us. There are those who are perfectly indoctrinated. In fact, they made lots of movies about zombie people and zombies and so on, that was literally their big joke on the population. And sure

enough, you feel you're in the movie and the zombies are becoming more and more and there's fewer and fewer of you who are still truly human and sentient. We've got to hold on through this. We've got to hold on and COME THROUGH THIS because we're the only ones with the information, the knowledge and the MEMORY who can put this across to future generations. That's going to give them big problems and they know it too. They know this. But it has to be done.

Rachel: I just thought I could just make tons of these copies but it's like some people, they even agree with me. I give them these documentaries and everything and they listen to them. The very next day they back slide. They're back to thinking, 'oh, no. there's no conspiracy' and I'm just like wow... all that time.

Alan: You can't compete with the main stream media when the people have become addicted to it and that's what Brzezinski said in his book, *Between Two Ages*. He said that the people will be UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES; they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. They've been brought up that way. They've never had to truly FATHOM anything in depth. They leave it to the EXPERTS. They're trained that way. We also find books with Koestler's *Ghost in the Machine*, working with the United Nations, with think tanks, to find ways to LOBOTOMIZE that part of the brain which was your individualism which gave you ability to think for yourself. I think it's pretty well happened with most people, I must admit. I don't paint a pretty picture; however, because there are those still out there who CAN understand this, who don't crumble and become psychotic under the knowledge that you gain, I think there's still a chance yet for some of us to come through and it might be inter-generational. Remember, these groups have run this world inter-generationally and it takes a long time to start moving them off their course.

Rachel: I think another thing is, like you were saying, they just ... this is something my husband said too, they move so slowly and then all of the people that do... who are waking up, they think this big thing is coming, you know, this big apocalypse is coming...

Alan: There's always a final day....

Rachel: Meanwhile they're just moving so slow we can't even see it because it's like they've already just passed these laws, they've already created these organizations, they're just moving along so slow.

Alan: That's why they gave us this big phase in the 70s and 80s, they told us to play, play, play, to have fun while they were setting up the big groups that would run our lives in the future. You're right. You've got to hang in there, as I say, as long as some of us still know this then our minds are still operating properly, we're still aware and, in that alone, there's hope. Because all of us, technically, should be just as brainwashed as the rest of them and IT HASN'T BEEN SUCCESSFUL.

Rachel: Yeah. There's some hope. I'm hoping. It's tough though. It's few and far between, honestly. I could tell 10 people and maybe one person listens and at least I know when they come back to me with their own stuff that at least they've actually looked into it and they think, okay, there's something to this. But for them to really believe that this is an all encompassing thing where you know, they've taken over the education, they've taken over all these non-governmental organizations that are working OUTSIDE of the government. It actually pains me when I see an Obama or a McCain sticker because I know that person's lost. They think that there's some kind of hope that this person is going to pull us out of something and you know, they're just NOT getting it.

Alan: They never will. Most people will never get it unfortunately. Thanks for calling and hang in there. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the FAKE reality we're all GIVEN, the one that ties us up our whole lives long as we worry and scurry and listen to trivia and get worried about someone's breast job that's gone all wrong or some Hollywood bimbo and so on. That's what we're given and politics too. Oddly enough, I saw a video recently with Obama talking about world citizenship AGAIN. A world citizen is running for the Presidency. A world citizen, the Rockefeller group world citizenship. That's the man who dishes out world citizenships. Most of the big players that you'll ever hear were world citizens already and their fathers before them. Now, they're announcing it publicly and the public still don't get it. They don't hear the parts they're not conditioned to hear.

Alan: We'll go to Amber from British Columbia. Are you there Amber?

Amber: Yes, I'm here. Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Amber: How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Amber: This is really cool to talk to you. I usually work every weekday and just get home when your finishing so it's a holiday today so I get to talk to you. I know we don't have much time right now. Actually I sent you a check. Probably the smallest check you've ever gotten.

Alan: That's alright. Don't worry about it. I don't get much.

Amber: I had to send you something because I listen to you a lot, so...

Alan: Well I appreciate that.

Amber: I was wondering if you'd talk a little bit about soy and the vegetarian thing because I was a vegan for 3 years until last month. I gave it up because I heard you talk about soy, I heard Alex Jones talk about soy and I did a lot of research on it. I know the GMO soy is bad so I thought I was doing okay by doing the organic thing but it turns out that there's actually a lot of problems with it. I think it's a total agenda on it own.

Alan: It is. Whatever they promote, I do the opposite. Whatever they tell me is good for me, I avoid. When they pushed the Soya products years ago, I knew there was something bigger behind it.

Amber: Yeah. I read that in times of famine, only really poor people ate it and the grazing animals didn't even want to eat it and it has to be so heavily processed even for us to be able to digest it and eat it. I don't really think it's really natural.

Alan: It's not natural and not only that, because it's called organic doesn't mean it's not GMO. They could be organically grown but still modified and the ones which are not organically grown and still modified are dosed so heavily with chemicals and plus they produce their own chemicals and herbicides that it's poisonous stuff. You see, they took over the food industry a long time ago. Food has always been used down through the ages as a weapon and so I'm very, very cautious about the food...

Amber: It's the most powerful weapon because it's what we need to live.

Alan: ...Yes, you have to be. Most flours and everything that went into candies even, you'll notice now it's all Soya. It's all, everything is... Soya is in everything now.

Amber: Soy is in everything. Now that I read stuff, you don't even have to be a vegan to consume a lot of soy because they put it in everything. It's pretty bad. Is it going to be hard to get organic food in the next couple of years because I gave up veganism but if I do eat meat or dairy, I usually try to stick to organic because it's obviously a lot safer. Do you think it's going to become harder to get organic food?

Alan: Yes... and more expensive.

Amber: More expensive definitely. I've already noticed that.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. That's the music coming in.

From Hamish and myself up in a VERY HEAVILY sprayed sky in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:29 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#503**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

In fact generally, you'll find a lot of talk show hosts will repeat what I say a day or two later. It's been that way for years; but do you know, it's been but a handful of people ever contribute anything to me, the same people, over and over; and, even today, I was pondering the whole thing of is this really worth doing? Because a lot of the people too, I get hundreds and thousands of emails coming in here and it's from people who don't contribute anything and either praising you (which is fine but praise is cheap) and, or else, they're condemning you for giving them the bad news. They don't like reality, they don't like truth, and, it's very true, if you've been living in the la-la land of indoctrination and fantasy, you get a big shock when you see the truth, and the magnitude of it all. There's also thousands of people out there too who will subscribe to other shows, money-wise, to all the junk that's out there, deliberately out there, to confuse them, in the New Age movement, combined with the Patriot movement, and that's no accident; because it makes it all irrelevant. It makes it all very silly, when you mix aliens and various other creatures that used to adorn women's purses, or their feet, into the whole patriot movement or 'it's all written in the stars' kind of stuff; but, again, people have the right to choose how they want to be deluded and it's much better to be entertained while you are being deluded, it seems.

I've been toying with the idea of subscription, because I do not live here on fresh air, not that you can get fresh air, because I'm at the top of the Jet Stream loop and this is where the heavy, heavy spraying comes in. I'll be back with more of this, after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and what is the Matrix? The Matrix is the fake reality that's promulgated by the Media and by the Entertainment Industry, the Education System and all of the Intelligence Departments and PR which are attached to every single Government body. You must realise that almost all information that's given out to the public is given out by public relations specialists and the reason they are there is because all these organisations and departments of government have their agendas set in stone and their job is to try and get you in to an idea that will be on board for whatever plans they have coming up ahead and they do it in the most genteel and innocuous way. That's their job; and, just this weekend I read a report from, basically, the Signals outfit in Britain where they talk about how they manage the media, all Department of Defence propaganda is managed by, basically, a regiment and they decide what you're going to know or think or believe and it can be all very

different things each one of those. They actually talk about how the whole UK population is their target and then they go on to their overseas targets, talking about all overseas media, and they tell their own staff how to get in touch with reporters and get them on board. Editors apparently comply very well (no wonder: most of them are in the C.F.R. or the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is one and the same thing) and they talk about how to secure their target, just like any military operation; and, how they must try and subvert opinion, basically subvert it and how they subvert any opposite opinion, in any media across the world. It's a how-to book on sabotage of media and yet most people still believe that what's on television or comes through the newspapers must be true. That's how naive they are, as I say, but no wonder because they are so mind-bombed by what we think is the counter to all this: the truth movement and all its aspects. When you bring in the advocates and the devotees of the New Age till everything's mixed together and it becomes totally confusing; and, it's no accident that there are people out there that are set out there to confuse you. You see they created the whole New Age movement and bombarded us with sci-fi until we can't tell the difference between reality and fiction. People are 'sitting ducks' you see, for disinfo experts to come out into society. After reading the Department of Defence for Britain and NATO on how they do this kind of stuff, it only confirms what I already know: people are targeted.

A couple of weeks ago, I read a document, which stated quite openly that the general public have no ability to reason for themselves; they can't discern what they're reading, they cannot discern truth and data and information. They know this because, you see, they've worked on our minds our whole lives' long. This is not by chance, this is part of strategy; and, we think, as individuals on small levels, what we can influence in our own life and the magnitude of the cooperation between all of these specialised departments that give us our reality that's scientifically-indoctrinated reality, the very type that Aldous Huxley talked about, it has come to be, it's here. It's held together by the cooperation of the mainstream press, it's held together, in it's confusion, deliberate confusion, by all the disinfo specialists that are promoted out there; but, most of all, it's like the movie Chicago, where the characters, who were jailbirds, all through the movie, and are now very famous and rich, come out and say to the public / audience: "We couldn't have done it without you". They couldn't do it without the general public, the approval of those that like to be fascinated and entertained; and, that's what we have now: we have people running in circles from new age book to new age book to new age book and all the old nonsensical books that were churned out in the late 1800s by the Rosicrucians, that were meant to stupefy the people are all re-circulated and reprinted and they are all very fascinating, if you want to go into that realm, but, you see, you have to go much, much further and look at the stark reality of what really is coming your way and who is doing it. It's easy to find who is doing it because every think tank, every network, every organisation worth its mandate is up on the internet and they do publish their mandates. The United Nations publishes their mandates, the UN publishes every group that's affiliated with it and you go into their world meetings and they publicise what they want to do. In the 70s, the U.N. had a document out on a massive new meeting on a new economic world order and you think it's just happening today; and, it's shocking when you find out that I'm even telling you this, because, for years, you've been chasing

rainbows and spacemen and trying to find out if the stars really do tell you the future. I keep telling people if you want to believe in that kind of stuff, train your children to design their own constellations, because you can make anything up that you wish. That way perhaps you go towards your own programmed destiny that you created for yourself.

People love to be titillated and they love to be carried off into fantasy, so you've all these people chasing the wrong things: absolute fictional creations by intelligence services; and, when they are doing that, they're not watching what's going on. They're not even indignant to what's happening to them personally, until the boot knocks down their door, that's when they object; but, in the meantime, they go along with pretty well anything and that's what Zbigniew Brzezinski said himself. He said that a technique was coming and being used on the public where they'll never guess that all their opinions – and he meant too all those things you believe in – will be downloaded into you. The people have no indignancy as to what's happening, they're made to feel powerless and they don't even realise that none of these organisations could make policy that affects them, including their own governments, without their passive cooperation; and they keep shouting 'what will we do?', 'what will we do?'. There's a few people over the years who have emailed the government and told them that they do not back any of these agendas and they're not afraid to put their names down in their letters. Everyone else who is terrified and scared looks for leaders, the leaders are supplied to you and they'll keep you in circles until the end of time; but, the last thing you'll want to do is do something yourself, because you're scared. You'd rather have the Western where the good guy rides into town on his horse, gets off it and shoots all the bad guys, pats you on the head, gives you ice cream cones and lets you play again, in the little fantasia world. That's the reality of life and that's the reality that's discussed at top think tanks, for all kinds of strategy, including military strategy, controls your Media. It's not nice to know but it's the truth. Once in a while, I do get people who say 'you must be part of this, you know too much'. Knowing too much scares those people who haven't looked into anything. They probably watch the sports every weekend though. I've been doing other things with my whole life, my whole life long, to find out what was going on. You get other ones who ask me 'what to do about it?' and, you see, here's the problem: why is it that everyone has to ask what to do? It tells you that they're not used to making decisions themselves, something else the elites know.

How far can they go to humiliate you? Totalitarianism as it's never been done on scale on this planet before is happening right now and the people are running in circles and reading junky old books that are deliberately put out there to cause the kind of confusion that is happening in their own minds, because this is a battle for the mind and it's taken very seriously at the top with Psy-Ops operations in conjunction, as I say, with signals operations, the NSA and every other agency on this planet, working together, to make sure that you will never have a mind of your own. And: I know all those ones out there too, who do contribute and subscribe to certain shows, like Red Eyes and so on. Well, good luck with your brains; you've got a lot of unscrambling to do. Back, after this break, with more.

Hi folks: I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just letting off some steam here, because I say nothing comes in here much and thousands listen; thousands who do listen and subscribe to podcasts even and like their entertainment and that's very fine and well, that is their decision, that's their right to do so. I always used to say, back in the 70s, when I watched people falling off the stage, with LSD, I used to say that's their right to scramble their brains and damage it and I don't mind at all, as long as it doesn't become my problem. In other words: their problem becomes mine, it's a different story; and, you've got understand out there too, there are a lot of unstable people. They show their instability, by their rants and their raves. One recently called me a communist, apparently, and told people not to donate any money to me, but how far can psychosis go? There are lots of them out there; they can't handle the bad news. The bad news is definitely overwhelming and a lot of them who are into the New Age are finding that their New Age beliefs aren't enough to keep them intact. They're scared and they're frightened and so they lash out at people; and, that's what people generally do: they like to behead, like to kill the bearer of bad news. I don't see myself as out there entertaining people, I'm not doing entertainment (it's certainly is not a business, believe you me). But: when you mix entertainment with the truth, you are already in a fictional world. I hope people realise that and I could certainly tell you a lot more about the occult that's being preached out there because I've studied my whole life long. I know it from back to front, up and down and I could fascinate you forever and you would probably throw money at me, because you do like to be entertained, but, I won't do it. I'll leave that to the entertainers.

Here's an article here from the BBC news: and, what they're doing is militarising the youth in Britain. The Prime Minister here:

Brown 'backs' more school cadets.

A government review will recommend more state school pupils be encouraged to sign up for military cadet training, it has been reported

Now this ties in with a couple of articles I read about two months ago, from an ex-Admiral, who worked in Intelligence for Britain, became a school teacher as well, and advocated the same thing. The reason it won't go away is because it's a mandate, it's already 'on the cards', it's drafted up, it's written out and it will be made to come. It will be made to pass through. It says here:

A civil and military relations review will suggest it could improve attitudes towards armed forces and discipline. MP Quentin Davies, who headed the review, told the Observer the PM was "very keen" on using the cadets more. Tory leader David Cameron, who has suggested a "citizen service" for all 16-year-olds, said it was a good idea".

I told you years ago this would happen because Hitler did it, the Young Communists did it too, every tyrant in history has done the same thing. Only this is to be world-wide, it won't be just Britain, it means all the Commonwealth countries, as well; and, I've no doubt the U.S. will follow suit. It says:

Mr Davies, a former Tory MP who defected to Labour last year.

In Britain they walk across the floor, they call it, 'from left wing to right wing', when it suits them, because it's all a farce anyway. He says he

... told the Observer newspaper: "The prime minister is very, very keen on the opportunities represented by cadet forces." He added: "We will be making a number of recommendations to increase the use of this superb national asset."

The people are the 'asset'.

There are only 60 cadet forces in comprehensive schools

That's the low class schools, public schools, in Britain. It says

in England and Wales, compared with 200 in grammar

That's the ones you pay for, the schools that you pay for because that churns out the officers you see, those that Margaret Thatcher said would lead the country and it says:

Last month teachers voted to oppose military recruitment activities in schools if they employ "misleading propaganda". On Monday the Conservatives will outline some of the policies they would pursue in government, to improve school discipline.

Asked about the cadet force policy later, and whether he thought it was similar to his own calls for a national voluntary six-week programme for all 16-year-olds, party leader David Cameron said: "It's good there is a free market in ideas."

That's how politician answer; politicians don't answer any questions directly, they're told, they're actually taught this, actually taught to answer the question as though it's the question they would like to have been asked.

He said he was not calling for a return to compulsory national service

That's conscription.

but wanted a scheme in which every 16-year-old took part in "community service"

which is conscription.

He added: "What the prime minister seems to be talking about, extending the cadet force, I think is a very good idea."

and it is a very good idea if you want a militarised society for this hundred years war you see: you can get them in young and they just graduate right into the army.

Mr Davies said the review was also looking at encouraging the wearing of military uniform by off-duty troops

That's another big thing that's a 'must be': they want to see the troops in amongst us you see, until we become used to them, very used to them. This is all strategy.

"There is a definite move back in that direction and there is overwhelming support within the military for this."

Well, of course there is, it's those guys that pushed it.

He is also said to be calling for a re-examination of the way that the military is portrayed in the schools curriculum.

I'll go through this, it's quite interesting, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt: we're cutting through the Matrix and I'm explaining, from the BBC, that the Government is going after the children. They might as well do something with them, that's their attitude, basically; because, you see, they've created a society where there is no discipline and they said they would do this mind you, many, many years ago. The State would give their values to the child. We see the outcome in that everywhere. We also saw the massive onslaught on parental discipline, by all the

various N.G.Os and agencies that said 'your child is a little adult; let them do as they wish'. Mr Spock was the first one they put out there, to do this, at the end of his life he said "we've raised a nation of young psychopaths" but that was his job because people can't think for themselves, same thing that Bertrand Russell says: eventually people will be unable to do anything by themselves, they have to ask an expert, an expert who tells them how to even change a child's diaper. Well you see, all that's happened: they've taken away people's ability to decide anything for themselves; and, they created the society they knew they would create, where the children are literally separated, totally, mentally, from the parents. They don't communicate and they have been indoctrinated into group-think, through the school system; they also have been flooded with drugs, from the 60s onwards, that was another part of the strategy, to destroy all the old system. You must do that to bring in the new.

Here's another article here that ties in again with this part about training them in the schools, train the children from the schools:

'Retrain ex-troops'

that's army troops, military troops,

as teachers

Ex-servicemen and women should be retrained as teachers to bring military style discipline to tough inner city schools, a think tank

a think tank, huh

has said. The government is being urged to adopt a US-style programme returning former soldiers, sailors and airmen to school. The Centre for Policy Studies

Now, we've heard of them before haven't we?

says ex-soldiers could have a profound effect on discipline and learning. The Conservatives are backing the idea

Of course they are because they're no different from the other side

saying children need order and role models for self-discipline.

That is true, now that they have done away with fathers.

A report by think tanks says the fact that ex-soldiers had a macho image could help engender respect – particularly among boys.

Because that's all they've seen in their video games, a big hulking guy, with the biggest gun, wins.

The Troops to Teachers

Troops to Teachers, that also means students to soldiers, I guess

Troops to Teachers (T3) programme in the US retrain soldiers with a minimum of 10 years' experience, and a degree, as a fully certificated teacher.

Those with lower qualifications are retrained as vocational teachers.

Some 16,000 service personnel have qualified as teachers since T3 was set up in the US in 1994.

Whether we like it or not, children from more deprived neighbourhoods often respond to raw physical power.

Raw physical power; and, you know what that means, you see, because years ago, they discussed the recruiting, basically, the junkies and the gang members from some of these cities into the military and it has been done, in the last few years. That's what they were after, in the first place and again the Centre of Policy Studies Report

said the programme had been an "outstanding success", with some 88% remaining in the profession three years after they qualified. This compared to the usual retention rate for teachers in the US of 50% after five years.

The report suggested ex-servicemen could have a particularly strong effect on discipline and learning.

This is not merely because ex-servicemen are sure of their own moral authority

I guess you get moral authority, you get morality when you go into the military, it's all that blood and guts stuff that gives you morality, you see.

They are not intimidated by adrenaline-fuelled adolescents: they have, unlike most teachers, been there before...

Well, you see, all teachers get full of adrenaline, it's just that they can't do anything, because they're terrified to do anything, you see; but, I guess, the military guys are different, they'll be able to handle physically any problems, because – after all – it's, well, military isn't it?!

It also argued that the perception that these teachers had been in a "macho profession" would be well-received by inner city children.

It says

Chief of Defence Staff Lord Guthrie said knife crime, drugs and violence were reported daily in the inner cities.

Have you watched what the media and the entertainment industry have given these children to grow up on? Have you watched the slaughter and guts movies? How come they never say anything about Hollywood? It's because, you see, Hollywood was chosen at a world meeting, in Britain, back in the 60s, held by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to guide the World's future, through entertainment and that would create the culture of the future, it was all over the newspapers at that time; and, that's why they'll never, ever, report upon on what's coming out of Hollywood. Their job is to report the effects on society. That's one article, you can read all the rest of it for yourselves but there's no magic in there, unfortunately, so, if you're looking for magic, or prophets to come along, I'm afraid I don't have them here tonight.

Here is one from Melbourne, Australia, on the next part of the abuse system, on people who will take it quite calmly, they're getting very physically-fit now, they can bend down and touch their toes, whenever they're told. It says here, this is October 15th:

Scanners being tested at Melbourne Airport will not blur the genitals of passengers

In other words, they can see right through you, they can see everything there. It says

Domestic travellers leaving Melbourne Airport over the next six weeks will be asked to test new security scanners that can see through clothing. The Body scanner trial

initially of course, it's voluntary testing; but if you don't go through it, they have to, you know, give you a 'rub down', a 'pat down'. They have special people for that, who have been raised, who like patting people down, of various genders; and, it says here:

Transport security authorities are trialling the new "X-ray backscatter" body scanner, which has been described by critics as a "virtual strip search. The scanner uses a low energy X-ray

X-rays, you see, it's interesting about X-rays because, you see, each X-ray is accumulative in the body, irradiation is accumulative, in the body – but they're not telling you that here – and there's no safe level of X-ray. That's still to be decided. They are finding, for instance, that some children who are X-rayed frequently in Canada, for different things, generally bone problems, have all ended up with massive cancers; but they won't tell you as you pay your money to get to that business deal on the aircraft that make hay while the sun shines because tomorrow you crumble, as your bones fall apart. It says here that they are using this

to reveal any objects, metal or otherwise, under a person's clothing, including body features. The testing will be entirely voluntary during the trial, which is being undertaken to test how the new scanners would affect the flow of passengers through the security point.

Well, I'll tell you how: they know they are going to go through it.

"It does see through clothing, but it's not a photographic image, it's a low-energy X-ray"

That makes me feel all better

"that reflects off the skin," said Cheryl Johnson, general manager of the Office of Transport Security.

"It will show the private parts of people, but what we've decided is that we're not going to blur those out, because it severely limits the detection capabilities"

In other words, they can't get a good giggle, you have to have a good giggle, you see, when you're a pervert employed to watch people and to see their genitals.

"It is possible to see genitals and breasts while they're going through the machine, though".

However, Ms Johnson,

who, of course us a P.R spokesperson, just spin a lie, that's her job,

said there were a number of measures in place to tackle concerns about privacy.

"The faces are automatically blurred and ... it's only a chalk-style outline, it's not as invasive as some of the other equipment that we've got" she said

Ha, ha, ha, I wonder if they'll retrain her because she's got a loose mouth there; doesn't think too much, does she?!

"The security officer that's looking at it is located away from the screening lane, so there's no comparison of the person walking through and the image. The images are not saved, you literally walk through, the screener hits a button to say clear and the image goes."

and what's interesting too, is that the reason they're given these days, in every country, for what they do to you is: 'well, you know the U.S. has got it or Britain's got it' so that's OK then, they're still beheading people down in Borneo, does that mean we should do it too? You see, here's the trick of psychology they use on the populous in every blurb they give out to the media.

Ms Johnson said these were a direct response to an alleged terrorist plot in 2006 to detonate liquid explosives on-board airliners.

That's all they need to tell you today because everything comes under 'Security', everything is 'Security', even taking your children and putting them up in fatigues is to do with security and discipline, and psychopaths love discipline. They love uniforms, they love them and they love chains of command. You see, the psychopath who is sado-masochistic will worship the one above and despise those below.

This article here: October 1st, it's amazing what comes through as they keep you busy with this pre-planned meltdown of the economy, which is only getting the new system in place so the Government can literally come into your view, down to you and your bank account and demand to know what you're buying, why you're buying 'this' and tell you not to buy it; and it also gives them a footprint right into your bank accounts to withdraw taxes for carbon footprints and all that kind of stuff, you see, that's the real

agenda here. It also pushes the next part of the GATT Treaty where the richer countries fund the poor countries directly, through carbon taxes and all the rest of it. Carbon Taxes: another religion. The Wall Street Journal on OCTOBER 1st, 2008

Satellite-Surveillance Program to Begin Despite Privacy Concerns.

Who cares about privacy concerns? We don't have any privacy.

By Siobhan Gorman: WASHINGTON — The Department of Homeland Security will proceed with the first phase of a controversial satellite-surveillance program, even though an independent review found the department hasn't yet ensured the program will comply with privacy laws.

Congress provided partial funding for the program in a little-debated

That means it's all pre-planned, when they say 'little-debated'.

\$634 billion

A country that's broke is going to spend this for this, you see

spending measure that will fund the government until early March. For the past year, the Bush administration had been fighting Democratic lawmakers over the spy program, known as the National Applications Office.

That sounds so innocent doesn't it? National Applications Office.

"The program is designed to provide federal, state and local officials with extensive access to spy-satellite imagery — but no eavesdropping"

it says, oh I bet that would be a different Bill, that would be a different Bill

to assist with emergency response and other domestic-security needs, such as identifying where ports or border areas are vulnerable to terrorism.

What a joke

Since the department proposed the program a year ago, several Democratic lawmakers have said that turning the spy lens on America could violate Americans' privacy and civil liberties unless adequate safeguards were required.

Well there ain't going to be any adequate safeguards, the whole point is to make sure that all these agencies can use these satellites and watch you.

A new 60-page Government Accountability Office report said the department "lacks assurance that NAO operations will comply with applicable laws and privacy and civil liberties standards," according to a person familiar with the document. The report, which is unclassified but considered sensitive, hasn't been publicly released, but was described and quoted by several people who have read it.

You even get second-hand reports, because it's available to the public but it's not released to them yet and it's 'sensitive'.

The report cites gaps in privacy safeguards. The department, it found, lacks controls to prevent improper use of domestic-intelligence data by other agencies and provided insufficient assurance that requests for classified information will be fully reviewed to ensure it can be legally provided.

Well, you see it's all null and void, all that privacy stuff, because pretty well everything in the U.S. is under Homeland Security. That's down to your police, your local police, your post office even, is under Homeland Security. The nurse in the hospital is under Homeland Security and, in that case, they can all have access to it.

A senior homeland-security official took issue with the GAO's broad conclusion, saying the department has worked hard to include many layers of privacy protection. Program activities have "an unprecedented amount of legal review," he said, adding that the GAO is seeking a level of proof that can't be demonstrated until the program is launched.

Ha ha ha, and you know what they say about launching programmes, there's no turning back, eh?

Homeland Security spokeswoman,

P.R. you see, Public Relations

Laura Keehner said department officials concluded that the program "complies with all existing laws"

It probably does because they've given themselves the right to do all this, through laws.

because the GAO report didn't say the program doesn't.

Ha ha, I can't read anymore of this because: we're living in a tragic comedy, the world is, literally, a tragic comedy and, as I say, people can't tell fact from fiction and they cannot discern information that flows to them because we are all run by specialised departments. Knowledge is power, the last thing you give your target is power and knowledge. The last thing, there's no point in giving it to them at all. We're dealing with, as I say, a 'Disneyland', a 'Disneyland' that very few people will come through intact, mentally. That's part of the idea, is to keep creating an alternative reality. I've read all these documents before to the public and most people are in this alternate reality, or one of the variations thereof, depending on their own little hobbies, whether it's 'New Agey' channelling spirits, reading the stars or looking for reptiles who tend to stand vertically and shape-shift before they drink blood off people and all of that utter, utter, nonsense that people soak up and can't get enough of.

This is from the Financial Times

An exit strategy.

Published: October 15 2008

Governments may hold ordinary shares, but they will never be ordinary shareholders. Public recapitalisation is a vital part of the solution to the banking crisis, but the two-tier, part-nationalised banking system it creates carries its own problems – and it may be a lasting legacy. The Swedish government has yet to sell off all the stakes it took following its 1992 banking crisis.

Some problems of public ownership seem insurmountable. Governments must insist that they will recover their investments – and help must initially be offered on terms that make it preferable to seek private sector support.

I'll finish this article after this break.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix. I was going through an article from the Financial Times which points out some of the obvious things but, think about it, just think about this whole 'gambling casino', this big roulette table they call the Stock Market. They call it a stock market by the way because 'market' means animals and the stock are the animals, that's farming terminology. The 'big boys' who rig

the system and who have run it from the beginning, hold all the commanding shares, and all the up-and-coming greedy ones, the low level psychopaths, that want to get in on the act, follow the 'big boys' and always loose their shirts; but, unfortunately, and here they go, the tax payer of the world has to bail them out. You see, why should we bail out other people's addictions? Gambling addictions? It's never asked, that's all it is: bailing out gambling addicts, greedy gambling addicts. Making it all legal to loot the general public, to pay for it all and every bank on the planet's going to cash in on this and create more 'bubbles' now that they're going to get the Government to bail them out; that's how it works, it's quite simple, because the ones you never trust in the world are the people you see with shirts and ties and business suits. That's the new uniform of modern Nazism. They all smile too, very, very nicely to you, that's the trait of the psychopath: they look you right in the eyes and make you think you're the only person alive in the world when they look at you and talk to you and we never, ever learn, do we? Never learn and the last thing the public will do is say "No". Why? Because they need organisation, it's impossible to create organisation today because the other side have created so many different camps, all chasing all kinds of real and imaginary things; that is confusion, your enemy is incapacitated. That's what you do when you're targeted, you're incapacitated; you cannot discern truth from fiction.

I may have time for one caller and there is Alex from Illinois. Are you there Alex?

Alex: ah yes, hello Alan Watt. Thank you for taking my call and I know there is like a couple of minutes left, so I'm not going to ask my question I prepared; but, I guess Alan, that if you sold books on positive thinking and how to get rich overnight, people would donate to you more!

Alan: I know! If I told them how to get out of body experiences and so on, or give them personal readings from the stars, or tell them where to find the aliens, yeah.

Alex: Yes, I was going to quote Madame Blavatsky who said that "people are fascinated with occult" and, that's why such people such people as David Icke and Texx Marrs are getting so much money from selling books on different occultic theories and so forth.

Alan: Yes and it's also an agenda out there too because, as I say, they always give leaders to the public, to follow and that's part of psy-ops warfare. You find too that Weishaupt said the same thing, to entice people in, to be used as 'willing fools', he said "we always give them a great mystery and fascination" and it works every time.

Alex: Alan, I've been reading Manly P Hall's books on mystic Christ and Secret Destiny of America. Alright, I hear the music coming.

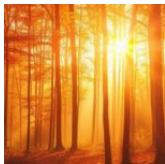
Alan: Call in again perhaps on Friday, if you can.

Alex: Yes, thank you so much Alan Watt.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where it's raining like hell, since they sprayed us from yesterday, mightily, it's good night and may your god, or your gods, go with you; and if you've had an out of body experience, stay where you are once you get there, don't come back here, it's much safer!

October 20, 2025 at 3:29 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#504**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now, for those who have donated to me, I thank you, because it keeps me going; it costs a lot of cash to keep this thing going here and it literally is a 7 day a week job. It takes 5 hours to upload all this stuff to the website after a show and, during the day, I'm busy with emails and paper mail and running off to post offices and everything else; and, last week: I found another little weasel on My Space, he's a university student, I have all his details and I also know his Dad's address too. I'll be sending off letters to his Dean and to his Dad. This great student that they have who is also in all the big football leagues and so on; because, on the website he'd had 2000 downloads given away of my books and that means about \$16, 000 he'd just ripped from under my feet, you see, over the past year and a half and nothing much comes in here of course when guys like that are doing this kind of stuff and, unfortunately, the public are willing to go for these free stuff, they don't think about keeping me going and if I can't keep going, I'm not on the air, simple as that. Then, you're left with spacemen, channellers and you're left with lizard people and horoscopes and good luck to you, good luck to you; simple as that.

When all this stuff is going on with the economy and the public think that the stock market is all very real, and all the excuses are given by the newspaper economists are telling the truth about all there is to know, there's so much more behind it; because, like everything else in this world, there's three levels of reality. There's always a bottom level and that's generally from professors down, except for those professors, the few who are allowed into the next level of understanding into the truth; and, above that of course is the real professionals, the few who have access to archives and are brought into the higher societies because they can be trusted and they have certain traits and qualities which the big boys need. Because what's happening now is only one part of an agenda to change the system into a pre-planned system, a pre-planned system that was written about even when they were setting up the Federal Reserve of the U.S. and the trick is always to keep us thinking and following the experts that are presented to the public, the low level experts, that it's all to do with bubble stocks and all the rest of it; this is utter nonsense. They could have kept this con game going for as long as they wished to, because

there's nothing backing it in the first place, except our faith in it and I'll explain this and how it started after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through the matrix and before I get into a little bit of the past, the history of this big movement, I'd like to mention something that's come out of it and that is to do with the North American Union, that is only part of the scheme that's going on right now, and because we are also hearing from the Prime Minister of Canada and Mr. Bush of the U.S., that we're going towards an integration of the America's with that of Europe and how did all this start? Do you think it's all happening now through crisis, you know, it's all crisis and all that kind of stuff? Nothing to do with that, whatsoever.

If you go back into your history and you look at Queen Elizabeth the 1st of England and the creation of the British East India Company and you follow it down through the ages, with the Burma Opium Company, which the Crown of England owned, right up into the 1930s. You can find that in George Orwell's biography, because his father was in charge of the British Opium Company, on behalf of the Crown, for most of his life. Queen Elizabeth the 1st was surrounded by Rosicrucians, these odd guys that call themselves 'Rosicrucians', that was the time when really the term 'Illuminati' had come out, they were the illumined ones, the ones who knew, they knew the con games, they knew the scams because they knew that they were all pirates and so on. But, one of them came up with the idea of a British Empire, based on a form of free-trade, but eventually they would bring those countries that traded with them into a common standardised system, the same as Britain; and, if you notice, in Britain, democracy is an elastic band, because the definitions keep changing. You see, the beauty of a democracy is that you can keep changing it for ever and ever (and that was the original intention); and, then you find, going back into the late 1800s, with the Crown-backed Cecil Rhodes Foundation, a foundation that was going to use Britain and it's Empire as the foundation to bring more countries in so there was a global empire, a world system, a world government; and, Cecil Rhodes Foundation merged with the Round Table Society (also basically held by Lord Alfred Milner) and the two groups merged together and they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They sent men all over the planet, to help create societies which would work and integrate the whole planet, section by section, they actually called it 'regions', one region at a time, the European region and then the American region. The beauty of their plan is that the people would be focused on one part of it when another two or three parts of the system, elsewhere in the world were all going on at the same time. Hence we find Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the American Branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, telling us in his own book *Tragedy and Hope* and *The Anglo-American Establishment*, a very important work, that they had it pretty well sown up, even in his day, this whole agenda that was to take a hundred-odd years to fulfil. When Colonel Mandell House was the adviser, actually, he ran the U.S. Government, for Mr. Wilson, the President. You always find 'Number 2' is more important than 'Number 1', that's the Masonic tradition and these guys were all Freemasons and they used secrecy and Masonry to it's full advantage and that is part of it, they do keep secrets and they do swear allegiances to each other and to their purpose and we find that Colonel Mandell House wasn't a real colonel at all, his title was taken just to give it some

grandeur to his name (but what's real in politics anyway?). He was the go-between, between President Wilson and other big players in the U.S. Government and his British counterparts. He talked to Lord Grey and Grey was the head of this royal organisation that was intent on bringing in world government.

They also wanted centralised banking and you'll find Mandell House was deeply involved in proposing that centralised banking come in and the creation of the Federal Reserve in the U.S. and, they wanted to take over the world's resources. To the public they would say it was for the good of all. Britain was very good at this because they call it the Common-wealth, what that means is that the elite steal the wealth of the commoners, that's what it means, that's their big joke, you see; and, Mandell House did his part in his work, he also pushed Wilson to get the League of Nations through for world government, at the end of World War 1, that's why they brought the U.S. into it, to try and get everyone to their knees and exhausted, through warfare and we'd accept world government. That did not happen and so they kept working steadily through it, massive organisations, with hundreds of arms and branches. They got World War 2 on the go and out of came the United Nations. The United Nations was set up to be the front for these boys, a front system; and, I know that, for a fact, it's totally corrupt because people within the United Nations write to me and tell me so. It is run as a front organisation: they draft up bills and so on, and laws, and hand it out to the different governments, who all sign them into law. Very old agenda, to take over the wealth of the world but part of it too, it was, to start reducing the populations in a post-industrial era, by every, and any, means possible. Eugenics plays into to it big-time. Cecil Rhodes, President Wilson, the Prime Minister of Britain at that time too, all exchanged letters about skull sizes and phrenology and inferior and superior types. That's on record, that's in their own biographies; check it out and you'll find that's true. They were really deeply worried about the populations of the world increasing and the public might start getting too powerful – and they might start rebelling about getting robbed all the time, through all these taxations and wars etc. – that we go off and fight to steal more for the big boys; and, that's still on the go today.

While the Summit of the Americas goes on, this other big group that we sort of see as a bunch of hobbyists that are meeting in Latin America and different places, they're actually merging the whole continent of the Americas, as part of that old plan, going all the way back to Mandell House, Wilson and Lord Grey, in England. That was called the Anglo-American Establishment. They're still working today and the whole idea was to base the world system upon an anglicised version, a system that would adopt that of the U.S. and England. Anyone who wouldn't join or would not give up their wealth and come into it would find that they were embroiled in civil wars, that were stirred up by various factions, like the CIA, MI6 and so on and those that succumbed to it, agreed to it would end up, of course, as we can see in many Third World countries, in utter poverty. Lots of people are well aware that we are being integrated into a same kind of bloc as the European Bloc and that was all arranged a hundred-odd years ago, as they say. Karl Marx, remember, was the first one to talk about it and he worked and liaised with these same organisations, when they had a previous name: regional take-overs. And, when the economy seems to be up in the air and we're all terrified about it, because we're supposed to be, because this big imaginary

bubble has burst and they're trying to heal it – and, as I say, they could have kept it going for as long as they want – because the con has been going on forever. They've also been rushing ahead, with the Canadian Prime Minister and Mr. Bush in the States, with an amalgamation of the Americas, now that we're almost there you see, we've only got two more signings to go and then we're amalgamated completely, 2010 is the deadline. They're already going forward with the amalgamation and they're signing it to amalgamate with Europe; and, when they're doing that, they've also got their guys in the Far East and they are a branch of the Royal Institute of Foreign Relations called The Institute For The Pacific Relations, they've been working at this for one hundred years, in the Far East, to bring them into it too. World Government, you see, under the auspices of the United Nations front group. That's why they're pushing economic integration, a world bank with power and teeth, governments that run your lives in a fascist sort of way, using also communism, because the lower classes will, basically, find that their whole lives are run minutely, by a communistic-style system. While above the bureaucracies are the fascist elites, who live 'a life of Riley'.

That is the system and here's one article here, that's from North American Union archives, very interesting; and, this guy has done his homework, he's called 'Lonewacko' and that's what you'll be, if you tell the truth to the people who watch the Six O'Clock News, you'll be a 'wacko'. It says:

"Canada integrating their economy with European Union".

He's talking about mainly Canada here and that's from the 3/10/08 Globe & Mail story:

"Provinces key to EU trade deal ... Quebec Premier says... Canada's premiers will play a pivotal role in the country's efforts to integrate its economy with the 27 nations of the European Union".

Be back with more, with the American version, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is the Matrix we're cutting through and, by god, how deceptive it is, there's so many different layers and so many chess games going on, all at once; that's how it's supposed to be, that way most folk don't catch on to what's really happening. We're always concerned about the latest crisis that we're handed and while they're doing all this, they're also integrating the economies, and the governments of America; they're also amalgamating the Americas, with the European Union. And: this is from Mr. Charest, one of the politicians in Canada, from an article in the Globe & Mail. He says:

"He described the proposed pact as a groundbreaking initiative on a scale that has never been attempted. The accord would go well beyond the scope of the NAFTA agreement between Canada and

the United States by encompassing not only trade in goods and services but also the free movement of skilled workers and an open market in government services and procurement”.

An open market in government services, eh? And: what does the U.S. say about this? They don't say much at all to the public on the mainstream media and yet here's the U.S. Department of State's website. It says

“Fact Sheet Bureau of European and Eurasian Affairs Washington, DC, May 13, 2008. Fact Sheet: Advancing Transatlantic Economic Integration Through the Transatlantic Economic Council”.

Did you know you even had a Transatlantic Economic Council? No! Maybe they're Annanaki, oh, I don't think so! No, these are organisations and men who belong to very powerful 'noble' organisations; they like to say what they're doing is “noble” and it truly is because the nobility always stole from everyone else. It says here:

“President Bush and His Administration Are Working To Unleash the Potential of the Transatlantic Economy.”

That's what they called it, back in the days of Mandell House: the Transatlantic Treaty, they hoped to bring it in for a Transatlantic Union and here's the very same thing being used today. Why is it the same thing? Because it's the same organisations, working inter-generationally, to make it happen; and, all those treaties they made back in 1917 still stand in law and they've been working on them ever since, increasing more treaties. The last part of treaties is 'ties', you will get bound together. Mason's love this kind of stuff. It says:

“This week, the Transatlantic Economic Council (TEC) met for the second time in Brussels, continuing its work to remove barriers to transatlantic trade and investment, and promoting economic integration”.

Understand, if your economy is integrated, it just doesn't mean that you share the same currency or whatever, or the same market, it means: everything to do with your law will revolve around the economic system that now rules. That's how all laws are made. Look into any book, even a beginner's book on economics and it will tell you that.

“The U.S. delegation included Agriculture Secretary Ed Schafer, Labor Secretary Elaine Chao, U.S. Trade Representative Susan C. Schwab, Deputy Treasury Secretary Robert Kimmitt, Food and Drug Administration Commissioner Andrew von Eschenbach, Securities and Exchange Commissioner Paul Atkins” and so on and so on and so on. It says: “The European Union delegation, led by Guenter Verheugen,

Vice-President of the European Commission, included Commissioners Peter Mandelson, Charlie McCreevy, Meglena Kuneva, and Laszlo Kovacs, as well as other senior Commission economic officials. During the course of the meeting, the U.S. and EU officials discussed on-going efforts to promote regulatory cooperation, eliminate barriers to transatlantic trade..."

You've got to understand what barriers are: you see nationalism is one of them. They must knock down any last vestige of nationalism and they've already done that, you see, in Europe; and, they're working hard on it for the Americas. It says:

" ... advance capital market liberalization, and strengthen support for open investment regimes".

Now, this ties in with this crisis they've created as well by way; because, under these treaties, you see, we're all going to have to bail out every other country that sinks, especially the lower countries, the so-called 'Third World' countries. That's part of the agreement. So, if a bank goes down in Germany, the tax payer in the U.S. and Canada is going to help bail them out. This is an integrated thing. Now this was written before you heard of this collapse; you see how they time everything to work together? So, all these treaties and all these organisations are set up to deal with all this, before the crash comes. And: the integration of the Americas was set up long before the crash has come to us and now we're going to the integration of Europe and, eventually it will be the integration of the Pacific Rim countries as well. That was always the idea, the United Nations was to set it up, over three regions, three big trading blocs; and, we're living through it, the culmination of this. A lot of hard work went into making this and a lot of secrecy and stealth and deception. It says:

" The transatlantic market today accounts for nearly 55 percent of global GDP. Transatlantic economic relations are strong, but can be made even stronger. Both the United States and Europe believe in strong and effective regulation to protect our citizens [Alan: our citizens]... and the environment [A: you see, it's the environment again, another big stick]. However, in some cases, unnecessary differences in regulatory approaches make our companies less competitive, raise consumer costs, reduce consumer choice, and slow job creation".

A fantastic site to go into because they tell you what they're up to. Be back with more, after this break.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the Matrix, trying to get between all these different 'chess boards' that are going on, to show you that they're all connected, by strategy and that's what they do: they print up tactical reports, from their think tanks, and implement them and they call it strategic, it's always strategic, plans, military-type plans, strategy; and, part of this strategy is to keep the public in the dark, until it's all over. And: true enough, they give us nothing but trivia to look at it. Just 'punch up' Yahoo, look

the front page and see what's there, all the glitter and glamour but nothing very much of any real truth, or import, is given to you. Here's another part of the USA search.gov, their own website:

"Framework for Advancing Transatlantic Economic Integration ... We, leaders of the United States of America and the European Union (EU): ... Welcoming the launch of a study funded by the European Commission to identify existing barriers to trade".

Next part it says:

"Fact Sheet: Advancing Transatlantic Economic Integration"

and that's what it's called: Transatlantic Economic Integration.

"Advancing Transatlantic Economic Integration Through the Transatlantic Economic Council".

Did you vote in an economic council? do you know anybody on it? It says:

"Fact Sheet Bureau of European and Eurasian Affairs, Washington, DC, May 13, 2008"

The one below it says :

"Council review of progress under the framework. Transatlantic Economic Council reviews of progress under the framework for advancing economic integration between the United States of America and the European Union".

This is from the State Department; and, it goes back and back over the years, where we were kept busy with other things, the United States and the European Union Initiative to Enhance. They talk about the European Union and the Americas:

"For immediate release June the 20th 2005 The United States and the European Union Initiative to enhance Transatlantic Economic Integration".

Down below it:

"Transatlantic Economic Council Report, the EU -U.S. Summit 2008 ... Believing that transatlantic economic integration will maximize economic benefits for their citizens through competition and stronger growth, while maintaining high standards of ... "

That's 2008 and it goes on and on and on it goes, you see. While most people are worried about one thing at a time; and, that's what they know you see: most people can only deal with one major issue or crisis at a time. They say that two, at the max, but once you hit three crises at the same time, you tend to mentally collapse, or turn off and that's why it's done this way, all these changes come along, at the same time. And: sure enough, it's those who are concentrating just on fighting the integration of the Americas because it truly will not benefit the public, just as the European Union did not benefit the public. They're already working on taking this big bloc and merging it with that big bloc. They love building blocks; but, they are Masons, after all, Higher Orders although, maybe. That's the reality of the world in which we live: all these quiet goings on, steady, steady, weekly, monthly, yearly and it's never mentioned by the news, the mainstream news won't touch it but it's right there on the government websites. And: just over the last few weeks, Mr. Harper of Canada has also made overtures to push this economic integration further with Europe; and, that's what we're living through, quite something isn't it?

Now, we'll go to the 'phones now. We've got Alex from Chicago there, are you there Alex?

Alex: hello.

Alan: Hello.

Alex: Hello Alan, how are you doing, how's the weather in Canada?

Alan: I'm hanging on here with my fingernails!

Alex: I bet. You were talking about the integration of the Americas. Is it OK if I deviate into the nature worship question?

Alan: Yes.

Alex: OK, because it kind of relates, since it's all New Age, and I would like to mention that it's always too great to hear you on the Alex Jones show recently and when I read the Old Testament, from the Bible, it appears that the nature acts in concert with the people down below and it either afflicts or blesses those (the inhabitants down below); and, many attributes of God in the Old Testament are associated with

something tangible in nature, such as a rock, a mountain, wind. Or, in one of the Psalms actually, the God is proclaimed as the sun, s-u-n and the shield. And therefore, do you think the Jewish religious writers or Rabbis, thought of nature as their Jehovah God?

Alan: They claimed that Jehovah showed his handiwork through all nature.

Alex: Because, for example, Kabbalah certainly divinates on nature.

Alan: Here's the thing you see: whenever, if you look into history, whenever they're taking a country down, or an empire down, to merge it with another, bigger, empire, they created nature worship and it was pushed to the maximum. The populous really seemed to lose their ability to rationalise, when they are really into the belief of nature worship; and, it was used for killing off excess population in the Greek Islands. They used that, promoted that, to kill off what they thought was the excess population and the public will truly believe what they are told to believe, if it's presented in the right way; and, nature worship is a great thing to use. But they also introduce all other kinds of things, at the same time. We know that, for instance, the fall of Greece: they were hardly breeding in the noble classes, because most men preferred boys; and, the same thing was done with the females, they were after women. The same thing happened with Rome, so much; and, as they were pushing the nature worship and 'do as thou wilt' as the whole of the law, they found that their own nobility weren't breeding enough and they tried to pass laws to force them to do it. So, it's a great tool to use, whenever you're taking down an old age, a system, you create all kinds of, put it this way: 'alternative ways of living' which ends up destroying anything that's normal. Normal. You see the whole thing is to destroy what is normal. If nothing is normal then you have nothing to compare the new with and if you're going into a system where it's going to be constant change, then you truly will allow anything to happen, anything to be pushed upon you, because there is no normal anyway. It's called Moral Relativity; and, so, every group is used, even though they think they're championing their own causes, they're not championing their own causes, they're helping bring in a new system, which they cannot even imagine. The present system, under the guise of nature worship, will have us all sterilised, to save Gaia (Mother Earth) and, you'll also find, they're going to reduce the population, to, not just what you would call a manageable population, but really what it is, is the perfect amount for serving this elite that will rule the planet. This is what they want. The elite have their own form of nature worship, which is far, far, deeper than the New Age have been given. The New Age is very simplistic and it's meant to make you not look at the events that are unpleasant around you. In fact, you're taught not to look at the unpleasant events, always look at the positive and turn your back on the negative.

Alex: positive thinking?

Alan: Yes, and even positive thinking: the books that first came out were all written by high Freemasons, who generally run all the major stuff that we do read. So, you can't tell most New Agers about what's going on. They shut down, they turn back on you and they talk about trivia and nice things. Which is all very well, if you truly you were living in someone else's dream; but, this is reality and if you don't know the train's coming up behind you, and you better turn around and see it and get off the tracks, then you will be a goner. The children, who are being brought up today, in school, are already being trained to go for voluntary sterilisation but you don't see that happening with the elite, they will put their children through the same thing; because, they say themselves, they must rule the planet, steer the planet. They must have the offspring.

Alex: Alright; and, I'm noticing that positive thinking has been affected so many minds. For example, even I talk to some Mexican people who barely speak English but they talk about that new movie that came out, The Secret, which talks about how if you think positively and if you wish and have certain ambitions, you will achieve anything and become a millionaire, or whatever you want. Even barely English-speaking Mexican is fine with that.

Alan: It is, because it's a great escape you see, from your present conditions, it truly is. It's called Magical Thinking, in Psychiatry and it truly is a nice thing to imagine all the time and wish for it and it's also taught through the Course In Miracles and the other 'bibles' of the New Age that are put out there. Wishful-thinking. What it really does is that it always gives you gurus that tell you what to wish for, which really is just you going along with an agenda. So, you're all being used to go along with a particular agenda but you don't know what the final outcome is. You all think it's going to benefit you personally, but it's not. These guys who rule over our minds understand this very well. That's the key to it.

Alex: Yeah and also when I read the Old Testament, just one of the instants, when the Jewish people were going through the wilderness and the God said I will bless you and so forth and so on, I will give you all this land and he said one thing that: all the inhabitants of the Earth around you, in the wilderness, are destined to be killed and you will kill them and then you will rule the whole land. So this is clear, blatant, eugenics programme, right there in Old Testament.

Alan: Well if you follow the Old Testament, the whole book is nothing but eugenics, with all the begatting and who married who.

Alex: it's nothing but killing.

Alan: Yes.

Alex: it's so much blood. Can I ask a second question, it's related to the Bible, as well. Do you think that the Bible was given to us for the age of Pisces? Because it will be irrelevant and absolute in the age that is very nigh?

Alan: I've no doubt that the age of Pisces definitely has used the Bible to the maximum. The British Empire, whenever it went to invade countries, or take over places in Africa, always ensured there was a train load of bibles that would come in, with the troops, to be passed amongst the people, to try; you see, that's what they call the 'soft kill'. First they kill the mind, by telling you not to kill, 'it's written in Bible' and even that's not right either because in the Jewish version it says 'thou shall not commit murder' but everyone else they tell 'ye shalt not kill, it's a sin'. However, they had to use the soft touch first, it's like there's like battles on the mainland: the ships bombard the mainland and all the fortifications and that's a softening-up process. So, they use religion to go in first and soften up the minds of the people, before they take over their wealth and start killing them.

Alex: OK, because the Bible hasn't even existed before 325 AD, during the Council of Nicaea.

Alan: Yes, and all they had and, even then, they sorted through hundreds and hundreds of scripts, to decide which ones they would choose. You see, every bible is written for a political reason and even the updates are written for political reasons. The Geneva Bible was written by Masons, for political reasons and the King James version was written in response to the Geneva Bible and, of course, King James asked and told the translators to make sure that he would elevate the king's authority as a representative of God and that's why it's all through that bible. The other versions give you footnotes and tell you what it actually says, in the original scripture. I am telling you if a Jesus Christ came to the world tomorrow and was killed again, they would distort it as soon as his body was cold.

Alex: Oh yeah, no question about it, the King James version bible has a preamble dedicated to the king and how he's called 'his highness' and so forth.

Alan: He's called that Sun of Zion, S-u-n of Zion, in the foreword, by the printers.

Alex: OK, Alan, I will not keep you much longer, I know there are other callers probably. Thank you Alan so much for answering the questions.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Alex: Yeah, have a good one Alan.

Alan: You too. There's Anthony in Ireland; are you there Anthony?

Anthony: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Anthony: Hi Alan. I just want to say your show is fantastic and it's like given me a course on how to analyze and break down propaganda and deprogram yourself and I think that listeners who haven't donated should at least send a small amount if they can because if they met you in a pub they'd certainly buy you a drink.

Alan: Yes.

Anthony: My first question would be everything seems to be speeding up now, with the economic crisis and everything; and, do you believe that, in the next four years, 2010-2012, that we're looking at a rapid extermination of the population, or is that just something put out there to make it through to us, make more anarchy, and more afraid? My second question would be: what percentage do you think we have of defeating the New World Order, would you say 99%? The New World Order are not going to win? [NB these last few words were unclear].

Alan: It could be done quite easily, if the public would just be organised and all come out on the streets en masse and protested, because that's the only chance they have of doing anything. That's why I try and get through to people: you can't listen just to shows or talk show hosts doing a lot of talking. The people have to get out there and use the only grievance method they're allowed and that's for mass demonstrations and say 'no' to all of this; and once that's happened, the media can't ignore it and then the big boys have to scuttle. They'll never give it up, they'll never give up their agenda but they will have to postpone certain parts and try and calm our fears, for a little while. That's how that that be done. As far as the dates go, 2010 is the deadline for the last signatory to be put on the American Union. They publicise that every year in Canada when they sign it and that's us totally integrated in the Americas. 2012: they hope to build up the United Nations to its proper place as the global government, or government system and the three main trading blocs will then be provinces, run as provinces of the system. That's how it's to be set up. Much the same way, you see, it was to be based on the British Empire and the British Empire had basically a cloned system set up in every country they ruled and they called it 'Dominions' and everything was ruled from London and that's what they said, at the Council On Foreign Relations, that this new system was based upon the start of what Britain had already created, to integrate a world system, would be used, that world system, from Britain, would be used and built upon, to bring in this whole system of world government. So, that's what we're living through right now.

Anthony: OK. Might the United Nations having even more power than they even have now, do you think they're going to [?] another crisis?

Alan: Yes, they'll create a crisis. We already have the United Nations running so many parts of our lives already, look at how many government departments are in the U.N. It's terrifying. They can run the whole world right now. Thanks for calling and we'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the Matrix and we'll go to Tony from Massachusetts. Are you there Tony?

Tony: Hi there Alan; Alan, it's good to talk to you again. I haven't called in quite a bit but I'm still listening and I appreciate all the work you're doing. A question I have for you, I've actually got two quick ones. The first one was: I've had a lot of trouble still trying to wake people up, it's been quite a task and some of them I've given them a lot of the information you put out and a lot of other information, from other sites and different authors, and they just don't seem to want to really wake up, that's the feeling I've got. Now, the question I have for you is: it comes to a point where persons like yourself and myself and others have woken up and we've really taken an interest in all of this and want to see a change and really desire for it. How much does it factor in where you think do you feel that, do you sort of have to have a love or a desire for it to see the right thing done or happen? How much of that do you think factors in there?

Alan: There's an awful lot, it's also to do with the fact that their culture is scientifically-designed, everything that they hear, all information is scientifically-designed, like a torpedo, to go right into their mind and we find that Lord Bertrand Russell said that we are creating an ego-syntonic society. That way you see the people will be uninvolved in the big matters that surround them. They've created that society, it's a 'me' type generation, so that was very important. You find that Brzezinski and others talked about how their opinions would be formed for them and means and methods, that they wouldn't even understand, they wouldn't even know what's happening, you're looking at the damage of a life-long indoctrination process and they're completely oblivious to it. Many of them cannot wake up and you have to leave them alone. It's up to people really with memory and who have come through this intact, to help lead the charge here and encourage people to get organised, very quickly, and get out on the streets, because that's the only chance that they have is to start mass demonstrations to all of this stuff that is going on that we do not vote for in any country, therefore we are telling them to get rid of all these non-democratically organised organisations and means of implementation. Wipe them off the books, because we should be informed, we should be involved in all decisions that's going to affect us and the children to come for the future.

Tony: Right, so you do feel that. What I'm getting at as well is at what point does the individual have to take a personal desire to want to see a change? I mean, it's not just enough, I know there's a certain

amount of brain-washing that has been used, chemically and dumbing down throughout the years but there comes a point where what's the difference between myself and an individual who's presented with all this information, in black and white, and they see it and they just say 'no'?

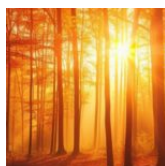
Alan: It's because you've got spirit in you. If you don't have spirit then there's nothing, you're a machine, you're a creature of instinct, running on just instinct, where you run around just satisfying your senses and desires. That's what you're seeing in people, that they're just like people without any kind of spirit; they've no fire in them. So, that's the difference. In other words: they are the end product of war, which was put upon them at the very beginning of their life, even in the womb in fact, I've got lots of stuff on this, and you're seeing the end product of damaged people.

Tony: well, thank you so much. Thank you so much for answering my question, that really was a sticking point for me but now I kind of realised that it's just a defect in them almost, I guess.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling; and, that's the end of the show for tonight, short though it is. From Hamish and myself, in an incredibly heavily-sprayed Ontario Canada, it's good-night and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:29 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#505](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I've said for years now what would happen in years to come, we're here on some of them, there's more to come yet because this agenda is not over. It's the never-ending story because man is the building MATERIAL, according to the high elite, and THROUGH SCIENCE they can modify us and do as they will to create new types of humans. This is what they call at the top, the Great Leap Forward in the Darwinistic idea. Of course, most folk in the last century thought it would happen because of some genetic impulse of intelligence that genes had. It would do it all themselves. But, NO, it was to be done through science and scientific manipulation. By the understanding of nature, they would control and alter nature itself. They call it the Ideal Design by the Grand Architect. That's what they plan to do with us.

Unfortunately, we are the generation that are going through the MASSIVE changes and WAR was declared on us before we were even born. War while we're even in the womb, war through inoculations and then the food supply being altered and the water being filled with fluoride and toxic substances, all to dumb us down WHILE the main stream media gave us a society where we're just supposed to be happy. Where we don't think about the deeper problems in life... LEAVE IT TO THE EXPERTS. That has already happened. Most people can't make their minds up on anything without the advice of what they

perceive to be as an expert. What's always astonished me is how quickly these experts are presented to the public.

We heard about Dolly the sheep years ago, supposedly the first, it was NOT the first, the first alteration of genetic cloning they'd done... for public view. And SUDDENLY, suddenly, the public were introduced to PANELS of experts that just appeared out of nowhere. Of course, it had already been set up. That's very democratic of them, NOT to tell us. These BIO ETHICISTS, as they call themselves, are really EUGENICISTS. Their idea is to SELL to the public, the idea that they somehow, being the experts, are looking after the moral and ethical questions that we might ask ourselves so we can go back to sleep while they handle it all for us. But of course, their whole idea is to go forth and allow all of these modifications to take place. We're at a stage now where countries have passed the laws to create HUMANIMALS, as they call it, part human and part animal. We've even had the Catholic Church come out from the top saying that any CREATURE that is created, a Chimera... part animal, part human... will have to have the respect that a human being would have. So we've all of these things to go through and we're the generation who's going through it AS, mind you, the same generation are being HAMMERED about "sustainability" and "overpopulation." I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this generation and how we've been HAMMERED in so many ways... physically, mentally and emotionally by PLANNED changes, PLANNED attacks. So much so, that most people are truly INTER-dependent, meaning they're TOTALLY dependent on the system in which they live for survival, for everything they NEED for survival. ALL the loop holes have been closed. The loop holes being that you could go off into the country, get away from it all, and stake out your little property. You can't do it today because along comes the man with the measuring tape and hands you a tax bill because you live. We're the only creature that has to PAY AUTHORITIES for existing and having a roof over our heads. Even a tortoise or a turtle has more rights than we have. They can carry their house around with them. They don't need a license or permits or anything like that.

This is the folly of man because there are so many control freaks within society that are born in every generation. Generally, in times gone by, they lived very frustrating lives because they couldn't get done what they wanted to do if they could be in charge. But since the organizational abilities of big foundations and the creation of non-governmental organizations, they now all have a place. It's the same within the massive bureaucracies that are constantly growing. I think they clone each other every other week. There's another bunch of them for some new department which we all pay for, of course. This was foreseen 100 odd years ago by people even like Carl Jung who said, his biggest fear was that the world would be STIFLED with bureaucracy and rules and regulations and laws. Lenin, too, who was trained by the big elite boys to play the opposition for a while and to amalgamate a whole area of Europe and standardize it, stated that they would last probably 70 years then they would MERGE WITH THE WEST

because the West by then WOULD BE SOCIALIZED. How did he know that? Because his masters TOLD him it would be socialized. AND WE ARE socialized to that extent. We're domesticated.

Big, big players in the past, from the big foundations attached to Royalty and given royal charters to exist, have basically managed our lives and your parents' lives before us. When they met 100 years ago and even before in the 1800s and talked about the problems of overpopulation of the peasantry, THEY WERE NOT KIDDING. They didn't have big international meetings in those days OR TODAY so they can sit on their hands and make up wish lists and pray to their deity to do it all for them. They actually IMPLEMENT the plans.

It's interesting to see they have the whole history of this eugenics run system and now WE'RE BEING BLAMED. The PUBLIC are being blamed for all the problems in the world, even though the public were GIVEN a system BY the top economists who work for the same elite of HYPER CONSUMERISM which they are now claiming, isn't working. WE have to start doing it with MINIMALIST ideas, minimal purchasing, and minimal buying but mainly we've got to REDUCE THE POPULATION. The same old rant that they've had down through the ages. It should be understood that in the Middle Ages, it wasn't just plague that brought people down. The nobility would often go out into their own area and SLAUGHTER what they called EXCESS PEASANTRY. There are books, mainly in university libraries gathering dust, about this kind of population control. The elite have always FEARED the public and they have good reason to fear the public... very good reason to fear the public.

Getting back to the war that's been on society, one of the methods discussed 100 years ago to make people infertile was the use of bisphenols and other chemical agents introduced into the food supply and various other means. Now, science was WAY AHEAD OF WHAT YOU THINK 100 years ago; they had done the HIGHER studies and the HIGHER sciences, the ones that are above university level, because the military industrial complex has always existed, and they are always WAY AHEAD of what professors down below them are ever taught. They found out that various chemicals added even to perfumes and makeup of pregnant mothers would basically ALTER THE GENETIC MAKEUP of the male especially and produce infertility. Back in the 50s, there was a massive push all over the media for women NOT to breast feed their babies but to use the bottles and so on. Massive propaganda... the bottle is BETTER than natural, you see, better. That's what you heard about margarine too, BETTER than butter. It's the same old con game. Whenever they suggest something and push it big time, you do the opposite, if you have any sense at all. They found out that these chemicals introduced into the male when he's a fetus, about 8-12 weeks or so, will literally HINDER his growth of testosterone in later life. It affects the testes and their ABILITY to become a COMPLETE male.

This is from The Mail, Monday, October the 20th, 2008.

Canada bans 'gender-bend baby bottles', putting Britain under pressure to follow suit

By Mail Foreign Service

Last updated at 8:48 AM on 20th October 2008

Baby bottles containing a controversial 'gender bending' chemical are to be barred in Canada, the first country to introduce such a ban.

In a move that will put pressure on Britain to follow suit, health officials have officially classified bisphenol A (BPA) – an everyday chemical added to plastics and food packaging – as toxic.

BPA mimics the female sex hormone oestrogen and has been linked to birth defects in boys, heart disease in adults, and lower sperm counts and breast cancer in animals. (Alan: But it's also with humans they found out. I've read these studies before. So Canada's banned bisphenol A from baby bottles.)

The chemical is an ingredient of polycarbonate plastic – a lightweight, shatterproof version used for CD cases, drinks bottles, spectacle lenses and food containers.

It also crops up in the resins used to line food cans, and make glues, paints and dental sealants. (A: I've noticed and I wondered about it at the time why they started to LINE CANS with that a few years back. Now, of course, it's rather obvious. I think they also use it within some beer cans as well and it's mainly males who drink that.)

Studies have shown that BPA can leach from plastic bottles into their liquid contents.

The government plans to restrict the import, sale and advertising of bottles made with BPA. (A: These are propositions, remember, propositions only. It's worked very well. It's worked very well for a long, long time and everyone has been affected by it because the United Nations gives out its statistics every year, EVERY YEAR, on the sperm count in the Western world PLUMMETING. They never say this is a crisis, which means, in that case, they know what's causing it and it's part of the agenda, otherwise it would be obviously A CRISIS.

You know there are people who don't believe in conspiracy and it's an overused term now especially since the media actually WANT everyone to talk about conspiracies because it's classified as being ridiculous and silly. Most people actually believe in COINCIDENCE THEORIES, not conspiracy theories; its

COINCIDENCE theories. Everything is a coincidence. Those who watch the main stream media and have been weaned on it and grew up with it, put everything down to coincidence. Even when you can show them the proof of what was GOING to happen, published by big foundations as they rule and guide society in to this global – I call it –plantation, they still put it down to coincidence. It must be. What else could it be? That would mean there are very bad people running the show, EVIL people. And once again, society itself doesn't know what evil IS anymore. They should read Political Ponerology. Because everything we're being taught today, it's brought up through the school system, everything is morally relative. There's no right or wrong. Something always benefits out of every situation. That again, is part of it because we can't recognize evil when it's actually PRACTICED upon us. People today are going under and accepting TOTALITARIAN TYRANNY across the planet because they have no moral convictions to stand up for any more. The war on their mind has worked. People have to start thinking for themselves, those who can. Most folk are too damaged to do so.

There's an article here from New Zealand.

New Zealand men have poor quality sperm – study shows

By Tamara McLean

AAP

October 20, 2008 03:44pm

THE quality of New Zealand men's sperm has halved in two decades – the most dramatic drop of any western country. (Alan: Not quite true, actually. Not quite true at all because they've already done the studies for the Western hemisphere and the Northern hemisphere. Nothing happens, remember, SUDDENLY in nature and 2 decades is nothing at all in nature, in the long time span of things. Something has caused this.)

Research presented to a gathering of international fertility researchers in Brisbane today was told that the sperm volume carried by the average New Zealand man decreased from about 110 million to 50 million per millilitre between 1987 and 2007.

I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, this big fantasy that's been presented to us, this world that we've swallowed, that's been pulled over our heads, a completely fake, made up system. Lenin said the same thing... There's a thousand ways that society can go but the public must not be allowed to know that. They must think the one they're born into developed by itself quite naturally. Then reality, of course, was guided this way by "A Thousand Points of Light" that are still operating today... very well and very alive indeed. Getting back to this article on New Zealand and the sperm count plummeting in 20 years.

"It's rather dramatic indeed, and one of the largest seen in studies in other parts of the world," said lead researcher Dr John Peek of Fertility Associates in Auckland.

He said the fall represented a drop from very good to good sperm quality. (A: Well, perhaps he should do his homework and see what good sperm quality was back in 1950. It was a lot higher than what we start off as normal today.)

But if the downward trend continued towards the 20 million "danger mark, we would definitely be running into trouble".

The findings, to be published in the New Zealand Medical Journal, are based on sperm quality data from men volunteering as anonymous sperm donors.

The biggest drop was seen in the first decade with a slower decline in recent years. (A: So within 10 years, it almost halved and now it is half and it's still going down. They then put on the big misleading comment at the bottom because they don't want to panic the world.)

This contrasts with Australia and the United States, where no decline has been seen.

That's completely opposite of what the UN has been given us in it's statistics every year. Because we are down by 75% from 1950, according to the United Nations. They always put a spin in because these big quacks at the top, the big experts, are IN on the agenda, especially in the high places of medicine. THEY ARE IN ON THE EUGENICS AGENDA. They belong to the big associations that run this world. Here's another article just to push on with this wish list that obviously has come to pass. The wish list put out by those that wanted to reduce the population and talked extensively and had global meetings on HOW TO DO IT. It says here,

Plastics ingredient linked to smaller penises

MARTIN MITTELSTAEDT

From Tuesday's Globe and Mail

October 7, 2008 at 9:05 AM EDT

Exposure of expectant mothers to phthalates, a common ingredient in many plastics, has been linked to smaller penis size and incomplete descent of testicles in their baby boys, according to a new research paper that found the chemical also appears to make the overall genital tracts of boys slightly more feminine. (Alan: Oh my goodness, like we haven't noticed what's been happening in the young.)

The findings are sure to add more controversy to phthalates, a chemical that is added to polyvinyl chloride plastic to make it less brittle, and to many types of personal care products including fragrances, hair sprays and nail polish. (A: Look at the big manufacturers of these particular items and look at the associations that THEY belong to as well. Then you might think twice about buying this brand or that brand or the most popular brands that are PUSHED.)

The research was conducted on children from three different areas of the United States, and found a strong statistical correlation between expectant mothers who had above-average levels of the chemical in their urine while pregnant and the feminizing effect on their sons.

Phthalates are "probably reproductive toxins and should be eliminated from products gradually because we don't need them," said Shanna Swan, director of the Center for Reproductive Epidemiology at the University of Rochester's school of medicine, who led the team of scientists who examined the boys.

The paper is published in the current issue of the journal Environmental Research.

The Virginia-based American Chemistry Council, which represents the makers of the chemical (A: and guess who they are?)(Exxon Mobil, BASF, Ferro Corp., and Eastman Chemical), issued a statement saying it "cautioned against over-interpreting any individual study." (A: This is not an individual study. They've done MANY, MANY over the years.)

Scientists have been investigating the possible effects on boys of phthalates because rodent studies have shown the chemical has the peculiar ability to shorten the space between the anus and the genitalia in male mice exposed during fetal development. This space, known as anogenital distance or

AGD, is normally about twice as long in young male mice than in females. For mice, AGD is considered a measure of masculinity and a way to determine the sex of the pups. Scientists are so confident of the effect that they've given the impact of the chemical on male rodents a name – phthalate syndrome.

Surveys of children have also found that there is a marked sexual difference for this trait in humans, too, with the length in boys about 50 per cent more than in girls.

Dr. Swan's research, conducted on 106 boys from Los Angeles, Columbus, Missouri and Minnesota, is among the first to raise the possibility that phthalate syndrome may also be at work in humans, because it found pregnant women with the highest amount of phthalates were markedly more likely to give birth to boys who had shorter anogenital distances.

I can hear the music coming in and I'll go on with more of this after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was reading an article about phthalates known as DEHP. It says here,

This phthalate, known as DEHP, has been listed as a toxic substance in Canada, and Health Canada has proposed but not implemented (A: I wonder why?) a prohibition limiting the chemical to no more than 0.1 per cent of the weight of toys used by young children.

Phthalates may have adverse effects because they are able to reduce testosterone synthesis by interfering with an enzyme needed to produce the male hormone. This raises worries that they may alter any process dependent on the hormone that choreographs male development. Phthalates can easily leach out of products, enabling humans to absorb them through diet, skin and inhalation.

Dr. Swan cautioned that the research was conducted on a relatively small number of boys, and the findings need to be independently verified by other investigators.

I've got reports here when they did studies on the same stuff back in the 1930s. So why haven't they stopped it? In fact, why have they been using more and more and more of it? Why, I ask you? It must be one of those coincidences again. It's strange how every coincidence falls right in line with THE AGENDA. Within the Western hemisphere, one of the most booming businesses and one of the most up-and-coming businesses is infertility clinics. It's quite amazing isn't it? You can also look into the urology and nephrology magazine. Here's an article from Urotoday.com.

Associations Among Hypospadias, Cryptorchidism, Anogenital Distance, And Endocrine Disruption

Main Category: Urology / Nephrology

Written by Ben Breyer, MD, as part of Beyond the Abstract on UroToday.com.

Article Date: 13 Jun 2008 – 3:00 PDT

UroToday.com – Our study examined a possible association of endocrine disruptors, hypospadias, cryptorchidism and reduced anogenital distance. (Alan: So this for the professionals, this particular article.) In many mammals, including humans, anogenital distance is longer in males than females, suggesting this phenotype in under hormonal influence. Recent studies have reported that anogenital distance is reduced in male infants exposed to high in utero levels of phthalates (A: That means while in the womb.), putative endocrine disruptors, in multiple species. (A: And it goes on and on and on about how this is quite a big thing.)

We compared anogenital distance in boys with hypospadias (47 patients), undescended testes (A: That's another byproduct of it.) (32) and normal genitals (40). We also examined whether various demographic and morphometric parameters were possible confounding variables. Groups were similar with respect to age, height, body-mass index and related age-adjusted percentiles. Anogenital distance (A: That's the feminization of males physically.) was significantly shorter for hypospadiac boys compared to cryptorchid and normal boys ($P < 0.001$). Normal and cryptorchid boys were not significantly different. In conclusion, our preliminary data indicate that human hypospadias and cryptorchidism may be associated with shortened anogenital distance. (A: Then they go on to say they will need further studies to confirm this. As I say, they've been confirming this since 1950s at least, AT LEAST.) Further studies will be required to confirm these findings and determine their etiology. Quite something isn't it? You can have endless studies confirming what's known all along. Why would they keep using these things? But then again, you should look into books put out by descendants of Charles Darwin like Charles Galton Darwin in his book *The Next Million Years*. Where he talks, and this guy was a physicist, who talked in the 1950s and wrote books on the NECESSITY of drastically reducing the population and reducing the sperm count in males. He also talked, in the book, about ways to introduce chemicals into the male system that would rapidly decrease the sperm count. He said it would probably have the effects of making them more effeminate as well. But that must be another GREAT COINCIDENCE for all of you out there that want to believe that the EXPERTS are working FOR YOU because they're so altruistic. They come from different wombs. They have no nasty intentions... and that's unthinkable isn't it? It's time we started thinking for ourselves. We live in a society today that is rush, rush, rush. Many single moms and no fathers around and the beauty industry with all its chemicals is pushing, pushing, and pushing these chemicals that are still going into the women and into the fetus when they become pregnant. We see the effects.

We've been growing up with the effects. Medical journals since the 1970s especially, actually from the 60s, were reporting that females as well suddenly, suddenly were having smaller hips and they were having problems in child bearing because of it. Suddenly, mind you. Again, going back to Charles Galton Darwin's book, The Next Million Years, which is a MUST READ, you find out how these tyrants and these eugenicists truly, truly think. You'll find out that everything I'm talking about here was discussed by him in his own books. He belonged to the BIG foundations that are working today, inter-generationally, towards what they call - it's a nice term - "sustainable development". If you read what it really means by "sustainable development" because the elite have decided that it's time that most of us must DIE OFF. Then they'll have the planet to themselves. I'll go the callers now, I've got Rick from California. Are you there Rick? Rick: Hello, Alan? Alan: Hello. Rick: Hi. How are you doing? Alan: I'm hanging in here as always. Rick: Thank you very much for taking my call. I was looking up FaceBook and MySpace for information. You were talking about people impersonating you and another place you might want to look is FaceBook but it's harder to find their profiles and what they're doing on it and everything. I found another MySpace account from Germany. There were 2 and now there are 3 and it says you're 100 years old and I just wanted to let you know. Alan: I should tell them I'm much, much older than that. (Laughs) I certainly feel it. Rick: I haven't been able to find any video link of it now but I'm just trying to plug away, trying to help do what I can. You know what I mean? I want you to stay on the air. Alan: There was one guy who was a student in the US who I am going after because he basically gave away 2000 copies of my book from one of his sites and that's like \$16,000 that he pulled from under my feet and out of my mouth. That was deliberate sabotage. Rick: It's terrible. Alan: I know where he is. He's off in Italy right now on some sort of part scholarship from his university but I'm getting in touch with his dad who's an insurance agent and his dean at the university as well. Rick: Wow. I wanted to bring up something else that I bumped into on YouTube last night. Some people are going to be upset at this or disappointed or offended but I have to, in the interest of truth, I have to say this. You were talking about that we must be our own champion and not look for leaders and knights in shining armour to save us. Ron Paul was seen, it's on YouTube, he was seen giving a Masonic handshake to Bill Maher and he was seen doing the devil Satan sign that George Bush and Bill Clinton did with the two fingers of the goats horns. In his logo, on his podium, is the pyramid, or it's the square, the upper part, not the lower part, but the upper part. Apparently, his wife belongs to an Eastern Star lodge and he himself belongs to a lodge and his father was a Mason... a Texas lodge. Alan: I think everyone is in politics that's presented to the public. This is how the game is played. I don't know about Ron Paul, but I know how the game is played and they've already sworn allegiance to international brotherhood, etc, etc, etc. Rick: One more thing is what does the goat horn mean with the fingers. What does that mean when they do that? Alan: There's a couple of different levels of meaning. It's basically Pan. It's the symbol of Pan, some will say Satan, but Pan is the God of the World. It means Satan too, of course, but also you'll see them using the right hand or the left hand, meaning that they're playing the left hand path or the right hand path. They use the dialectic on the public. It depends who you want to follow. It's a corona, it's a crown as well, of Satan, as they call it. Rick: Okay. Well thank you very much Alan for taking my call. Alan: Thanks for calling. Rick: Good luck to you. Alan: Thank you. It's a form of nature worship too. It's all through Masonry. You have to go into ancient Theology to understand what true

Pantheism was. It's the same as Satanism where you worship the creation itself and you believe it's got magical powers and it's all ONE and then you want to be one with it. But strangely enough, in all eras, when they give you a religion, they always give you a hierarchy who decides what you think and do and how you behave, etc. So think about all those things that come with it. We already have the big boys at the top with their sustainable development and NGOs all ready and actually working actively to RULE OUR LIVES under a form of fake Pantheism, once again. Now, I've got Tim in California. Are you there Tim? Tim: Hey Alan, how you doing? I called in probably about a year ago and I had a couple of questions. My first question is, I know this is way off topic of what you were talking about but what do you think deja vu is? Alan: Deja vu I think is a natural phenomenon especially in children. You have more of it when you're a child. You tend to have little... more than just a hunch of what's coming next, or what you're going to see next. I think it's drummed out of you as you get older and it could even be part of a survival type mechanism that I know that animals have. Animals are very, very aware of things, far more than humans. So I do think there's a possibility of deja vu. I often know what a person's going to say or do or whatever. The only thing is I'm not intrigued by it so I don't try to get into what most folk do, and they think that's the mystery religion, to find the answers and gain power... they always end up getting lost in the process and their minds are taken over by other people. Tim: What about reoccurring dreams where you have the same thing happen and it's not necessarily a good thing... What are your dreams? What do they mean if you're having reoccurring dreams? What might be the significance of that? Is that something to pay attention to or what do you think about that? Alan: It would all depend if you can relate it to something happening in your life or something's not resolved as yet. It could be something that's happened a while ago but it still isn't resolved. Therefore you'll go through it in symbolic fashion. In other words, it won't be the exact thing your thinking of it will be. It will cloak itself in another manner but it's the same thing being repeated over and over. They always used to say in religion and even within the Catholic Church itself, that the person who receives something like that, if they can make sense of it for themselves then it was truly a sort of Godly thing. If there was no meaning to it, then it wasn't from a creator. Tim: I see. The last thing I wanted to say was I heard your blurb when you were talking about taking Vitamin B12. For the past week, I got a good source of B12, an organic source. I've been taking it. I haven't felt this normal since I can't remember how long. I'm having normal thought patterns from one thing to another. My mind's not running around and thinking about a million things. I can consciously sit down and think about something and like you were saying, you can think about it for a long period of time and come to conclusions about it. Alan: Yes. Vitamin B12 is a cyanocobalamin. You'll find, it's called an extrinsic factor and there's an intrinsic factor in your stomach juices. Very few people today are able to absorb it properly from their regular food because the intrinsic factor has been altered. The enzymes have been altered through the GMO foods that we're eating. It literally attacks the stomach and therefore you need MUCH MORE vitamin B12 supplements, cyanocobalamin, to overcome that. That's been proven by studies today. The elite all take lots of it. Tim: Yes. I just wanted to say thank you so much for all of the work you do and I'll let the next caller get on. Thank you. Alan: Thanks a lot for calling and there's John from Texas here as well. Are you there John? John: Hello, Alan. Alan: Hello. John: I'd just like to say, what can we actually... because this thing's been going down since the ancient times. Even with all the people trying to do their

best to fight this particular thing that we're dealing with today, I just don't see what we should do. I've only been hearing this radio show now for probably just a month. I'm really at odds with a bunch of mixed feelings going through my head. I don't know if... it seems like everywhere you turn now, and everywhere I turn, I see them killing us in one way, shape or form. It's so, it's like 360 degrees... from food to water to roadways to... it's just everything ... laws. I guess that's what they want to do, is mix us all up so that we don't know which way is up. Alan: Exactly. That's what they call chaos. All the old ways of living, all the old ideas that held us together as a society and neighbors and so on, have been destroyed on purpose for that very thing. They said 100 years ago that they'd have to destroy not just the family unit, that would in turn destroy the natural community and the bonding between people, and then THE STATE would have no opposition when it comes for YOU. It will talk directly, in the ideal governmental situation, it will talk directly to you and there'll be no one around to help you or stand up for you. THAT'S what government's always wanted. You have to understand that all kinds of morality that really kept us together have been purposely DESTROYED. We need stability in life. We need towns that don't change much. If you notice in towns, there's hardly a building that'll last more than 10 years; they'll knock it down. You can't go to a place where your grandparents walked because it's all been changed. That is to give you no feeling of continuity and belonging and that's been done intentionally. The same with everything else to do with family, etc and the new definitions was to do with... it's because it's going towards an agenda where everything, everything is possible and when you have no normal to compare anything to, you don't stand up and say no. That's why so many movements were created and funded from the top to bring in this system that we see today. It is overwhelming. It's meant to appear overwhelming but remember that within every individual that you have the ability to stand up as a true human being, a complete human being. Your opinion is just as valid as any expert working for some big foundation who doesn't have your best interests at heart. WE should realize that our opinion matters JUST AS MUCH. They are no more sovereign over us than we are over others. Back with more after this break. Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was talking to the last caller about what seems to be so overwhelming a system when you wake up to how it really is and how it's all around you. And how we're being guided by those that CONSPIRE to guide us. We are given our thoughts, our topics and even those things that we go for and the phrases we use, "sustainable development" and so on and so on. We learn by osmosis through repetition in the media. You'll find that sustainable development, for instance, is all through the marketing system, those that give you advertising. It's TAUGHT in universities. It's all through universities. Every class of university must get into sustainable development for some reason or another. It's a mandate. Young children in kindergarten are being taught it too and they will be the Green Police when they grow up and they will be UTTERLY RUTHLESS as they turn on their target, the elderly. They'll say, you brought all this down; you've been destroying our world. We saw this technique being used when China went through its cultural revolution. All the young ones were brought up and brain washed into a more advanced form of Communism, dragged the elderly through the streets and beat them up and even KILLED a lot of them. The ones that gave communism to China are the same elite who run the Western world. Again, Lord Bertrand Russell was sent over to China in the early 20s and taught in universities there. He tells you in his own biography, he was teaching them Communism. Why would a

Lord, a Lord from Britain, be over there teaching them Communism? That's how far ahead they plan everything, long before the public get wind of it, years and decades and sometimes 100 years before the public ever see the effects of it. Nothing happens on a large scale on this planet BY CHANCE. Nothing at all. Communism was the fastest way to create centralized government and bring in lots of little places, little nations with different cultures, and different ways of living and so on, to bring into ONE SYSTEM, one standardized system. That is why it was time for the Soviet Union to move into the Western world. It was actually to amalgamate with the Western world, as the Reece Commission has shown us. You'll even find Senator Dodd, Norman Dodd, on YouTube, talking about this SHOCK that he got when talking to the big foundations, in the United States, who told him, the Ford CEO told him, the Ford Foundation, that their job was to work on the American public, through societies, agencies, education, and so on, so that the Soviet system could blend seamlessly with that of the West. That's all been done. That's why they brought Mr. Gorbachev out. They made him a star. In one of his recent speeches, Gorbachev said, he was not made a leader by accident. He was not an accidental leader. He was groomed for his task to bring the Soviet Union together with the West. He was shown around the western world on the arm of Margaret Thatcher, a supposed arch enemy of Communism. The media were all involved and ALL AGREED not to ask any questions about Communism and how the people were treated in the Communist countries and they complied. That's how they do it. Well, from a rainy Ontario, Canada where there's lots of spraying going on, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:29 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#506](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now for those who find the audio is difficult tonight, there's trouble on the lines at RBN and they're trying to rectify that. So if you can still make out what I'm saying, later on tonight, I will upload a clearer version from my end onto my web site and you can pick it up there.

There's so many topics to choose from because we are on a roll to this Brave New World that most people think is just developing by itself. Some unseen force goes tumbling down through the ages and we just end up where we are. Nothing is further from the truth because if you look at even ancient Pharaohs they had priests all around them, who were advisors. These different priesthoods were specialists in different areas. No different than today. We have advisors around Presidents and Prime Ministers and the advisors know way more about the agenda than often the front man does himself. I've always mentioned in Freemasonry, number 2 is more important than number 1. You find that in ancient times they did PLAN what was to happen with their big empires such as Egypt and Egypt had a huge empire; they had the Persian Empires too and all the different ones. They all PLANNED long term power control over the public. That's essential if you have gained power and if you are being kept in wealth and luxury by all those beneath you. You must find ways to maintain that power and that's where priesthoods often came into play with religions. Religions that taught the public to OBEY the leaders. Religions that

taught them this was the natural order of things. That was used, unfortunately, even on down through the Christian era up until recently.

Christianity, as it stood 100 years ago, with its beliefs and its teachings IS GONE because it was heavily attacked by those who control behind the scenes. They had to destroy ANYTHING which reminded people of a past or even with a semblance of morality because IN THE NEW SYSTEM the public must truly believe there is no moral right or wrong. You can only bring a society under TOTAL SUBSERVIENCE when you basically take them right down to the bottom of degradation. When you think about ALL the stuff we watch on television and the media, we're brought up on this, we're weaned on violence and sex. The two must go together because both of those particular instincts originate in the same part of the brain; a very primitive part of the brain, as they call it. They are used to the maximum today. Most people have grown up thinking that there is no TRUE morality, there's neither right nor wrong, there's only outcomes, and someone benefits from the outcome. Guess who? I'll be back with more to tell you after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break I was mentioning how, in all ages, those who rule over the people must find way to maintain power. They use different techniques including religion with all of its taboos. They trained people in pre-Christina eras, that they'd never get to even the reincarnation stage. They could come back as little amoebas if they went against the king or the prince of the area, in India. Every country used the same techniques. In fact, if you go into the ancient histories of India, and the Aryans people who CAME IN to India, some of them actually studied the people who were already there. The Dravidians, they called them. By studying their personalities, their nature and their customs, they would then DESIGN a purpose made religion for them. Purpose built for them, for those particular people which might be different than the ones they'd create for their own or different tribe, all to control them.

Today, people think they're free. Mainly because they keep being told they're free. All countries tell their public that they're free. And they've told them that down through the last few centuries that you're country's the best country in the world, regardless of what country you live in. You like to believe that. It's a nice thing. You want to be bonded to your own social culture. You want to believe that you truly are free but some are more free than others in such societies and that will never change. They are called the DOMINANT MINORITY, in all ages.

We find Huxley, at Berkley, giving a talk on this back in the 60s. He said, there's always been a dominant minority and I don't see why it shouldn't continue in the future. How does that fit in with democracy? Well, it doesn't, you see. Democracy was a camouflage because the elite KNEW, centuries ago, that they couldn't just keep tabs on the public in the old fashioned ways... which was sending out the King's men. People were getting more multitudinous and they were moving across the countries, therefore, they had

to give them this thing called democracy. Of course, the elite would always supply the LEADERS for democracy and it would give the public a BELIEF that somehow they had some say in their destinies.

And yet, we have famous professors coming out, like Professor Carroll Quigley, who writes about some of these societies that are all linked together, by the way, and their specialized compartments, talking about the CFR and how they've been behind WARS, the creation of wars and the push for global governance and how they were tied in with the what he called The Anglo-American Establishment and have been for centuries and what their final goals were. He himself, being a professor, not just a professor, but a professor who was an advisor to Presidential advisors and also to the State Department, he thought it was time the public knew that they were being guided by experts. He thought they'd accept that and he probably was right actually. Because the public accept today, for sure, that they are guided by experts. This idea was born out of think tanks in London, England. One of their main spokesmen was Lord Bertrand Russell, who said that "we are creating a society"; he was talking about purposely creating it, he and his fellow aristocracy. He said, a society that won't be able to think or do anything for themselves without the advice of an expert. We cannot turn a television on, not that you want to, without an expert popping out and telling you how to dress for today according to the weather and so on and so on. Therefore, it was a way to bypass the idea of democracy.

If you can be implanted with the thought that the world is just too big, the problems are so severe and complex that you're out of the picture. You'd better leave it to the experts. Then you've just negated any idea of democracy. Not only that, the second part of the strategy was to introduce non-governmental organizations that would be big, big blocks within society who would then represent the people. Of course, their leaders too and their agenda, would be run by the same elite. That's happened as well. That was inevitable. If you don't belong to some party or organization or other, you technically have NO VOICE AT ALL. That was ALL planned and written about by those who gave us democracy a long time ago.

The Sovietized system is HERE. It's a mixture of the Soviet bureaucratic CLASS controlling the masses beneath them through government organizations and what once were called "services" that are now "authorities." Exactly as Lenin predicted. You can't do anything now without permission. You can get permission for many things if you're willing to pay a fee, which is just a tax. Suddenly, that which is illegal becomes legal, as long as you pay that fee.

People don't really think through very much in their lives at all. They do what everyone else is doing. That's really how their opinions are formed because opinion makers aim at the masses knowing that most of them will never think through anything. Where are they going with all of this? They've already told us and Mr. Gorbachev told us recently at a meeting he was at, the same meeting where he told the people that he was NOT an accidental leader. He was put onto the world stage for a great purpose as many others at time were too. THAT WAS TO MERGE THE SOVIET SYSTEM WITH THAT OF THE WEST. It was all

PREPLANNED. He also talked about how the United States was not fulfilling its complete bargain, because they had declared, he said, that this was to be a NEW American century and a NEW American empire. That was in his speech. Once again, it's interesting to see various journalists attending these meetings and write down what's said but they don't ask any questions like what do you mean, A NEW AMERICAN EMPIRE? It's always the obvious things they omit, you see. The same this as when papa Bush mentioned "the new world order coming into view" and "a thousand points of light." I don't think one reporter asked him what he meant.

What they're doing really is simply talking in code to each other, not to the public. The public themselves won't ask the question: I wonder what he means? They'll switch channels and go off into the next thing. It's sad but true. How did the public get to this stage? They have been brought up with television, the greatest propaganda tool ever devised. A tool which hypnotizes the viewer. A tool that can literally put predictive programming RIGHT INTO YOUR MIND AND ALTER YOUR BEHAVIOR without you ever, ever understanding what's happening to you, even when you're enjoying what you think is fiction.

Jacques Ellul, who was a great writer on many of these social topics and techniques that are used by the elite, who understand these sciences. He went through so much of this. He said, every program which you see on television, (that's why it's called a program because it PROGRAMS YOU) he said, on the police, on hospitals and so on, doctors, all these fictional things that you love to watch, are ALL propaganda to leave you with a false impression, a FAKE perception. If you want to do searches you can look into this, the Psyops, the official Psyops sites, where they tell you a little bit, a very little bit about what they're up to. They said their job is to actually DISTORT AND ALTER YOUR PERCEPTION OF REALITY. How do you think it's done? The tools are already there and it's mainly through FICTION that you're programmed.

It's interesting that recently, in the British news papers, a man who was given some gay pride award for the nation a few years ago, apparently had killed his lover and started to eat him. You'd think that'd be all over the media, a sort of Jeffery Dahmer type thing, but you see there's no reaction anymore by the public because we're so jaded. We've had so many fictional horrors and so on that nothing really affects us any more. We're desensitized to horror. In fact, if anything, we're addicted to horror. Actually addicted to it. Video games themselves, remember, were designed by the military to desensitize troops so that they would kill on sight in reality. We've watched our children being raised by these games... playing them constantly... for an era when they would wear the uniforms of their heroes and go out and kill without a thought. Not only that, the morality itself that stopped that kind of behavior has been totally, completely destroyed, not just abandoned, all on purpose too.

Drug addicts often get their biggest high with the first shot or sniff or whatever it happens to be. Heavy coke users will tell you and crack users, that they can never, ever get that first high when they first used it. Everything else is a sliding scale down. They become physically addicted, but they can't get that same

high. We have to understand that the brains of people work in a similar fashion when it comes to being STIMULATED from external sources. Stimulated to an extent where WE are addicted to more and more violence, sex until nothing touches us any more. We need a bigger fix. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I was talking about how addicts need a bigger and bigger fix, always trying to attain that perfect high that they got from the very first time that they tried the drug. It's the same with people when they go into FICTION. They can't get enough of it. The general movies bore them. They can't watch a movie today with a good plot. That's why you don't get movies today with real plots in them anymore. You simply get lots of smashing cars and things getting blow up and sex and violence. It's a very simple theme because the baddest guy with the biggest gun who's more aggressive than anyone else, gets the beautiful lady. That's how SIMPLE it is. That is the message as well. During the movies, you're also being programmed with different CONCEPTS, PREPLANNED CONCEPTS.

In other words, you're being brought to various conclusions on aspects of society through social studies that you never even read. You're simply given your conclusion on various topics because you don't work through and use reasoning to arrive at those conclusions. They're downloaded straight into you. If you want to alter perception, what you do is you show something in a fictional setting, when your censor part of the brain is down, and THEN you attach it to an EMOTION of great grief or whatever, generally grief works good, and that is fixed. You have been given an opinion on any topic they want to give to you. That's how simple it is. Something that they KNEW back in the days of Shakespeare... and all of his team.

I mentioned too how democracy was bypassed. It was a fake thing to begin with because they said at the start only the biggest groups within society would have a voice. Guess who supplies the ones at the top of the groups? The non-governmental organizations who are the same ones who really run the world. If you think for a minute that the ULTRA, INCREDIBLY WEALTHY people who've run this world for a long, long time are going to share it with you, then just go back and watch your TV and good bye.

POWER NEVER GIVES ITSELF UP WILLING. IT NEVER SHARES. Government, true government, is run by secrecy. Why do you think every bureaucrat is sworn to secrecy? Why would you have to have so much secrets from the general public?... in every department? Why would you need public relations spokespeople to give press releases to the public? Why can't they go into the head of the department and ask them a straightforward question? It has to go through the "spinner," this is the person who spins it so that it's correct. So that it'll sound correct to the public and you won't be alarmed.

But it didn't stop there. You see all the big, powerful manufacturing organizations, especially in electronics, were set up very similar to the way that the big foundations are set up, seemingly to be private. In reality, they're all part of the military industrial complex and the CIA has fingers in every pie.

MI-6 does too. Technology, and they knew this a long, long ago, could not be given a free hand to develop in any area that it wished, especially when it could sell things to the public, which would mean that the elite would start LOSING control OVER the public. Therefore, it was decided at big meetings, world meetings, that they would decide what technologies the public would buy (we always buy our chains and our indoctrination) and to what use it would be to those who already ruled the world. That's why they gave us the internet.

Now for those who want to call, don't call in tonight because there's a problem at RBN with the call in phones and you'll sound a bit like Donald Duck and we don't want that. So I'll just have to talk through this one and inform you along the lines of what I'm already talking about. How the world is controlled and planned, just like a big corporation will plan its investments and where it wants to expand up to 50 to 70 to 80 years in the future. That's how it's done. Well, it's even more so with those who rule the world on behalf of the power elite... the big, old families. Families whose wealth we can't imagine. We run out of zeros when we follow the digits as to how much they own. We can't even comprehend it.

There are people in all classes of society who are born with PSYCHOPATHY, a trait. However, it's well known too, that you can breed traits in or out of the people. The power elite TOOK power, sometimes thousands of year ago, others joined them hundreds of years later. It was mainly through warfare and plunder and slaughter and that is how they could eventually wear the crown. Therefore, they had traits of the psychopath within them and they naturally breed with each other. They kept it in the family. That way wealth is also concentrated within the same families and they pass on the psychopathic trait to their offspring. I hear the music coming so I'll continue with this after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to piece together the real world and how it really operates and to dispel the myths that everything just develops and you're brought up with a wonderland of purchasing power and items to buy that just magically appear on shelves for you to ENJOY. There's always an ulterior purpose especially when it comes to the electronic age that we live in.

The first one of course, was radio used to the maximum during World War I for propaganda by the BBC. From then on it went on to television. Tele-vision, where people can't tell the difference between reality and fiction any more. They're so jaded and desensitized that horror can pass within seconds of a story before the next story comes and they can't retain it... it doesn't matter. Nothing shocks them any more. They don't realize that what they're really doing is dehumanizing themselves because if you can't care for other people, then who's going to care for you?... especially when you don't care yourself about yourself? Or maybe you do. IF you do, you've got to wake up and realize what's done to others will eventually be done to you. That is the name of the game. We've been under attack and managed like a herd. They call us a herd at the top, in all the professions. It's a herd mentality. Medicine teaches, to do with vaccinations and so on, the HERD immunity. That's taught. We are the herd. We've lost our ability to

stand on a pedestal above all other species and be grateful for the fact that we have senses that some of the animals don't even have... and abilities. See, we have choices, the ability to choose. The animals technically don't. Therefore, our ability to choose has been KNOCKED OUT as too bothersome and cumbersome because if you CHOOSE things, there are consequences. We don't like consequences so we LEAVE all the big problems to the experts so that we can play and stay infantile forever. Nothing shocks us any more.

We watch country after country across the planet getting blown to smithereens under the guise of liberating them and it doesn't affect people, at all. In fact, nothing except something happening right to them and around them will bother them at all. And even then it's primarily the upset they can't watch television or their favorite show.

Scientific indoctrinations, scientific... so many people have talked about this ability to create opinions, like Brzezinski, and how the public wouldn't even know how they arrived at conclusions. It would all be done for them, downloaded basically. Blavatsky talked about the same thing happening in one of her last writings, or whoever wrote for her, because there's a team of people involved there.

As I say, the big electronics companies especially, that gave us music to listen to. You can go through the POP, the ROCK, the RAP and so on was all part of that because CULTURE CREATION IS ALL PART OF WARFARE. It's all part of warfare. You can either RAISE UP the standards of morality with art or you can totally degrade the public. When you're being degraded and it's done across the board from every source, then you're under PLANNED WARFARE. That's how it works. The CIA and MI-6 created the biggest corporations that deal with anything to do with your emotion and your mind.

Here is one article about some NEW TOY they're giving the public. We knew it was coming. Listen to how it's put over for the public. It's interesting. Very, very interesting. This is from CNN.com, "U.S. policymakers mull creation of domestic intelligence agency." This is one of them. I'll go on to another one in a minute. People don't realize that Britain and then Canada and all commonwealth countries, created back in the 70s another intelligence agency that would hire from within the civilians. In Canada, it was called CSIS. This was done by Pierre Trudeau in Canada. The same Pierre Trudeau who was the leader of the Comintern Party for Canada back in the 1950s, the one who lead the delegation over to Moscow back in 1952 to get his marching orders. But he knew too the higher truths of the Soviet system and that it would merge with the West, as it was intended to do. He played his part well. He started up a new intelligence service, on advice, no doubt, by his masters. They hire people from all walks of life and within work settings. A kind of internal Gestapo that watches and observes and pretends they're one of you. Professors were very important. It's very important to always grab professors so that they'll go along with agendas and teach the right things to the children so they can grow up never knowing the truth. Lots of professors were brought on board. Many of the CSIS agents are technically, PART TIME and they're

grabbed at college and university and given lots of perks, of course. Then they go into the work force and professions, scattered through all professions, and spy. Then they help create organizations which again create public opinion on the specialty of the profession. It's all coordinated. Now the US is doing the same. They already have the CIA and for decades and decades, the CIA could NOT supposedly, technically spy on its own people. Here's how they're getting around all of that. Not that they've had much trouble getting around ANY OF IT since 9/11.

U.S. policymakers mull creation of domestic intelligence agency

CNNpolitics.com

updated 8:09 p.m. EDT, Mon October 20, 2008

WASHINGTON (CNN) — The United Kingdom has MI-5, which roots out spies and terrorists in the British Isles.

The RAND Corporation said one option would be for domestic intelligence to operate under the FBI. (Alan: Now, the RAND Corporation is a PRIVATE organization that in its own writings says that it creates public policy for politicians to FOLLOW. How does that fit in with democracy? How does the Club of Rome say the same thing? They create manifestos for politicians and governments to FOLLOW. The Royal Institute for International Affairs does the same thing in Britain and the CFR for the United States. Where is the democracy? There is no democracy. How can they possibly create public opinion and create public policy – that's their term, public policy – for politicians to follow? WE don't vote these guys in. YOU can't get into their meetings. They won't ask YOU to join them. The RAND Corporation were the same boys, these jokers, that gave us 'game theory' during the 60s and 70s. The idea being that the general populace consisted of individuals who were so egosyntonic that they couldn't care less about other people; if not they'd make them so. The model they used was after a game invented by a PARANOID SCHIZOPHRENIC. I'm not kidding. You couldn't dream this up. So here's the RAND Corporation again, putting together policy to create a new intelligence agency within the United States of America.)

Canada has CSIS — the Canadian Security Intelligence Service. (A: WE call it Big Sis, here.)

Now Congress is asking: Should the U.S. have its own domestic intelligence agency?

On Monday, at the request of Congress, the RAND Corporation outlined the pros and cons of establishing a domestic intelligence agency. It also discussed different ways to organize a new entity, either as part of an existing department or as a new agency.

But there's one thing you won't find in the report — a recommendation on what to do. (A: No. That'll be a different report that the public will never hear of. The very fact we're hearing this means it's already basically set up. I can guarantee you that.)

"We were not asked to make a recommendation, and this assessment does not do so," the report says.

Instead, says RAND's Gregory Treverton, the report provides a "framework" for policymakers to use when deciding whether and how to reorganize counter-intelligence efforts at home. (A: Counter-intelligence efforts at home... I've given many, many talks on what COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE is. You see they gather intelligence... in other words, TOPICS that are popular amongst the public, information that's popular and getting passed around and then if it's dangerous to those who rule, they must come up with PROPAGANDA to counter it, to discredit it or add something to it that makes it sound absolutely silly. I've talked about that before too.)

RAND is a nonprofit think tank (A: A nonprofit think tank that just has all our well-being at heart.) seeking to help improve policy and decision making through objective research and analysis.

Collecting intelligence domestically always has been a sensitive issue, at least partially because of episodic abuses by the government (A: No kidding.), notably against civil rights leaders, unions, antiwar organizations or even communists and hate groups.

But the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks renewed calls for increased domestic intelligence to prevent future attacks. Critics said that in the lead-up to the attacks, the FBI devalued counterterrorism agents and failed to heed signs that an attack was imminent. (A: Utter nonsense.)

"If you didn't carry a gun, you didn't count so much," Treverton said.

After the attacks, the FBI moved to transform its primary mission from law enforcement to counterterrorism intelligence and prevention. It now focuses on terrorism through its National Security Branch and the National Counterterrorism Center. (A: Have you looked up how many branches are dealing with terrorism? Does it dawn on you there's way too many for however many terrorist are on the globe? You see, it's all to do with controlling the public and finding out all about YOU, to see if you're safe and predictable. For a totalitarian system, every person, every citizen must be PREDICTABLE in their behavior. I've gone through their own reports again, from the Pentagon, in the past, telling you that they have more data on you and they have a complete double of you — a doppelganger — in a computer, in this virtual world where they can predict your movements. They even have your predictable friends in there.)

The RAND report focuses on two options to the current system.

In one, a new agency would be created using intelligence agencies from the FBI, Department of Homeland Security and intelligence community. A second option is to create an “agency within an agency” in the FBI or DHS.

The first option would result in an organization with a clear, unambiguous mission, and might be able to draw on a more diverse recruitment pool, such as linguists and historians who are not normally attracted to law enforcement. (A: See, historians too. Linguists, professional people.) On the flip side, such massive reorganizations typically involve political compromises that could affect its performance.

The second option — an “agency within an agency” — could involve less short-term disruption, but could be hindered by a “lack of clarity of a single mission,” the report says.

RAND also suggests a range of actions short of reorganization that could improve domestic intelligence gathering, such as increasing resources, improving leadership and changing bureaucratic cultures.

The report does not assess the FBI’s performance since 9/11, Treverton said, but he believes Congress should seek an independent assessment.

It goes on and on and on. When you have these agencies working INSIDE society with 2 paychecks, one from their employer, where they work with you, and another one from their bosses, in the shadowy government, then you’re really, really in trouble. That’s how the Soviet system was run. If you said anything at work that was not politically correct, even a joke, you were hauled up and you paid for it. YOU PAID FOR IT.

Getting back to all the toys they give us and people think it’s all swell and it’s all for them, and unfortunately the young are ADDICTED to them, it’s MEANT to addict the young. This is from Yahoo News and AFP.

New video game literally a mind game

Thu Oct 9, 12:05 pm ET

MAKUHARI, Japan (AFP) – Willpower is set to replace fast fingers in a new video game in which players move characters through a headset that monitors their brain waves.

California-based NeuroSky Inc. showed off the new headset — named Mindset — at the Tokyo Game Show, the industry's biggest exhibition which opened near the Japanese capital Thursday.

The Mindset monitors whether the player is focused or relaxed and accordingly moves the character on a personal computer.

"We brought this to the game show as a new interface, a new platform for game creators," (Alan: Now, they could have bypassed all of this and given you the chip, but they do it a step at a time until you WANT the chip, you see?) NeuroSky managing director Kikuo Ito told AFP.

Children's games using the system will hit the US market next year, Ito said.

"We are exploring the use of brain waves in the game industry because games are fun and so close to people," he said.

"Once people get used to the idea of using brain waves for various applications, I hope we will see various products using this technology," he said.

(A: Here's how they're going to use it.) In distance learning courses, for example, teachers could monitor whether students were attentive, Ito said.

Train drivers and motorists could use it to judge their stress levels and alertness, Ito added. (A: Do you understand that if it's in cars, it'll be broadcasting. Do you realize this is a whole new tool the police will use? They'll pull you over and give you a ticket for being nervous. I'm not kidding. This is what's coming.)

Japan's Keio University put similar technology to use this year to let a paralysed man take a virtual stroll on the popular Second Life website, with the machine reading what he wanted to do with his immobile legs. (A: This is all created by the military industrial complex because they love to help the poor, sick people. Isn't that amazing? That's how they sell this rubbish to you.)

NeuroSky said the Mindset could help people with other types of disabilities.

"For people with difficulty speaking, this can be a tool for communication," Ito said. (A: They can hardly talk now. Have you listened to them? You've got LINGUISTIC MINIMALISM.)

It was hopeful that the technology would eventually go on sale outside the United States. Prices have not been announced.

They should GIVE all this stuff to us. After all, they WANT us to have it. We should be given free television sets and high definition and all the rest of the stuff that we're given. There's a purpose behind it. It's CULTURE CREATION BUT DIRECTED TOWARDS AN ACTUAL ENDING of the 'old' man to bring in the NEW. The new Dumbos that is. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, giving you the reality that's going on around us as all your rights are STRIPPED AWAY and you're treated like a peon. A happy peon, mind you, because most people are pretty happy when they can go and play and watch their favorite movies and soaps and dramas and all the rest of it. There's never been such a happy populous of domesticated species as human kind is right now... but that's not going to last forever.

A few years ago, actually it was about 18 years ago maybe, there was a science fiction movie put out and they always give you predictive programming. They show you what's coming. It was about a totalitarian system, a world government. I can remember a helicopter landing on a landing pad and there was a swastika there. The good guys were holed up somewhere because there was a plague outbreak, you see. Maybe someone can catch on to this movie and find out the name of it for me. The good guys were getting infected by this virus or something and in came the military and they released billions of mosquitoes to give the antidotes and that's how they were cured. That's how they cured the people. I thought, how interesting. We'll see that in the future because you can always bet on that. The guys who dream up these stories don't have a great imagination. They attend big organizations like the Futurist Society where they're given the REALITY of what's coming down, what's planned to come down and they write stories around it. Well, here's an article from Yahoo news.

'Flying syringe' mosquitos, other ideas get Gates funding

By AFP – Wed Oct 22, 9:28 AM PDT

WASHINGTON (AFP) – The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation awarded 100,000 dollars each on Wednesday to scientists in 22 countries including funding for a Japanese proposal to turn mosquitos into "flying syringes" delivering vaccines. (Alan: Isn't that nice.)

Now, I've given talks in the past. One book I've mentioned on bacterial and viral warfare is Deadly Allies, Canada's Secret War, where it goes into the fact that Canada LED in this field. Including the breeding of special mosquitos to carry guess what – for the military industrial complex – DISEASE. So here they are

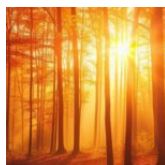
telling you they're going to breed mosquitos and turn them into flying syringes... TO HELP YOU. The same people, mind you, who want to reduce the population DRASTICALLY, drastically. They even said it. Bertrand Russell said it himself, it's a pity there's not another black death, too many people. Mr. Rockefeller, and I gave the link to the video just a week ago, is talking at one of the big meetings saying the same thing. Well, you see, in the old days disease and poverty and hunger used to kill them off, but all this medicine is helping them live longer. Oh, dear, dear, something must be done. He doesn't volunteer to go first, mind you.

Big foundations, as I've mentioned before, are BEHIND THE DIRECTION OF POLICY. That's what Weishaupt and others talked about, the creation of big foundations that direct the policies of governments. Because who can attack a charity? It's like attacking mom's apple pie. You can't do it. That's why they always go behind charitable foundations. If you look into all the charities that Bill and Melinda Gates have given to the United Nations, they all went to POPULATION REDUCTION and POPULATION CONTROL and ABORTION. Look it up for yourself. Quite fascinating. Here they are going to breed all these mosquitoes to HELP US. Somehow, I don't trust them. Do you?

Well, I hear the music coming in and that's it for me tonight, where it snowed the other day in Canada, up here where I am. From Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:30 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#507](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Some people find it easier to read than to listen to talks. Especially if they're traveling or they've got spare time and a quiet place, they like to read information. Remember too, that I don't ask for money for the shows that I do and it's up to you, the listeners, to support me and keep me going. You can find out how to do it on the web site, CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com.

Today, I'd like to mention some of the things that are happening, things that are happening on a grand scale that are kept fairly quiet from the general public. We're always distracted with other things. One of these is an article from the Daily Kos. It's about the Homeland Security assuming broad powers at the borders. This is put out, I believe, by the ACLU which generally is very particular about agendas it champions and which ones it doesn't. However, the story is a good story.

Homeland Security Assuming Broad Powers, Turning Swaths of U.S. into "Constitution-Free Zone"

by ACLU

Wed Oct 22, 2008 at 01:38:40 PM PDT

By Barry Steinhardt, Director, ACLU Technology & Liberty Program

You're driving along a remote, dusty road, when suddenly you come upon a border patrol checkpoint. There, agents demand to see your identity papers, and search your car. You are taken by surprise, because you know you haven't wandered across the Texas-Mexico border. In fact, you're quite sure of that, because you're driving through rural Wisconsin countryside west of Green Bay. Even the Canadian border is more than 90 miles away.

This scene is not as far-fetched as you might want to believe. The government is turning vast swaths of our country into a "Constitution-Free Zone" in which U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) is allowed to exercise extraordinary authority that would not normally be permitted under the Constitution. (Alan: Well, they've thrown the constitution out the window, obviously) The government says that "the border" — where there is a longstanding view that the Constitution does not fully apply — actually stretches 100 miles inland from the nation's "external boundary." And increasingly, we are seeing DHS vigorously utilize that authority.

Today we held a press conference at the National Press Club here in D.C. to try to draw attention to this problem — and the fact that, as we showed, nearly two-thirds of the U.S. population live within this "Constitution-Free Zone." (A: I don't know if people realize that most of the population, it's true in Canada and in the US, that most people live across that strip, within that 100 mile strip, across the border from east to west.) That's 197.4 million people.

We calculated this using the most recent, 2007 numbers from the U.S. Census, and released a map showing the cities and states that are enveloped by this zone. It includes some of the largest metropolitan areas in the country: New York City, Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles and Portland, Oregon. States that are completely within this Constitution-Free Zone include Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Hawaii, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, and Rhode Island. When you say "border," they think "all of New England."

CBP has been setting up checkpoints far inland— on highways in states such as California, Texas and Arizona, and at ferry terminals in Washington State. Typically, the agents ask drivers and passengers about their citizenship. People are also reporting that even after they provide passports or state driver's licenses, CBP continues to interrogate them and try to pressure them into permitting a search.

At our press conference today in the National Press Club here in DC, two U.S. citizens described their experiences with CBP.

Vince Peppard, a retired social worker, told of being stopped and harassed by the border authorities at least 15 miles from the Mexico border with his wife, Berlant.

Craig Johnson, a music professor at a San Diego college, told how he participated in a peaceful demonstration near the border to protest against the destruction of a state park so that a fence could be constructed along the U.S. border. CBP agents monitored the protest and collected the license plate information of those who participated. Since this protest, Mr. Johnson has twice crossed the U.S.-Mexico border and, each time, he has been pulled aside for additional screening.

Don't kid yourself, that they're not watching you when you're protesting. I remember watching the BBC back in the 70s when they showed you old groups of protesters with the "ban the bomb" and so on and you wouldn't believe they had EVERY SINGLE PERSON'S ID. They knew who they ALL were. They had photographs from all angles of these people. That's how thorough they were even back then. Where is the right to protest and have peaceful protests and demonstrations? We don't have that any more. They are going to harass you once they have you on their list. Here they go, expanding the area of the border, this big, artificial, imaginary line anyway that was basically drawn up by Free Masons. Walk along the border and you'll see their obelisks all along it. That's how they mark it. Quite interesting. It's very, very interesting, but that's the kind of world we live in.

Another article I want to read today is a New Deal. They always love to give the people new deals. New deals really are meant to replace the constitution of the U.S. It says here,

UN announces green 'New Deal' plan to rescue world economies

Telegraph.co.uk

By Paul Eccleston

Last Updated: 5:01pm BST 22/10/2008

A global green 'New Deal' is needed to transform the world's economies, according to a new UN report.

With the financial take down, which is a take down... it's not a simple, evolving, natural crash. In fact, none in the past were natural either. They were all caused by a few people. I think we're going to a break now, so I'll be back after these following messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading a report from the United Nations with their New Deal, basically for the whole world, of course. The United Nations is a very powerful organization. It keeps itself in the background most of the time but it deals directly with governments and bureaucracies, basically lays down laws and plans and gets governments to sign them. It will be brought up to its proper prominence. The reason it was created was to bring in world government. It will be brought up gradually, step by step, until it at least is a front for the new world system. This article is, as I say

UN announces green 'New Deal' plan to rescue world economies

Telegraph.co.uk

By Paul Eccleston

Last Updated: 5:01pm BST 22/10/2008

A global green 'New Deal' is needed to transform the world's economies, according to a new UN report.

*Low carbon economy must be part of economic recovery

*Credit crisis is time to act on climate change, says Lord Stern

*Greening the global economy

(Alan: So here we are supposedly all crashing and they've got these ready made plans to bring a new system out of it, a new economic order which will also be green. Now remember, the whole greening project is nothing more than a big stick to get everyone to fall into line with an agenda, a new type of way of living, a new type of society, highly regulated, where the individual will have to do whatever they're told by various NGO groups working on behalf of government. It's really the Sovietization of the world. The Sovietized system with millions of bureaucrats across the planet running our lives for us.)

It would be similar to Franklin D Roosevelt's New Deal which helped the US recover from the Great Depression of the 1930s. (A: That's nonsense because what recovered the US from the Great Depression was World War II. It did the same for Britain. They went in to total manufacture for armaments and that's what got them out of it. War always gets Fascist countries out of depressions. That's in the books on economics.)

But it would be aimed at a fundamental restructuring of economies weaning away dependence on oil and towards cleaner and more sustainable sources of energy.

The Green Economy Initiative from the UN Environment Programme (UNEP) calls for global economies which invest in better care and management of the Earth's natural resources such as rainforests and oceans. (A: Well, here's the joke with that, you see, governments NOW are giving grants to farmers to grow plants for ethanol, a substitute basically for gasoline. Guess what? The farmers are going at it full tilt. So much so, that they're not bothering to grow crops anymore, so we're heading for a massive food crisis. They're feeling this in some of the poorer countries already, where the farmers are not growing the food for the people. They're all growing the biodegradable stuff for the new type of oil fuel that comes in from vegetables and the ethanol sources. It's a planned take down of society, including starvation that's coming along. They're not stupid at the top. They're NOT stupid. We've got to stop thinking that they're stupid and they keep making mistakes. These characters look at every possible event that they're going to bring to bear on the public and all of the repercussions, one after another. They work all of these things out WAY IN ADVANCE before they introduce the events themselves.)

Rather than more boom and bust cycles and the continued asset stripping of dwindling resources, the new green system would nurture and re-invest in them.

It would refocus the global economy, create growth, trigger a 21st century employment boom (A: What a joke that'll be.) and at the same time combat climate change, it is claimed. (A: Combat climate change. I wonder who combated the climate changes in previous times when they had ice ages. Well, what happens between ice ages? The ice disappears, otherwise you'd have a continuous ice age. We've had many, many ice ages and warming periods in between, long before human beings were ever around.)

Launching the report in London Achim Steiner, UNEP executive director, said the worldwide financial crisis had created an historic opportunity to replace a system which had seen the world's GDP double between 1981-2005 but which had resulted in 60 per cent of the Earth's ecosystem being degraded while 2.6bn people were still living on less than \$2 per day.

He said the financial, food and fuel crises of 2008 had been caused by speculation and a failure by governments to regulate markets but they were also part of a wider market failure which was eating away the world's natural resources.

This is all about sustainable development, that big term that's used by the elite at the top, the same eugenicists that want to bring in their lovely depopulated planet where they'll have new types of specialized creatures bred for their purpose to SERVE THEM. That's what they're talking about. Eugenics is at the top of ALL these big, RULERS within the parallel government. You should go in to the history of eugenics. LOOK at all of the organizations that have been SPAWNED from the eugenics movement. Read the books by Huxley. Read the quotes from Huxley about the necessity to kill off all the IDIOTS, as he called them in the 1930s. The same sort of thing that Adolf Hitler was doing in Germany. In fact, Huxley and his kind, in Britain and in the US, were all for this socialist system that Hitler was experimenting with. THEY WERE ALL FOR THE EUGENICS PROGRAM. It was so much so that Huxley said that 99% of the lower classes, basically, were mentally retarded and they should all be sterilized. Quite the thing, eh? From this great HERO who was venerated for his 'great intellect'. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last week I was talking about, again, the fertility rates dropping and plummeting not just in the Western world now but it's across all the way in New Zealand, Australia and different countries. SUDDENLY, within a span of 10-20 years, the sperm count has just plummeted. Now, when something like that would happen in a REAL society, there would be a crisis. There would be A CALL out there to find out what on earth was going on because this would be a crisis situation. When they simply quote the statistics from the United Nations every year about the plummeting sperm count in males and have NO comment to make upon it, you KNOW it's an agenda. I've told people before, WE'RE PURPOSELY BEING STERILIZED and you have to go into the eugenics movements and the big backers of it, the aristocracy, guys like Huxley, who were heavily involved in drawing up plans and drafting up plans to go ahead with the sterilization of vast amounts of people. You find out that they've actually been doing it. Now, obviously, since we're too dumb and stupid at the bottom, the common people, to just accept our place and be sterilized quietly – we'd make a big noise about it – then they have to do it with stealth. In other words, you DON'T TELL THE CHILDREN WHAT YOU'RE DOING. YOU JUST GO AHEAD AND DO IT. That's what they HAVE BEEN doing to us for a long time. It's the same with the vaccinations. The vaccinations, I'm sure, are basically, weaponized materials that move right in to the body and attack specific parts of it, even during and prior to puberty and alter things drastically. I read the article last week on the phthalates and so on that are in cosmetics that women use and soaps and shampoos, etc, and how it affects the male fetus in the womb between the ages of about 8 and 12 weeks. It causes so many genital defects. It's just incredible. This is done on purpose because they KNEW the effects of these particular chemicals back in the 1930s. Do your homework and you'll be shocked. Then you'll have to ask yourself why are they still using them?

Eventually you have to just accept the fact that everything that's happening is done DELIBERATELY... NOT JUST FOR BIG BUCKS. That's the common way to mislead you: that it's just for big profits and the big bucks. No. There's always another reason behind it and if the elite didn't want this to happen to the public, it would not happen. Believe you me, it would not happen. Here's an article along the similar lines here on something that's related to this. From the Wall Street Journal.

Toys Containing Banned Plastics Still on Market

Restrictions on Phthalates Don't Take Effect Until '09; Fears of Reproductive Defects

OCTOBER 23, 2008

WSJ.COM

By NICHOLAS CASEY and MELANIE TROTTMAN

In February, 25,000 rubber ducks in Craig Wolfe's inventory will be illegal to sell because they contain chemicals called phthalates, which some studies indicate harm early childhood development. (Alan: Some will call it phthalitates and phala-tates. It depends on who's telling you the story.)

So the toy maker is liquidating what he can, discounting stock to stores that can place big orders. He hasn't destroyed the novelty ducks, he says, because he believes phthalates are safe. "We've never had any problems," he says. (A: That's your typical psychopathic answer, isn't it? He must RATIONALIZE what he's doing, for profit.)

The flood of ducks hitting the market now, along with other toys that contain phthalates, is an unintended consequence of a law aimed at avoiding potential hazards precisely like this one. Last summer, after a spate of recalls, Congress overhauled the mandate of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, the government's consumer watchdog agency, and ushered in big changes like tougher manufacturing standards for all-terrain vehicles and new limits on lead.

Three types of phthalates, chemical additives that render hard plastics flexible, will be banned from children's toys and child-care products starting Feb. 10, while three other types of phthalates will be temporarily prohibited from child-care products and toys that can be placed in a child's mouth.

Consumer advocates complain that the law has ended up sanctioning a grace period that allows toy makers to sell off soon-to-be banned toys, rather than forcing them to dispose of them. "This holiday season is going to be 'buyer beware,'" says Elizabeth Hitchcock of the U.S. Public Interest Research Group.

It's just astonishing to know that they've known the effects of these particular chemicals, which act just like hormones, since at least the 1930s when they did medical reports and studies on them. You wonder why we're being bioengineered, how physically we're altering the male and the female, which falls right in with Charles Galton Darwin's agenda in the 1950s. He said, they'd have to target the hormone structures of male and female. WELL, THEY'VE BEEN DOING IT. THEY HAVE BEEN DOING IT AND THEY STILL ARE DOING IT. If you ever get anyone who's had a walk around, a tour around one of the big pharmaceutical companies that make vaccines, let me know. Because these places are like military camps with their security... massive, high security. They don't release much to the public about HOW THEY MAKE THE VACCINES. It's very hush-hush. It's as hush-hush as the Pentagon, basically. That should get your hair on the back of your neck up to start with... for people who just want to help you. But they can't tell you what they're using... to help you.

People have got to start thinking for themselves and waking up very fast and participating in their life, their destiny and the REAL reality that they should be creating. The one that really exists. The one that gets you past the horror phase and into incredible INDIGNATION. That's where they've got to go or we're all done for.

Long term plans. Intergenerational plans. That's how the big foundations working on behalf of the elite and the aristocracy, that's how they work. Long term goals. THEY WORK IN CENTURIES but now they're on a roll to reduce us rather quickly.

I've got a couple of callers here. We've got Harley in Michigan. Are you there Harley?

Harley: Hello Alan?

Alan: Yes

Harley: How's it going this evening?

Alan: I'm hanging in here, as always.

Harley: About as well as I am too.

Alan: That's about it, yeah. That's the best we can say.

Harley: That's it because it's pretty tough. Listen, I wanted to make a quick comment about what you were talking about. You were talking about fertility. I was thinking about... I don't even think the Amish communities that are here in the United States, boy, they don't seem to have that type of problem. I wonder if it's because of the food... because their food has not been tampered with and their food has been naturally grown. It's just quite amazing to me. They still use the same methods they've been using for hundreds of years, of breast feeding their children and not sticking a bottle in their mouth. I kind of find it funny, that where I work at, I won't say where, but I've bumped into a young woman, 35 years old, breast cancer, both breasts removed. Another one, who's at a stage 4, breast cancer, she's going through chemo. A young man, muscular dystrophy, age 28. Now, I want to let everybody know... IT'S REAL. THIS THING IS REAL.

Alan: Oh, it's real. It's absolutely real and all these health problems just skyrocketed, took off around 1950 onwards and it's accelerating. Again, when you go into the books by Charles Galton Darwin, he goes through whether to use the food supply, the water supply or inoculations. He covers every base. Well, guess what? THEY'VE DONE IT ALL.

Harley: Not only that, even the book by Bertrand Russell, The Impact of Science on Society... it's a little short book, in the first chapter, they talked about using genetically modified methods. And the thing is... people are still enjoying their bread, wine and their circus. They're watching the television, the sports and soap operas and all that stuff while these things are just flying right over their head.

Alan: It goes over their head because they've been treated like children, they've been encouraged to be children and IT'S UNTHINKABLE THAT THOSE ABOVE THEM would actually go ahead and do these things to them. From the elites' point of view, it's the only way that they can do it... is through stealth and deception. They can't tell the children, we're killing you off.

Harley: That's right. One other thing and I'm going to get out of here. Could you talk about – I'm going to take this off the air – could you talk about Jacques Ellul's book. He did a follow up book called Propaganda. How the mens [blurred word] of attitude, how they are being formulated. Alan, have a good weekend and I hope to hear from you soon later.

Alan: Yes. Thanks for calling. Ellul's books are excellent. He does go through the sciences of propaganda. Once you understand the sciences of propaganda, you will realize that everything that you hear on main stream television and the radio, by the news, is propaganda. He goes through the way it's presented to you basically, psycho-linguistics. So, the opinion that you're supposed to have will be downloaded into

you and it will become your opinion. It really does work on the vast majority of people. It's a book worth getting. Excellent book to get. His other one, Jacques Ellul, goes in to the law and how the law really operates and he talks about how the law works WITH propaganda. All movies and fictional detective stories – catching the bad man, murderer, etc – they're all propaganda movies to give you a FALSE IMPRESSION of the police. That's not what the police are actually there for. He goes in to tell you why they really are there... and it's not for you. Now we'll go to Joel in LA. Are you there Joel?

Joel: Yeah, I am Alan and I'm doing okay too. Trying to keep my spirits up despite everything.

Alan: Yes.

Joel: I'm calling to... I kind of want to rip on a Carroll Quigley book that doesn't get too much attention but is actually considered, I think, by the elite to be one of his better books and that is Evolution of Civilization. The reason I bring this up and I don't want to give people any kind of false hope, but I think in that book I think there are some keys or at least one big key, maybe some kind of insight of some way out of the situation we're currently in. Just to explain that, in Evolution of Civilization he basically does an analysis of the rise and fall of 7 or 8 different civilizations. The last stage, he calls it, the stage of Universal Empire. That's essentially when a civilization has ideas or it runs out of its means of surplus of which it used to build itself up in the very first place. In that stage, what happens is that the elite build all these huge statues to themselves and they talk about the glories of the civilization. Meanwhile, the only way they're sustaining themselves is by military action.

Alan: And taxing the conquered countries.

Joel: Right. One of the things about that is, he says in that book, that different civilizations... one thing about Western civilization is that it has two or three times renewed itself in a way to counteract that universal empire stage. What I see from the elite and the CFR and everything, it's almost like they recognize this idea but they're actually promoting the idea of a war of civilizations and it's almost like they're wallowing in this last stage. It's like they feel that they're in it and they might as well just ride it till its end and just sate themselves with whatever excesses they can. But the thing about it is that I think the technology that we've developed, especially the internet, is some way that conceivably that Western civilization could actually turn the corner if we get this Truth Movement or just information out there.

Alan: I tell you, it would take a lot more than that. You see, the big boys at the top are TAUGHT all of these histories in great detail. In fact, you'll find that Quigley took most of his stuff from Arnold Toynbee who taught it long before him. In fact, Toynbee's father (also called Arnold Toynbee) taught it as well. They understand the rises and falls of great empires and civilizations and their whole idea for the last couple

of hundred years was to create a system that would NOT fall. It would be in perpetual motion... movement towards change. That's why you're hearing this term 'change' all the time. They just simply don't tell the public what the change is going to be. If they plan the future, they truly believe, and guide the future they can always be in charge of it and never loose control, always working towards something NEW. That was also the theory for Marxism with its thesis, antithesis, synthesis, starting with the new thesis again which comes out of the last synthesis. It's an eternal story, the never-ending story. Therefore, if they keep changing things and building towards a new society and then another new society, and another new society, then they can't fall. That's the theory they are working under today. They have literally thousands of non governmental organization that not only have penetrated and scattered themselves all throughout the structures of society, from your bureaucracy, your school board, your town council, the military, the police officers, very much like the Common Purpose Group in Britain – that's what they've done – who are backed, I am certain, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they're guiding ALL social policy through think tanks and through these big NGO organizations. They are in charge of all the changes that we're going through and the ones they expect to bring us through in the near future and even beyond. This is a PLANNED AGENDA. There's nothing happenstance or make shift about it. It's planned like a military operation and every phase and every single social policy you can imagine has already been PLANNED for the next 100 odd years... and afterwards too.

Joel: I agree 100% but I think the one Achilles heel of all this is that it's basically greed of the elite, I think, could very well be their eventual downfall.

Alan: The only thing that would bring the elite down, there's only two ways to do it. That's if the public did it and put them all up on their crimes when you really find out what they've been doing to you and to people across the world, or else they start fighting with each other. The system is so engrained in the public... we have one system given to us. We're born into it. We didn't create it. It was already here, run by the elite, and THEY'RE NOT GOING TO GIVE UP THEIR POWER FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER. Believe you me, talking to them nicely and asking them to stop killing us is not going to work. Neither will the internet because they're going to change that very shortly. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's not very pleasant but those that want to know reality HAVE TO GO THROUGH HELL BEFORE THEY CAN SEE THE LIGHT OF HEAVEN. Let's hope we can get through this hell because it's down upon us. It's all around us right now and it will get worse before it gets better. It's up to the public what kind of world they want. It's about time we all participated because it's up to us. It really is up to us. If we don't participate and plan our future, the big boys will do it for you... every time and they will not give you a very pleasant future at all. THEY HAVE NO RESPECT FOR PEOPLE WHO WON'T STAND UP FOR THEMSELVES. Now we've got Richard in Massachusetts. Are you there Richard?

Richard: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Richard: Alan, I'm captivated by what you're saying about fertility and I know a little bit about it. You've identified the consequence but the method is rather... almost omnipresent. There are a number of ways to effect fertility and believe it or not, soybeans is one of the most efficient.

Alan: I know. I've got stacks of articles on Soya. I've read some of them too.

Richard: There's a great book done by a lady in New Mexico. It's called The Whole Soy Story. But that's not the end of it. It's the fish, chicken, red meat, genetically modified foods, so you can minimize these effects by avoiding some of these foods but you can't put a stop to it.

Alan: You can't put a stop but I'll tell you, the inoculations as well... Bertrand Russell said that too, that they would also use 'the needle.' That's the key to it. Children are hit very young and they're never the same afterward. Not just in that area. They're also prone to allergies. Their immune system is shot because it's been heavily attacked. We find that attention deficit and all this kind of thing, which are just levels of autism, BLOSSOMED from the 1950s, especially from the 60s on autism, onwards until it's common place. So it's to do with the inoculations and the shots. They've weaponized them. We've got to stop trusting these characters and realize that people like Russell and Huxley and the big boys of their own era, they were well IN with the medical professions and the psychiatric professions. They were all on board for the eugenics agenda. The pharmaceutical companies were basically employed very early on for warfare purposes. It's been very successful. We're living through the time where we see the effects of it on everyone. It was all done by design. That's the tragedy of it. The genetically modified food WITH the pesticides in it too, massive pesticides, is also taking its toll. They're not stupid at the top and that's what I keep telling people. We always say that they just screwed up. They've got too greedy. People can understand greed and therefore they want to think it's just about big money and big returns. IT'S NOT. There's another agenda behind it. It's like Mandell House said, for everything that happens in politics, there's always a very good reason and then there's the real reason. The public are never given the real reasons. We are being depopulated DRASTICALLY according to an agenda. They've had world meetings for 100 years which they've published their findings on and they mean business. It's time we woke up to that fact.

Richard: Do you think it's going to go down to 500 million?

Alan: They will bring it down to that eventually. There's the music for the end of the show. So from Hamish and myself up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I've been thinking about the management system of the world and how really, as I say, how easy it really is. In all ages, it's something they knew in ancient times even, all you have to do is condition ONE generation of people into a new reality and they in turn will indoctrinate their children into that fake reality. If they wanted God to be Santa Claus, they would make it so and they'd teach the children that Santa Claus is actually God. Other things like this have been done in previous ages with tremendous success. As I say, ONE GENERATION IS ALL IT TAKES to indoctrinate and they in turn indoctrinate the children. That's how easy it is to give a reality to the people. You can also give a reality to a majority of a population, who happen to be slaves, by telling them that they were born to be slaves.

You give them 'reincarnation' as the theory behind it and you make sure the ONLY education they get is from high priests who teach them that very thing, that very doctrine. Everyone then KNOWS THEIR PLACE in the structure of things. In other words, you're born with a debt called 'karma'. If you try and break away into freedom, you're breaking the laws of karma so you get even more karma on your next life. Bad karma... like bad debt. That worked very, very well in some countries, some right up to the present day, in fact. It's interesting they're introducing it big time in the Western countries, as well. It's a tremendous doctrine which tells you that nothing is really real anyway. Everything's basically illusions and they go further than illusion and they say it's basically an hallucination of Brahma. Brahma's dreams and you're just part of the dream as Brahma spins and time spins with it, with everything that exists within the realm of time.

We're going into this new phase now of sustainable development with it's new religion of greening. The big GREENING RELIGION. That's obvious to everyone but how far back does this go? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting through the Matrix, discussing the big greening project and I'll be going into the fact that this greening project is the MUST BE method to control the whole world and everyone in it into a new way of living. A complete religion, in other words. It's been taught as such even in kindergarten and the primary school systems. It is the new religion to come. Gorbachev talked about the creation of this new Earth type religion, where we worship the earth itself and everything in it. But mind you, Gorbachev admitted in the same book that he himself was an atheist... but he said that he was helping to create this new religion for, I guess, the common people. I guess they need it to bring in a new type of OBEDIENCE from the populous. We've been through all the other religions and now it's time for the greening one which has been used before, in ancient times, as well. That's where the Grove worship comes in to it. You find Grove worship was throughout all of the ancient world. In fact, the

ancient world, really, had the same kind of temples everywhere. If you look at the TOP VIEW of the temples, you get an idea of what the religion actually is. You'll see all the sexual connotations to it as well. You'll see it's outer court and it's perimeter court and an inner court and then the one for those adepts who have gotten into the inner court. They go into a chamber which is actually a womb. In the chamber you'll see the phallus symbol. It's all from an architects view, from the top view of these temples. I have it in my books and I explain it to you, for those with eyes to see and ears to hear.

You might ask yourself, how come this same religion was across Greece and the Middle East and elsewhere in the ancient world. It's because at one time, they were all connected. Mankind is far, far older than the nonsense we've been taught that came out of Charles Darwin. Man is far older. The Egyptians had plenty of records to do with ancient civilizations that had risen up to tremendous heights of power and then they perished. The reason they perished apparently, was that the more advanced the culture and civilization, the more dependent or inter-dependent you are on that very culture and civilization for everything that YOU NEED TO SURVIVE. Therefore, it's easy to pull the rug from under the feet of such a system and it collapses. The people have forgotten how to even grow food for themselves.

We're in that stage today, of course, and those who run the world are well aware of this. Well aware of this. They've been thinking about this for centuries and working on this plan for centuries. Everything that I've lived through personally in my lifetime, was planned and set in motion long before I was born... all the major events, especially culture. We don't think of warfare as being outside the realms of a battlefield where men have flags and charge each other and shoot each other and kill each other. Nothing is further from the truth. There's a war going on all around you all the time, basically put on the people by those in power and those with power who are ensuring that their offspring will inherit that power. The inheritance of power means as well, that they must have a population that is in SUBMISSION TO THAT POWER.

The real wars go on in THE MIND and it's done through CULTURE ALTERATION and CONTROL. Behavior modification is a more recent term but it came out of the same realms of ancient Greece who UNDERSTOOD the way to control culture, alter culture and watch the people adapting to the new culture as planned. They understood these techniques. We've lived through the sexual revolution; we've lived through the various gender revolutions and so on. They are called revolutions because they WERE revolutions. They were war type, warfare revolutions that were relatively bloodless and it did NOT come out of the grassroots. Nothing comes out of the grassroots because as Plato said, if it did, it could have ripple effects through society and those in control, would loose command. Therefore, when anything comes out from, apparently, the bottom and it's financed heavily, you know it's been financed from the top for a purpose that will not suit YOU. However, the public always fall for it because they want things for free. They like the idea of being given freedom and power. Then they find out that those who gain power

in these movements, end up being authorities over them and they're under even MORE control than they were before.

You find the author of Frankenstein, for instance, that was Shelley's wife, wrote about the creation of a new type of human being in a fictional setting... made up of BODY PARTS. Long before the public knew of advanced surgery or even heard of it. Before Bernard went into heart transplanting and so on. The group that Shelley belonged to was a high Masonic group. In fact, every major author of that era in poetry and in fiction and nonfiction, was a member of the same society. That hasn't changed today, by the way. All the top authors belong to the same top society. You find, MI-6 in Britain and MI-5, CONTROL THEM. These are organizations themselves which are SECRETIVE organizations. People think that Freemasonry is separate but it is not. The Duke of Kent traditionally was the head of the York Rite of Freemasonry. And he is the Queen's cousin. SECRECY IS VERY, VERY IMPORTANT TO CONTROL THE MASSES.

We find again, the same group put out authors in the 1800s, along the same time as Shelley, at the same time, in fact, we find that Darwin came out and Marx came out and all these people. They all knew each other, by the way. Marx wanted to dedicate his 4th republication of the Origin of Species to Darwin. Darwin HAD to refuse only, solely because he had to play the upper class type character that was created for him, the role model. So it wouldn't do well to be associated with someone who was advocating what seemed to be a working, proletariat type of utopia. That was the only reason. But they worked together and they corresponded with each other. In fact, Marx said to Darwin, THANK YOU because you have validated the whole theory behind Marxism and Communism and the whole idea of the dialectic of materialism. In other words, he'd managed to, as Nietzsche said, destroy God, God is dead. They had to get THAT out of the picture to dehumanize the public because they had big plans, big Frankenstein type plans for the general public, through science which they UTTERLY BELIEVED IN. They knew they could pull it off. How'd they know that? Because they understood that they'd have unlimited funding through taxes and so on, from high government departments to DEVELOP THE FUTURE THAT THEY ALREADY HAD PLANNED. A future where they would literally alter people themselves, bio-engineer them, and eventually recreate a new kind of human being.

Religion had to be attacked and it had been since the 1500s HEAVILY by the same organizations. You must bring in secular humanism to debase the people until they start to believe it themselves. Well, we're just protoplasm, freaks of nature, accidents and once you believe that, anything at all can be done to you. You will accept it yourself. Most people do today without thinking too far.

They also had to destroy the family unit. That was imperative. HG Wells was picked up by the grandfather of Huxley, Sir Thomas Huxley, and trained for his role in life along with some other top authors that came out. They were taught at what they called the 'The Red Tie School.' They were all given a red tie; red for revolution. They were coached and they were told they'd be backed HEAVILY to write certain novels. They

were the beginning of what was called The Futurist Society. Today, the Futurist Society are the ones who bring in certain authors, give them a scenario they want them to write about and tell them to write stories around it... sci-fi writers, etc are picked from all the rest to promote ideas. Sci-fi is predictive programming for the masses. We enjoy science fiction and it makes us familiar with what's to come. Even though it's in the realm of FICTION, we accept the reality of it when it actually occurs in life because we've been programmed to accept it through the fictional work. This is an old, old technique that was going on back in the 1800s.

Lord Rothschild did the same as the Rockefellers of today. Where he funded certain organizations and certain authors to promote SCIENCE FICTION in the 1800s. Science had to rise and become THE NEW RELIGION which we'd all obey. THE WORLD OF EXPERTS. Now tell me, who has more say when it comes to an interview with government, what you want as a citizen, YOU or the scientist? Who will the government act on behalf of? YOU or the scientist, the expert? So, this is where we are. This was advocated from the 1500s with the Rosicrucian Society. They become the NEW TECHNICIANS OF ADVICE for Presidents and Prime Ministers. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is this massive, FAKE reality that we're all taught is the only real one. It's got many doors and corridors, many places that promise the truth and we end up in just more deception. DECEPTION IS NECESSARY TO CONTROL THE MASSES AND GUIDE THEM ALONG A PREDETERMINED PATH. That was said by Francis Bacon. It's never changed. The public must never know the real reasons of the changes that they live through. They're always taught it's just big business exploiting this or exploiting that and that generally suffices as an excuse, as an argument but it's not the truth. There's always a real reason behind it with long term goals.

With Wells and others their job was to basically to start up the science fiction and when they were made really famous, and I said MADE FAMOUS and they were made famous, then they came up with their nonfiction and they harped on right away about over population and inferior types of humans and how they'd have to eliminate them. Wells himself put out 2 volumes called History of the World Part 1 & 2. The second one was finished, the last chapters were finished by his son who was, I think, a zoologist. His son was trained by Pavlov with whom Wells left him as a child to be trained in his role in life too. Wells talked on about over population of inferior types, this constant harping of the commoners would overtake the elite and out breed them basically. It's never changed. That's what's behind pretty well EVERYTHING today, in this world.

That's what's behind the setting up of the United Nations. You know they blame over population for the World Wars if you look at the writings of the United Nations. Now, the common people never started a war in their lives. It was always the same masters that still rule them today who started the wars, the same masters that are harping about over population. That's what they claim at the United Nations... that's the

reason for wars... over population. So once again, the public are at fault for everything. It's the public's fault, apparently, for the destruction of the environment. It's the public's fault for world wars. Even though the elite wrote about the necessity for world wars to bring the world under one global system which, of course, they themselves would control.

We find people like Pike writing about the world wars to come and their purpose, their function. We find even HG Wells writing about it in a fictional setting in *The Shape of Things to Come*. He wrote about the war with Germany before it happened. Quite interesting. How did he know? He wasn't a psychic. He was a little manic-depressive. He had tremendous fits of rage. He had his wives sign special agreements because he had certain sexual... special things he liked done to him apparently and he had to keep it all legally under wraps. He used to be laughed at at the Fabian Society because he had a squeaky little voice and a tremendous pompous attitude with everything that he presented. The Fabian Society itself, was funded by Lord Astor. Heavily funded to guide what the working classes thought would be for them... a utopia. But in reality, once again, you get rid of poverty by getting rid of the poor. It's still very powerful in Britain today. You'll find on their window of the Fabian Society's club, they had a founding house and a founding window, stained glass window. You'll see the founders, in the window, HAMMERING THE GLOBE INTO SHAPE, on an anvil, HAMMERING IT. So their job was not to pussy-foot around, their job was to literally hammer it into shape by FORCE AND REGULATION... through laws and government and bureaucracy. That's fairly well happened today.

That was the same people with eugenics who came up with the "poverty gene." You know, you're poor because you have a "poverty gene." It astounds me how people give to charities never, ever looking at charities or the histories of charities to see what they're really all about. IT'S THE GREATEST COVER that secretive organizations with manifestos have used since the dawn of what they call, their own, civilization. Because they created this system of civilization – THEIR SYSTEM – at least the ones who control it, the masters.

Here's an article relating to the way they think and the way that they work on the public. I can't stand these charitable institutions with their high paid salaried people at the top with MASSIVE pensions and very little ever going to the place they claim it's for in the first place. They're very quick to set up abortion clinics world wide and that's about it. It's the same with all the Bill Gates Foundation and everyone else involved. Look at where the money goes. IT'S TO KILL PEOPLE. Hard thing for the average person who's been totally brainwashed into the fake reality to accept. Attacking organizations that are charitable is like attacking mum's apple pie. I'll be back after this break with more.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I take the callers, I'll just touch on an article here to show you what the scientists are up to to help those who are hungry. This is from My Way News.

Scientists try to stop hunger with retooled foods

myway.com & AP News

Oct 23, 3:43 PM (ET)

By MARIA CHENG

LONDON (AP) – Want to lose weight? Try eating. That’s one of the strategies being developed by scientists experimenting with foods that trick the body into feeling full.

At the Institute of Food Research in Norwich, England, food expert Peter Wilde and colleagues are developing foods that slow down the digestive system, which then triggers a signal to the brain that suppresses appetite.

“That fools you into thinking you’ve eaten far too much when you really haven’t,” said Wilde. From his studies on fat digestion, he said it should be possible to make foods, from bread to yogurts, that make it easier to diet.

While the research is preliminary, Wilde’s approach to curbing appetite is one that some doctors say could be key in combating the obesity epidemic. (Alan: Well, that won’t do it because it’s all the crap we’re given to eat that causes that in the first place.)

“Being able to switch off appetite would be a big help for people having trouble losing weight,” said Steve Bloom, a professor of investigative medicine at London’s Imperial College, who is not connected to Wilde’s research.

Then it goes on and on and on and it’s interesting, at the right hand side of the same page it says, a girls sits with her brother at a shanty township in the outskirts of Jammu, India, Friday, October. Right next to this same article on the same page because that’s what it’s going to be used for in reality. They won’t give them more. They’ll just simply feel better eating what they already eat, which isn’t much at all. It’s amazing all the money that’s been poured into help the poor that never seems to get there, that’s managed by these big organizations... who are licensed to do it. What’s the real agenda? Look and see where the money really goes. As I say, if you want to get rid of poverty, according to the elite, you get rid of the poor.

We'll go to the callers now and we've got a caller from South America. It's Cold Creek, South America. Are you there?

Cold Creek: Yes. I'm here. I put my name down as Cold Creek, for Culture Creator. I do want to say it's a pleasure to talk to you Alan. I've listened to you for a while. I've been in the culture creation business for over 15 years. As an effort to help to educate people, I'm not here to be a whistle-blower. I still do have the understanding that the public is the public and many of them are so far gone but there's just a few points that I want to bring to the forefront for those who not only are awake to some degree and are still trying to help other people see, but also for those who I have no ammunition. You know, they don't have any type of history. Being a person who works on the INSIDE of a type of industry, such as the entertainment business, who KNOWS things that happen. We don't discuss these things. When you're an insider, you don't discuss these things. You just do what you do and keep it moving. There's something I wanted to bring to the forefront with a number of artists. You can find a new video on YouTube called Universal Mind Control. The artist's name is Common, Common Sense. This is in the Hip-Hop genre. And Ferrell. BOTH VERY BIG ARTISTS. If you look at the video, you will see Ferrell dressed in a ROBOT HEAD. Now, part of what you've been discussing and part of what anyone who's involved in this business ALREADY KNOWS because we do get our information from certain sources... there is a BLENDING of, actually, there's a dehumanization of humans and there's a humanization of machines.

Alan: That's right.

Cold Creek: Even when you look at The Transformers, the movie, when it came out, people don't even see the fact that you have this ROBOT talking to you, expressing feelings, having EMOTIONS and people just sit there like, this is so nice, look at the special effects and don't even realize they're being predictively programmed. It's such a simple, simple thing and now within the music, you have an individual, and I'm not saying names here because I know what it is and I have no problem in saying this stuff. There's a gentleman there by the name of T Pain. He uses a voice box called Auto Tool and it takes his voice and it moves it to give it some sort of synthesized sound which actually takes a human voice and makes it sound more robotic. Where, on the other side, as I said, in the movies, you can see the robots are becoming more humanized. In the process of this happening, it's a dialectic that is going to end up in a synthesis, okay.

Alan: Absolutely, I've got articles here, right now in fact, on that very agenda from the Futurists Society. There'll be a complete MERGING of humans with the robots until you can't tell which one is which any more.

Cold Creek: Which one is which, exactly. They're starting that by – visually – by pushing it in the music.

Alan: What age group would you say it's aimed at?

Cold Creek: Well, I'll tell you now, Alan, 14s... all the way up to your 35ers and I'm going to go a little further and say some other things... there's some other high level... THE MUSIC BUSINESS IS COMPLETELY FRATERNAL. Okay? It's completely fraternal. There is no one who has not made it somewhere that is high level that is not involved in some way, shape or form in a fraternal order. Now, that may be tied to Freemasonry or not. People... and I'm saying this to the public, Alan, because you probably already know. People, if you look at Jay-Z when he throws up what he says is the diamond or the rock symbol and you see shape of a triangle, that is NOT a diamond symbol. That is to the profane, as they would say, a diamond symbol. But he can get a concert and 25,000 people throw up this rock signal and you're looking at it thinking oh, it's just a... a joke. But when he plays at Glastonbury, on a stage, that is a pyramid, basically. When this gentleman says certain things in his music like, "I'm so illuminated, I may glow in the dark." Then his UNDERSTUDY, Kanye West, turns around and takes – if you also look at photos, there's a photo of him and Jay-Z – and if you look at the handshake that he gives, he has the apprentice grip that a Mason would give to an apprentice. Jay-Z gave to Kanye because Kanye had not made it yet to the next levels. But in front of millions of people, he'll do these things and no one sees it and Kanye comes out with a tour called Glow in the Dark Tour. Now, stated before, the verse in one of Jay-Z's songs was, "I am so illuminated, I may glow in the dark." And now his understudy comes in with a TOUR called Glow in the Dark Tour. It is completely esoteric. It is completely a play on words that people have NO idea. He plays a part where he's interacting with a computer, in his tour. I'm talking about people that I know personally so I'm not saying these things just out of the air. I'm not coming up with....

Alan: Oh, I've met lots of them too. Most of them do belong to the O.T.O. Everyone in the business knows that it's almost mandatory to join it and you will be asked to join. They flash their signals all over their album covers all the time.

Cold Creek: Yes. It's in the symbols, it's in the covers, and it's in the music videos. Look at the background of many of the new music videos. There's a video out with Ferrell and Snoop and if you look at a point, there's a point where there's a bottom point of a Masonic compass and square. The square is on one side of the screen and the compass is on the other. If you know anything about visual angles, you can see if you put those two together, which once again, is the yin and the yang, it's the female and the male, and it's the phallus and the other female portion. Those two artists being together creates the union. It is so plain, I can only say to people who are awake, and for those who are, PLEASE not only pay attention to this stuff but understand that these artists, many of them, are PUT IN POSITIONS where they have NO CHOICE. I don't want people to think that all the time that the artist always knows, always know what he's doing. At times, these people have been – just like highway robbery when a police officer pulls you over – it is basically, you're poor. What is the word when... THEY'RE EXTORTED, they're extorted. Many artists, they'll come up with a drug charge or a gun charge all of a sudden. As a matter of fact, another guy who's just

recently come out with an album called Paper Trail, his name is TI. If you listen to a song that he did with Justin Timberlake on that album, it is COMPLETELY talking about how the old man has died (okay) and this new man is resurrected. This new man has come out of nothing, out of this struggle, out of his cage which is a complete representation of a ritual, a Masonic Ritual, as you pass on to the Master Mason degree. You have to perform this ritual of resurrection. You die and so on and so forth. But if you listen to the words, and you hear what these people are saying. Talking about swallowing their pride, getting on track, we're on the same page and the way they talk about time, all of these things go right back to the fact that the entire industry is fraternal. If you want to be successful, you're either going to play your part or YOU'RE NOT GOING TO BE THERE. PERIOD.

Alan: And do what you're told.

Cold Creek: And do what you're told. At the end of the day, if you don't do what you're told, you're going to find that you get pulled over with some drugs in your car and you don't know how it got there. But all of a sudden, you're up for charges. You'll end up getting a visit. You'll end up getting a visit and someone will tell you, you know, we can make all of this go away...

Alan: That's right.

Cold Creek: You know, I have personally been approached here, in South America. I'm not one to volunteer my private information so my name and my exact location I will not say. It's easy to find, who ever knows how to track phone calls. I really don't care. My point being here is, I was approached here because of my connections within the music industry. I was taken to a penthouse of a particular gentleman, who's of European descent, let's say. And he prefaced himself before he invited me into one of his orders. He simply said, number one, I will deny everything I'm about to tell you to my death. I was kind of like man, this is.. It's not that serious, whatever it is. You just met me through a friend of yours a couple of minutes ago but HE KNEW about me and my music business connections. So what he said to me, he said, I am here, in South America, I'm a part of a family and we are looking basically to take over 60% of the utilities market and we need help. We need people who have contacts to be able to INFLUENCE THE THOUGHT PROCESSES of individuals. I said, so why you talking to me? He said, because I know, you know the major players in the industry. When these guys say things and when they put out things and you have all of these artists saying "Vote for Obama" and making it very cool to say "Vote for Obama." It doesn't matter what the reasoning is behind these individuals. People don't think. They just follow. They just are... sad to say... PURE SHEEP and it is those very people, in whatever part of the world. The fact that I'm in South America is, you know, this is not America, so he's trying to get influence into a certain realm of a whole another part of the world. Knowing that my contacts are within the US. I do have contacts in South America as well, but it shows the global reach of the plan.

At the end of his statement, what he said to me was, after he supposedly invited me. I won't say the name of the family, although I do know it. I did some checking on it myself and found out they are who they say they are, blah, blah, blah. It was one of, what I call, those invites you CAN refuse. One of those offers I CAN refuse and it was one that I CHOOSE to refuse because there is a certain part that I understand. MAINTAINING YOUR HUMANITY, RIGHT NOW, GOING THROUGH THE THINGS WE'RE GOING THROUGH, I THINK IS GOING TO BE THE GREATEST CHALLENGE for whoever.

Now, you have hu-man and you have man. Hu-man can come from humus man or earth man or so on and so forth and then you have man which comes from mind. There are people who actually are, in their own concept and in their own religion, believe that they are pure mind, they are the pure essence of every bit of knowledge that is out there because, as you even have mentioned, they have access to archives and data. They look upon the humus man or the hu-man as an ENTIRELY, COMPLETELY, DIFFERENT ENTITY AND SPECIES. So every plan that they make... when these people say in the Club of Rome when they said that "the enemy of humanity is man"...

Alan: Yes. That's right.

Cold Creek: There's two ways you can look at that. You know, it's kind of like you're putting man against human but you also can take it as putting a man against human kind.

Alan: The elite have already said they see themselves as a distinct species from the rest, through their special breeding. Thanks for a lot for calling and we'll have to go on to the next caller though. Thanks for calling. Now we've got Greg from Minnesota there. Is Greg there?

Greg: Yes. Is this Alan?

Alan: Yes. It is.

Greg: How are you doing tonight?

Alan: Oh. Not so bad.

Greg: That's good. Have you got any snow up there?

Alan: I did a week ago. I had 5 inches, one morning.

Greg: We just got our first snow fall last night. Anyway, I just want to thank you for what you do. I listen to you quite a bit and I've learned a lot from your talks and everything. I have a couple of quick questions. I home school one of my boys and I wanted to get your opinion on some good history books that possibly would be good for kids, to start really learning the truth instead of some of these other....

Alan: I would get the series, the collection of books by Arnold Toynbee but I'd also get Professor Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo American Establishment because the two books together will complete each other. They complement each other. Whereas Quigley's books will fill in all the real reasons for certain big instances and even wars occurring and it makes more sense to the children. Toynbee's way of writing was in a certain style which is meant to train an elite, the elite's own offspring, into a slanted version of history but he does have an awful lot of facts and truth in there as well. The two together will help compliment each other. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and to add on to what the caller said, two callers ago, from South America, remember we DO have choices and THAT'S THE DIFFERENCE. It's the choices that you make. You certainly won't profit by them but you've made the right choices for yourself and maybe, in the long run, that's what really matters. Because if you loose your own integrity, you have nothing. You have nothing. You're at the mercy of the waves if you have no integrity. And you're at the mercy of the OTHER powers around you... if you have no personal integrity. That's what we have to GAIN AND THEN HOLD ON TO. Now, we'll go to Terry in Calgary. Are you there, Terry?

Terry: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm surviving here.

Terry: That's great. You know, just like the last caller's question, it's a great question, I was just coming back from London today and I was reading The Republic, by Plato. I ended up in a nice conversation with a CEO of a New Orleans gas company here who wanted to talk about history and people REALLY DO CRAVE KNOWLEDGE. One request I would have is if you have a chance is, you mention so many books and I write them down from day to day but on your web site, I don't think there's a spot where you've listed all the books that you recommend.

Alan: I have about 3 or 4 lists here and I've never got round to putting them up. I'll tell you the reason why. When I'm trying to sell my books, I'm recommending other books to read that'll cost them an awful lot of money if they buy those other books, and yet they won't buy mine. (laughs).

Terry: Well, let me put a plug out to everyone who's listening to you. I don't think enough people are contributing to you. I'm sure you live a lot more meagerly than a majority of us who are listening to you do.

Alan: I do. I do.

Terry: I certainly thank you for everything you do for us.

Alan: I do have lists here and I can certainly send them out for people who ask for them. I've had so many people tell me, including some of the various authors societies there in the US, telling me they make a living, there's members that make a living off all the talks I've given by writing it up. You know most of them have never given me a penny for any of it... as a donation or anything.

Terry: Everyone relies on someone else and doesn't realize that...

Alan: Someone else will do it. That's how they think so....

Terry: The reason I'm calling today and I read in the papers and the London papers are actually really great because they really tell you what the agenda is. The one thing I'm seeing a lot of is this call for a new global economic body, you know, the IMF and the World Bank to head up. I don't think that people realize that right now, as we're coming to an end of this age, that this stock market's not going to rebound this time. I see a lot of people, my family included, that I can talk about it until I'm blue in the face, that it's time to protect their assets as best they can. I was wondering if you could just talk a little about the economic turn down and what's coming.

Alan: Well, John Maynard Keynes, who gave us THIS SYSTEM we've lived up since the last Bretton Woods agreement, said himself, that we shall bring in a new type of system which is not based on greed or personal profit. He said, we won't see it in our lifetime, not just yet, but SOON. The Bretton Woods agreement and what's happened since then to today, was only ONE PART, one phase of this great scheme. We're going into the next phase of it now. It's really, eventually, out of it will come a world of service and no personal gain. That's what the big plan is to be. Well, I can hear the music coming in and it's been a very fast night again. It just flies in.

So from Hamish, who's the dog, and myself up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

For years, I've been trying to tell people NOT to simply react to what's given to you. The obvious things are given to you by the main stream. You'll never get the TRUTH out of the main stream media. THAT'S NOT WHAT THEIR JOB IS. Their job is to keep you living in the Wizard of Oz land. They give you fiction on the one hand and then they supposedly bring out these old JOKERS that you've grown up with, on the news that stare right at you, right at the camera, as though they're in your living room looking at YOU... right in the eye, and they tell you a lot of utter nonsense. Their job is to keep you under the SPELL, so that you'll be passive and accept that some benign, better force, up above you, is guiding your life for your benefit. Nothing, of course, is further from the truth.

We live in one of the times, in history, where MAJOR CHANGE is occurring – MAJOR CHANGE IS OCCURRING. It's not by chance. It was planned a long time ago. Economics, which runs everything in this world, that we know of. The whole system for humans is based on economics and if we go back, into the past, and read the BOOKS put out by the big economists of previous times, the same ones that are taught in schools of economics, are still used today to do with their theories. We find that the Malthusian concept of POPULATION CONTROL was necessary, according to the elite of the time, because the breeders of the lower classes would outbreed those of the upper classes and they claimed that would be chaos. Therefore, they planned to always keep a population reduced to a certain proportion.

We find that Malthus pulled out all these charts out of thin air along with many figures. Charts were CONVINCING to prove, on paper, that this will actually happen. He made up all these phony charts and every prediction that he made was FALSE, but that doesn't stop them pulling out charts today. The same descendants of the same characters working for the same societies as they pull out statistics from thin air and try and get governments to go along with new policies to handle the population PROBLEM, as they call it.

In reality, there's to be a Brave New World coming into view. A Brave New World with a managed, reduced population because they won't need all the farm hands or the factory workers anymore. They don't want to have you around to keep yourselves amused. That's not your PURPOSE according to them. Your purpose is to SERVE the economic system and when they no longer need you, then YOU MUST GO, just like the factories. I'll be back with more about this after the following break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the big changes we're going through right now and how the lower economists, the ones who basically look at crystal balls and give us the nonsensical predictions of the future, the lower ones are telling you that everything's going to bounce back. Well, guess what? It's not going to bounce back because it's not intended to bounce back to what

it was. Every major shake up in economics – and depressions – always brings in a new type of society. At the moment, we have the war on terror going similar certainly, to World War II. That's what brought the countries of the West out of the Great Depression, manufacturing for a world war. Today, they're manufacturing all security gear and so on for basically mob riots, etc in urban settings across the Western hemisphere.

I've gone through the Department of Defence's 90 page report on their predictions for the next 30-odd years. They know there's going to be rioting because they understand all the things that are going to be done to the public to bring on the riots. Nothing is by chance. Think tanks like that, that work for NATO and the British Department of Defence, don't sit and just make up things out of thin air. They'd be fired. They have to have INTELLIGENCE to go on to make their predictions and BIG PLAYERS listen very intently to their predictions. They take them very seriously... AND SO SHOULD WE.

In World War II, as I say, they brought in a new monetary type system with the Bretton Woods Agreement. John Maynard Keynes was the big economist that was pulled out the bag. I call it the hat trick because they love to pull them out of hats, these characters. It's just like politicians. You've NEVER HEARD OF THEM BEFORE and suddenly, they're there and they're very famous because the media tells you so. Keynes was the same. He was basically a far left socialist, of the true sort, not the kind you think about. You should find out what socialism means. Go into the Fabian Society. Go even further back into Albert Pike and the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry or as they like to call it, the Rite of PERFECTION.

You'll find in Pike's writings, and in those of Marx, and the Fabian Society, they talked about bringing in a NEW ECONOMIC SYSTEM eventually, based on a system where there's no private property, when everyone would be in service to their BETTERS, those with intelligence, the Intelligentsia, the ILLUMED ONES, as they call themselves. Of course, they don't say themselves that they'll live at the same standard as everyone else in this great utopia, but some ARE ALWAYS MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS in such utopias as we find out from other writings on the subject.

Now, Keynes brought in PART of a plan, part of a plan only in the Bretton Woods Agreement. The second part was to unfold years later. He himself thought it might take 100 years to bring in the new system. This is what he said. He said, "When the accumulation of wealth is no longer of high social importance, there'll be great changes in the code of morals. We shall be able to rid ourselves of the pseudo, moral principles which have hagridden us for 200 years" (Now, what's he talking about? Hagridden us for 200 years? Think about that.) "by which we have exalted some of the most distasteful of human qualities into the position of the highest virtues. We shall be able to afford to dare to access the money motive at its true value. The love of money as a possession, as distinguished from the love of money as a means to the enjoyment and realities of life, will be recognized for what it is: a somewhat disgusting morbidity, one of those semi-criminal, semi-pathological propensities which one hands over with a shudder, to the specialist in

mental disease. But beware. The time for all this is NOT YET. For at least another 100 years, we must pretend to ourselves and to everyone, that fair is foul and foul is fair. For the foul is useful and fair is not. Avarice and usury and precaution must be our Gods for a little longer still. Only then, they can lead us out of the tunnel of economic necessity into daylight."

He's talking about a new economic system, the same one that Bertrand Russell talked about, where the STATE will ultimately dish out to you your TOKENS. Anything can be money. Now, it's electronic blips. The government will give you tokens which you cannot save up. We'll all be the same and we'll all have the same, living in a DULL, DREARY WORLD OF SAMENESS. THAT'S what they're talking about. However, for themselves, being illumined, of course, they'll have many more tokens than those at the bottom are dished out so they can enjoy themselves. They seem to equate that the illumined ones have a right to more enjoyment than other people. That's why Kings and Queens have exalted themselves down through the ages and lived in such incredible luxury.

That little blurb from Keynes was in Essays of Persuasion, 1931, chapter 5. I think it's also in Economic Possibilities for our Grandchildren, 1930. Now, you take these 100 years, from about 1930 onwards, and that would tie in, at the very end of what we've still got to go, the 30 years of war and riots. Then the new system will be totally in; but in the mean time, it will be brought in in stages. That's what's happening today.

When government gets it's hands on the bank accounts of the people, government brings in, as it always does with every institution in which it's involved, it brings in it's own new regulations, right down to the individual. They will be telling you what to eat and what to buy and what NOT to buy and punishing you too, by withholding your money. That's the same line of reasoning that Bertrand Russell used when he said that the state shall dish out your credits. Government CAN'T WAIT to be into your bank account and into your life, because it's all used for BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION. That's what's really going on.

Those of us who have lived long enough, have watched the same scams with NAFTA and GATT and even the EU union and all the rest of it, when people keep voting NOT to go along with it and they don't want it. Then a great hype is created in the media, 'You'll be left behind. You'll all be poor. You'll be destitute,' yada, yada, ya.... Then they bring it back for a second vote and a third or fourth, until you GET IT RIGHT.

Here's what they're doing with Ireland, you see, with the Lisbon Treaty. This is from the Sunday Times.

From The Sunday Times

October 18, 2008

EU plans to force second Lisbon vote

French politicians hatch plan to isolate Ireland and force second treaty poll

Richard Oakley

PLANS to isolate Ireland and force the country to hold a second referendum on the Lisbon treaty by next March were discussed at a European Union meeting 10 days ago.

Minutes of the event, and of a separate dinner with the French minister for European affairs, record how key French politicians and other MEPs (Alan: That's Members of the European Parliament.) said that Ireland should be put in an "untenable position" by pressing Poland and the Czech Republic to ratify the treaty by December. (A: In other words, corner Ireland until they just GET IT RIGHT. Do as they're told, GET IT RIGHT. They won't go away, you see.)

The minutes were made available by a high-level source who attended both events. They tally with publicly available EU minutes but include direct quotes rather than the diplomatic language of the official record.

The meeting and dinner heard how Ireland's "intellectual mediocrity (A: Intellectual mediocrity... you got to understand who's RUNNING this whole union and the elitists behind it who are at the top and here they are calling Ireland, they say Ireland is 'intellectual mediocrity' because of the way they voted.) and lack of political courage" led to the rejection of the Lisbon treaty and included discussions of how to "cuddle and pamper" the Irish voter ahead of a new vote while at the same time "making pressures on them". (A: Pressurizing them. This will be done through MASSIVE CAMPAIGNS.)

The meeting between the European parliament's committee for constitutional affairs and the European affairs committees of both the French senate and national assembly was held in Paris on October 9. It was followed by a dinner with Jean-Pierre Jouyet, the French equivalent of Dick Roche, Ireland's EU affairs minister.

Read that for yourself and look at the working very carefully because we think we've seen elitists in the past, with tyrants and Kings that pampered themselves with lace and riding crops and big, white stallions as they pummeled the peasant into the ground. The word 'villain' comes from peasant. That what peasant is to them, A VILLAIN. Look at it. Look up the word. If you were not noble, you were a VILLAIN. You're a peasant. Nothing but nothing has changed... at all.... just your perceptions... just the perceptions.

Talking about peasantry, we find out that an 800 year old right that they've had in British Commonwealth countries, at least in Britain and extended to the Commonwealth countries, this is from the Mail Online. It says here,

Health and safety axe on 800-year-old right to collect firewood

(Alan: Well we KNOW that they're going to make everyone eventually DEPENDENT on the system. It's called INTERdependence.)

By Jaya Narain

Last updated at 1:11 AM on 27th October 2008

For the past 12 years, retired builder Mike Kamp has exercised his age-old right to collect firewood from the forest near his home.

But the health and safety axe has finally come down on an 800-year-old tradition which dates back to the Magna Carta.

Forestry chiefs say they have been forced to overrule the charter due to the 'increasing constraints' of modern legislation. (A: Now, this is put forth by the Ministry of Forestry. See how they can even bypass Parliament. It's back to the Queen's land, isn't it?... and the King's land?)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get to reality here because there's so much deception going on and things are never explained to the public. We're always given what can be a fairly PLAUSIBLE reason, usually, but not always, but KIND OF plausible and we accept it. Then there's always the REAL reason. I'm talking about how BIG government, under a plan, a world plan, IS GOING TO MAKE EVERYONE TOTALLY DEPENDANT FOR YOUR FOOD, SHELTER, CLOTHING AND YOUR HEAT, upon them. They must be total masters and it's the only way they can be masters is when they control every one of those essential things for YOU to live. The forestry commission in England, it's actually Wales that started this off, but they expect it to go through the whole of the United Kingdom, which means that it will spread to all the British Commonwealth countries too because you'll find there'll be big GREENING organizations PUSHING for this, you see. And they're all on board with it. It's the big plan. It says here,

Forestry chiefs say they have been forced to overrule the charter (A: So forestry chiefs... who are these guys, these forestry chiefs? No one votes these guys in. They're public servants, supposedly, but they've been 'forced to overrule the charter'... That's the Magna Carta.) due to the 'increasing constraints' of modern legislation.

The Magna Carta of 1215 included a Forest Charter which recognised the rights of commoners (A: That's the peasantry, the villains.) to get subsistence from common land. They were granted 'estovers' – dead wood (A: That's fallen wood that's lying, rotting) – for fuel, to repair their homes, fix tools or make charcoal.

Mr. Kamp, 59, uses a wood-burning stove at his cottage near Betwys-y-Coed, North Wales, and enjoys walking through nearby Gwydir Forest. But now he has been told by Forestry Commission Wales that he can no longer buy a licence to forage. (A: You see they even changed it that you have to BUY a license to go foraging. It's the same in Canada, on Crown Land. They call it Crown Land – in the 21st century – it's called Crown Land. Incredible, isn't it? See nothing's really changed. You're supposed to get on that Crown Land for free and pick up the estovers or the rotten, dead wood, but they're taking that away.)

Mr. Kamp said: 'They are claiming there are health and safety issues. (A: Ha, ha, ha!) But people have walked through the woods collecting firewood for hundreds and hundreds of years without too many safety problems.'

Soaring fuel prices have led to more and more people combing woodland and forests for firewood. But the Forestry Commission is suggesting they buy the same wood from local merchants (A: You know, their Masonic buddies that get the contracts.) – who will still be allowed into the forests. (A: Well, isn't that amazing... the right nod and a wink... will get you in and crossing the palm with silver. They do that all the time. They're always paying each other off, if you watch them. That's tradition.)

Mr. Kamp said: 'That would be very carbon-intensive. (A: Ha) The contractors would need vehicles to go into the forests to get the wood and to move it to the users. That defeats the whole object of the exercise.' (A: So, of course, it's a lame excuse, in other words.)

Peter Garson, head of estate management at the Forestry Commission Wales, said: 'We understand Mr. Kamp's disappointment, but this is an area where we are subject to increasing constraints in terms of health and safety. (A: Well bull shit to you, Mr. Peter Garson.)

'We have a duty of care to the public in our woods.' (A: OUR wood. It's the public's wood, you yo-yo.)

The ban currently applies only to Wales, but is likely to be extended to Forestry Commission woods across Britain. (A: You bet your bottom dollar that's going to happen. Bet your bottom dollar it will happen because that is the agenda.)

You see this kind of stuff doesn't really upset me. I'm never really shocked by it because I could tell you years ago, all of this would come... and a lot more. We know about the habitat areas, of course, that they're going to bring in over a period of a few years, and they're going to get people OFF OF THE LAND, in the rural areas, so they're all squashed together. All the commoners will be squashed in the big, over populated cities. You have to understand how the Soviet system was run to appreciate what I'm talking about.

In the Soviet system, that's what they did with the public. It's the same in China. You can travel a hundred miles in China and everybody's crammed into these cities. You can't live on the land there. Now, mind you, the Soviet Union and China have their beautiful country areas for high bureaucrats and their little dachas scattered through the forest. Some, as I said, are more equal than others in such utopias.

Now one of the things that the big boys wrote about a long time ago, was getting the children to engage in not just premarital sex, that was one goal... but even PRE-pubertal sex. I went through talks and books, in fact, that Bertrand Russell wrote because he was given THE RIGHTS TO EXPERIMENT WITH CHILDREN. He did things with children, very much like Skinner, that they should have been LOCKED UP FOR or MAYBE EVEN HUNG. At least the public would have been if they'd done these things, but he was given a Royal Charter, Mr. Russell, you see, to experiment with children and to try and encourage certain things like pre-pubertal sex. The idea being, that the society that they'd bring in would lead to no bonding between people for any length of time. I'll explain this and give you more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article here about giving children sex education as young as 5... in the UK, again. The UK LEADS THE WORLD because it's the most socialist run country, pretty well, on the planet today. It's quite surprising to some people, if they think at all, that Britain went in to fight World War II against Germany and national socialism and because government expanded and took over all the powers of farming and produce and so on, and production, they came out of it as a socialist country. You think that wasn't foreseen? It's interesting that Winston Churchill himself said to his own peer group, according to Fringes of Power, written by his personal secretary, that he boasted that this war would bring on the best thing that ever happened. Something they'd long dreamed of... a United Europe. Meanwhile, he was on radio telling the public go and fight for their culture and their way of life. What's new, eh? What's new?

The same crown that authorized so much in Britain, and still does today, gave Bertrand Russell his right to use experimental schools with children. The idea being, that if they could get the children involved in

pre-pubertal sex and interest in sex at that age, they would naturally go into sexual activity much quicker. The likelihood of them bonding, for life with a mate was vastly, vastly reduced and pretty well impossible. These techniques by themselves and others are now applied generally across the board. That's why the whole culture industry is pushing nothing but sex, sex, sex and has been since about the 1960s... ON A ROLL. We're supposed to be obsessed by it because they don't want families. They don't want people standing up. Men will stand up, you see, for their wife and family. If they don't have a wife and family, they generally won't stand up to anything. This is well understood by the ruling elite because they have the histories, the real histories of every previous revolution, war, uprising and insurrection that's ever happened in history. They take these very seriously. They take THEIR FINDINGS of them very seriously. Therefore, they decided to DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT. We find that also dove-tails with the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Albert Pike. We find it also dove-tails with the teachings of Marxism and into Trotskyism as well. This article is about this very thing, from England again, and I think this was on the BBC. It says,

'Give young children sex education'

Independent Television News Limited 2008.

Thu Oct 23 2008

Primary school children should get basic sex education, a Government review is expected to find. (Alan: I like how they do it in advance. They're expected to find...)

The study is likely to recommend (A: I guess they know... see this is all a FORMALITY, the review is a formality. Everything that's given to the public's a formality of SHOW. All the decisions have been previously made and are probably operating already, anyway.) a shake-up of lessons to combat concerns that current teaching of the subject in England is too patchy.

Schools minister Jim Knight is due to present the findings later, as well as the Government's responses.

The review is expected (A: Expected, this is very British, see. Everyone knows what it's about except the public.) to say that sex education should be compulsory in all schools. (A: Well, that's not what it's on about, really. You have to really scroll down and read this one.)

International evidence suggests that teaching certain aspects of sex and relationship education before puberty has a "positive effect" on issues like teenage pregnancy, Mr. Knight said. (A: I wonder what country he's talking about. International evidence suggests, maybe like Africa or something? UTTER RUBBISH they feed the public.)

Britain has one of the highest teen pregnancy rates in Europe and figures suggest rising numbers of young people are catching sexually transmitted diseases.

(A: Well, NO kidding. Why are they doing that? Everything they look at from much music onwards, even the cartoons are promoting sex, sex, sex, isn't it? Isn't that ALL through society? That's all you see. Who gives us the Culture Industry? Who controls it? Believe you me, a word from one at the top who would NOT be amused, would stop it just like that. And if she's NOT saying anything, that means she is amused and therefore it will continue, it has approval. Sexually transmitted diseases...it's just so interesting because everyone's known in the medical profession that it's SKYROCKETED since about the 60s onwards, 1960 onwards. All the stuff that just says go and do it, do it, do it and all the songs that just tell you to do it, do it, do it... never mention the side effects of all this doing it. Never mind the abortions that come out of it too. NOW, IT'S INTO BABY PARTS THAT ARE SOLD ACROSS THE PLANET for lots of bucks. There's even people using it in cosmetic creams. That's how DEBASED we've become because we're told to just go ahead and do it, do it, do it.

Also, the sexually transmitted diseases that AGAIN took off like a rocket around 1970, have had their toll. We find that most women now have semi blocked or completely blocked ovarian tubes because of repeated infections. There's some very slow ones out there that work away in the tubes and build up scar tissue and the egg can't come through. There's also gonorrhea. There's many people out there with gonorrhea... with MASSIVE side effects of it that will effect them for the rest of their lives. Syphilis too, of course: it can take 20 years to rot your brain, literally SMOOTH out the contours in your brain; but they don't talk about that in much music or the sex culture industry when they're promoting it, do they? NO, they don't tell you about THAT and the fall out because it's unpleasant and you might stop doing it. You might think twice and God forbid you do that.)

Current rules say pupils must be taught the biological facts of reproduction, usually in science classes, and every school must have a sex education policy.

But there is no statutory requirement for teaching about relationships and the social and emotional side of sexual behaviour. (A: Well, that's not true because they're teaching THAT side of things and other SPECIAL CLASSES... but not so much for the heterosexual groups. And there'll be other reasons they're going to promote this too but I won't go into that right now.)

That's the real world we live in. If you took youngsters and took them around tours of hospitals, THEY'D HAVE A GREATER APPRECIATION OF LIFE. If you took them around to work in elderly hospitals too, they'd have even more an appreciation of life. If you took them around the clinics, where they line up with the different kind of venereal diseases... they're now called 'social diseases'... they're actually socially acceptable. I guess you can actually boast about it. Some segments of society are actually BOASTING

about this thing – I don't know if you know that – about certain diseases that are transmitted by sex. It's almost an honor, part of the HAZING ceremony to get into the club, to have this. However, if they went round to these clinics and saw the LONG TERM EFFECTS of them, things which they are taught... they PRESUME that it must be easily cleared up with antibiotics and so on. Nothing is further from the truth. Or they see people locked up in insane asylums with their joints ALL OUT from their shoulders and their spine all misshapen because syphilis has been working away quietly for 20 years. Very, very quiet, very few people know they've even got it. Most doctors today can't even diagnose it, they're so poorly trained, but it's out there and it's rampaging. Now remember, too, in Viet Nam, there were troops coming back with what they called 'The Galloping Clap' in the early 70s. That's where syphilis when through it's three main stages and instead of taking 20 years, it took between 2 and 5, and youngsters at 22 were literally going senile with it and then their joints popped and so on. THEY DON'T PROMOTE THAT THROUGH THE CULTURE INDUSTRY. Wonder why, when they care so much about your welfare?

WE know that the big green movement was created and was meant to eventually dominate our lives. We can't do anything without paying penalties and fees, etc to do anything IN OUR LIVES without permission under the guise of 'Carbon Footprints' and utter nonsense like this. We'll pay for everything, all these abstract nonsensical pieces of dribble that people are starting to ECHO, like carbon footprint, carbon footprint. WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS, they said, in the days of Lenin. And here it is happening. The big, big PRIVATE think tanks and private foundations again, these CONGLOMERATES, that are all connected with each other on the same course, that bypass all democracy and democratic institutions that MAKE policy for governments to sign. WHERE IN ANYONE'S BILL OF RIGHTS OR CONSTITUTION ACROSS THIS WORLD DOES IT SAY THAT NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS CAN DICTATE POLICY TO THE GOVERNMENT? It's nowhere to be found. People should begin to DEMAND answers about that before we're completely done in because we're almost done under now for the third time.

From the BBC.

Earth on course for eco 'crunch'

Wednesday, 29 October 2008

Reckless consumption comes at a high cost, the report warns

The planet is headed for an ecological "credit crunch", according to a report issued by conservation groups. (Alan: Conservation groups.)

The document contends that our demands on natural resources overreach what the Earth can sustain by almost a third. (A: Remember the Earth Charter, Maurice Strong, Rockefeller Foundation, etc?)

The Living Planet Report is the work of WWF, the Zoological Society of London and the Global Footprint Network. (A: Maybe we should just wipe up that footprint off the floor and toss it out. Global Footprint Network.)

It says that more than three quarters of the world's population lives in countries where consumption levels are outstripping environmental renewal.

This makes them "ecological debtors" (A: You see? Here's a term, you're DEBTORS if you're using too much of natural resources.), meaning that they are drawing – and often overdrawing – on the agricultural land, forests, seas and resources of other countries to sustain them. (A: See, they've repacked everything again. They always repackage to fit the NEW TERMINOLOGY they're using.)

This info graphic BBC map shows hectares' worth consumed in goods and services. (A: Again, they're drawing out all these graphs just like Thomas Malthus. These FAKE, BOGUS graphs that seem to impress so many people.)

The report concludes that the reckless consumption of "natural capital" is endangering the world's future prosperity, with clear economic impacts including high costs for food, water and energy. (A: Well, the food's been sewn up by the 5 agri-food businesses across the planet. That's why the food's going up. There's also British companies who are taking over the WATER AND NATURAL GAS AND EVEN NATURAL OIL for heating... and the electricity too. The electricity supply, as well, across the whole Americas... a British company is doing it. That's why energy is going up. See? They're privatizing all water supplies as well. That's why that's going up.)

(A: By the way, these characters too are involved, the guys who own these big corporations, with the World Wildlife Fund and all these other big eco businesses and foundations.)

"If our demands on the planet continue to increase at the same rate, by the mid-2030s we would need the equivalent of two planets to maintain our lifestyles," said WWF International director-general James Leape.

Dr Dan Barlow, head of policy at the conservation group's Scotland arm, added: "While the media headlines continue to be dominated by the economic turmoil, the world is hurtling further into an

ecological credit crunch.” (A: So they’re using economic terminology, bankers terminology to do with all that the earth contains, etc, etc.)

Believe you me, if you don’t starting fighting this now, you’ll be done in by them, completely done in. Stop playing yourselves and get active and start DEMANDING RIGHTS because no one else is going to do it for you. NO ONE ELSE WILL DO IT FOR YOU.

Now, we’ll go to the callers here. I’ll go to Andrea in New York. Are you there Andrea?

Andrea: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Andrea: A while ago, you spoke of Gandhi and at Oxford and recently I’ve been reading a book by Will Durant, a history book, and he talks about Gandhi being very impressed by Trotsky and John Ruskin and the Fabian socialists. Could you talk about that?

Alan: Well Gandhi... Britain had tried to unite all the countries that comprised India. India was not one country. In fact, Britain had been there for 200 years with the British East India Company fomenting war and revolution between all different tribes and factions and they still couldn’t get them to unite through war or after war through treaties, so Gandhi went in there and pretty well did the job FOR THEM. He was the greatest thing that ever happened, even though they pretend they were against him, etc. It was already written up at the League of Nations that Britain after that war or the war to come would hand over it’s colonial system only on the condition that they brought on the same system of democracy based on the British model. That’s still in operation today at the United Nations. They use the British model, so they won’t withdraw from a country, they won’t withdraw their troops UNTIL it adopts the model that Britain has already set up. Now Gandhi we know, too, slept with an 18 year old girl every night, a fresh virgin, to PROVE that he was not tempted. That was quite the feat, I suppose. There’s much more to Gandhi. He allowed his wife to pretty well DIE of pneumonia when they were BOTH in prison... a British jail. It was great for publicity and so on. He accepted antibiotics to save his own life but he FORBAD his wife to do the same. There’s much more to Gandhi than the media has made up about this great man. We’ve got to always think for ourselves here and understand how geopolitics is used and how Britain does use NATIONALS to go in to lead the people as a hero against Britain itself and really to only unite a country and then start modeling it on the British system. It’s still in league with Britain today. It’s still part, actually, of an Empire. India has a Council on Foreign Relations just like the US has... and so does Pakistan.

Andrea: Right. Okay. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We'll get Yvonne from Nevada when we come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and actually I'll take Randy, if Randy's still there. He's next on the list. Randy from California?

Randy: Hello Alan. Are you there?

Alan: Yes. I am, go ahead.

Randy: I just had a question about the increasing tribalism among one's Western countries and how that has to do with people. Does that make it to where it's easier to control us? 50 years ago you didn't see people getting these piercings and whole body tattoos like you do today. What does that have to do with everything?

Alan: It's part of the DEGENERACY OF SOCIETY, done on purpose. Most of the piercing, in fact, all of the piercing and all of the fashion is promoted from entertainment and the youngsters and so on just copy it. It's also the need... if youngsters don't have family life and they understood this back in Hitler's day and the Soviets too, if their parents are either ineffectual or are out of the picture, the STATE in a sense, becomes the BOSS. In this case, the media is showing them they're the boss and they're giving them the culture because they CRAVE A CULTURE TO BELONG TO. When you're deprived of a particular thing, a need, when you're young, you have a gross exaggeration; you overcompensate and go over board, trying to belong desperately to a group or a sub group or a sub culture or something. That's why that's happening. There's no bonding now. Many young guys have contacted me and they've come from single mother families that they haven't had the male role model. The gang leader in the street becomes his father figure, his brother and that's where he belongs. He feels he belongs. He's accepted there as part of the tribe. This is well understood at the top. They have promoted this culture. Nothing has appeared in society that hasn't been promoted TO the people.

Randy: Thank you very much, Alan. Good night, man.

Alan: Thank you for calling. Bye, now.

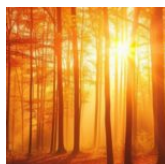
Interestingly enough, a guy that I know, his brother works in the FBI headquarters had given lectures on gangs throughout the US and the Western world and what fascinated them was all these MASONIC EMBLEMS AND LOGOS THEY HAVE. Some of them are very, deeply occultic. You'd have to know mythologies, etc to understand where their emblems and symbols came from. Way too much, way ahead of what young guys on the street would know. It'd be an interesting little detective work to do, to

go into that and find out WHO GAVE THESE GANGS their particular logos and emblems and so on because, I'm sure, a lot would turn up. Without the gangs, you can't have the drugs distributed. That's why the Hells Angels were allowed so much free scope in places like Canada for instance, where they've even been let go at certain times. They need them to distribute the drugs. You cannot have a police build up over the last 20 odd years, 30 years, without drugs and a war on drugs. Drugs have been very beneficial in creating the POLICE STATE. In fact, they couldn't have done it without it. That was the main reason for recruitment drives and so on and more money, more gizmos, and more surveillance on the population, it was under the guise of DRUGS, so gangs were necessary. However, as I say, young people, when they're deprived of parents, will have a neurotic need for a substitute. That is why the gangs and so on take over. We find even, the gothic era, the gothic dress and fashion came out of one series on television and that was Buffy the Vampire Slayer, promoted by Hollywood. They copied it. They dressed macabre and they acted very, very sadistic and so on... little, weak behavior. All from TELEVISION, promoted by EXPERTS from the top TO them.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:31 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#510](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We are on the roller coaster. We are the cannon fodder for the generation. The cannon fodder that Rockefeller and others have called us in meetings gone by. The generations which will be going through the big change, the PLANNED change. Change which literally was planned long before any of us were born. We find this with the writings of the big players of the past who helped set in motion and helped the big think tanks organize into reality the foundations for this massive change. That's why the slogan is all around you, 'Change is good.' And all those cheering fools that have their banners about 'CHANGE', never ask what they mean by it. DEFINE CHANGE. Tell us what change your talking about.

We've had this in democracy for ever, this 'vote the last bunch out and vote someone else in.' We get so fed up with the corruption in the last bunch, we vote them OUT. That's what democracy really is about, not voting IN the new because we like them. We're just so sick of the old boys. And so on the game goes because the left and the right wings are just two wings attached to the same body or the same bird or phoenix because in reality, it actually is.

Change, change, change is what they keep talking about, is what it's all about. What's changing? Well, we're changing into a planned, controlled society. That's been under way for a long time now. Governments have never, ever catered to the public. They've always pandered to special interest groups and lobbyists. Most people think of the lobbyists as being the big international corporations and that is

true. That is ONE segment of it, however, there's another part of it and that's the big foundations with their THOUSANDS of non-governmental organizations that demand CHANGE. Not haphazard change, but planned change. You'll find when you look into them, they're all coordinate by the same handful of foundations. Thousands and thousands of lobby groups managed by foundations and think tanks.

WE are brought up to believe we stumble down through time, haphazardly like a drunken man through a field and eventually, over time, we learn where the pot holes are and where the log down in the field is to jump over and all that kind of stuff. In other words, we get obstacles in our way and we find ways around them. THAT'S WHAT WE'RE TAUGHT FROM CHILDHOOD ONWARDS, but nothing is further from the truth because societies ARE PLANNED and even the big conflicts in your day that you live through, are planned as well.

The changes we're going through now, as I say, is into the planned society. You cannot read old books by masters of fiction and nonfiction, like Aldous Huxley and Brave New World, without realizing that someone who KNEW about genetic engineering, IN THE 1930s, and who could write a book about it, very entertaining book, talking about the CREATURES that would serve the elite in the future, where we almost are today. You can't look at those books without realizing that this man had INSIDE information. That's the key to everything. He was one of the elite's helpers at that level. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and before the break I was discussing how everything is planned, long before we're born, and THAT is how those who rule and have power, the DOMINANT MINORITY, as Huxley called them, DON'T LOSE POWER. They are INTERGENERATIONAL planners and they pull it off making sure their own children take over and grow up in their footprint, so to speak, with the reigns of power still in their hands, intact. The public themselves NEVER KNOW THIS and they are taught NOT to believe in it. They're taught to believe that all politicians make all the big choices and plans and get around all the obstacle courses and get us across that field, by their debating and their arguments. Nothing is further from the truth.

Bureaucracies, since the League of Nations, have BYPASSED politicians with their head departments as they coordinate each other and with each other, THROUGH the United Nations and before that, the League of Nations. They don't need to go through the politicians any more. That was written about by HG Wells at the foundation of the League of Nations. Now, we don't VOTE bureaucracies into power. In fact, they're very secretive. We don't know what they're really up to or what their particular part in the agenda is. We just throw mud at the politician and that's what the politicians are really there for. They receive the mud. That is how the world is really run. It's by deception, because you don't want the public to KNOW that they're already under a form of totalitarianism, even though today it's right in their face. They can't escape from it.

If they have the memory of the last few years, definitely from 9/11 onwards at least, they'll see that we're going into a completely totalitarian type future. Huxley talked about this in his lectures. He thought that we could go into a Brave New World scenario GRADUALLY and that we'd come to love our servitude, as he called it; but he pooh-poohed the idea that they'd even need an Orwellian phase where Big Brother comes down on you with the boot... in the face... forever. He didn't see that so much happening but what we've actually lived through is both of them happening simultaneously. They're using the military. They're using the police powers. They're using all the agencies they have to control the public and get us to be OBEDIENT. That's the key to it. All these irrational laws that are thrown upon us are to get us to COW, cow us down, to make us more obedient so that we'll accept the next part and the next part and the next part.

Humiliation – as Pavlov found out in his experiments, not only on animals but on humans – humiliation is essential for humans to accept totalitarian rule. When you feel weak and insignificant, you tend to rush along with every new law that's thrust upon you without questions. At first, you can be indignant. They must get you over the indignancy phase. I try to get you back into indignancy because if we loose that all together, IT'S GAME OVER. It's so easy to read every day in the newspapers about children's aid societies coming down with SWAT teams now on people. Or over the last few days, 29 police cars and a helicopter called to a domestic dispute in England, where they ended up shooting a guy. You see these things DAILY now, the MASSIVE overreactions of authorities to situations that were dealt with at one time with a couple of cops.

This is to cow the public into keeping LOW. Keep your head down, you don't look authority in the eye and you say, "Yes, massa. Yes, massa. Yes, massa." We should all learn to repeat that over and over and over so we don't get beaten on the heads by the thugs which they now employ. We see them everywhere. Cops everywhere now have shaven heads. It doesn't matter if it's Canada, the US or anywhere else in the world, shaven heads. And with the flack jackets on and all the rest of it and the steroids they're on, they look just like the cartoon figures that they've grown up playing with, with their video games. They are now the cartoon characters only they're carrying the real weaponry. It's tragic what's happened, but it was all done by design. Nothing happens by itself.

Part of the big change we're going through is the economic change over between the old system, and this might be fairly gradual to start with, until we get into the next step of this system. John Maynard Keynes, and I read this from last Wednesday I think it was, talked about bringing in a new system that is NOT based on selfishness. Remember, going back to the writings of Cecil Rhodes, which became, with the Lord Milner Group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they talk about bringing in a world of SERVITUDE. Servitude, where you will be born with a function to serve the world state. John Maynard Keynes talked about this too, where the whole prospect of working for yourself and ACCUMULATION would be out the window. Of course, he didn't say anything about the upper class. He was classed as a

socialist himself. People don't realize that if they go into the writings of the top socialists and even the founders of the Fabian Society, these elitists were not there for the working people – in fact, they were heavily funded by multi-millionaires like the Astor family – but to lead the working people INTO this world so WE would accept sterilization... being of the lower order of things... and WE would accept the rights and privileges of being matched up to breed with better genes and so on... or else you wouldn't breed at all. That's what they were all about. That was the REAL socialism of the day.

It's amazing how many things came out of Blavatsky's Theosophy and blended into eventually Marxism and Nazism or Fascism. They all came from the same ROOT, a theory of the world based on SERVITUDE to a WORLD STATE, a WORLD ORDER and everyone acts as the whole. There's no INDIVIDUAL allowed. That's what we see today. Individuality is utterly, utterly taboo. The United Nations has openly declared that the causes of all previous wars, lying as always, were due to the individual and therefore they'd have to eradicate it. That's why children in school for years now have had 'group think,' where they all HAVE to go along with the popular opinion that's basically intimidated to them by the teacher. If you don't go along, you're ostracized. They used to use this technique, you see, in religious groups. They would shun someone who had an idea that was heretic or profane. They'd shun them until they begged to get back in. These people love to belong to the group, especially youngsters. That's what the entertainment industry and those who run the entertainment industry know, that youngsters WANT TO BELONG TO A GROUP so they give you the different groups. They give you trendy fashion ones, they give you the bad boy ones, and they give you the clothing and everything to go with it. That's all part of culture creation where the Fashion Industry works with all the other arts. Something they've always understood.

It was amazing, too, in the days of Mao Tse Tung in China, when they were going through their cultural revolution and everyone in China wore these blue sort of overalls. And it just happened to be in the West that they brought out the blue jeans. Everybody wore blue denim and of course, it's all associated with the Blue Lodge, although most folk don't know that. We're always being made a laughing stock of as we adopt whatever's given to us and we want to belong to A particular GROUP. With the baggy pants and so on which was not designed by some guy in the East end of some city. The east end being, of every city, that the smoke would blow from over the rich places over the east end, not the other way around. That's why it's always an east end of a city. They gave them baggy pants and so on, the bad-boy look and promoted that through music. Whatever your particular mentality is, they have a group already made for you even when you're a youngster. It's all catered for, before you're born. I'm sure the fashions in the next 20 years are already created NOW and they'll unfold them step by step, year by year as we go along, same with the music... if we call it music at all.

This money thing, everything revolves around economics, as John Stuart Mill talked about. Mill was an interesting guy. He worked for the British system. His son took over the same name and the same line of duty. They both talked about the different RACES that would be allowed to live through into the new age.

The first writings were in the 1700s. They even had lists of the people who would NEVER adapt to the white man's way of life. American Indians were part of that. He said they would never get into a routine of working 12 hours a day or whatever it happens to be and therefore they'd have to perish. Again, all in line with Darwinism, even before Darwin came along, to sort of make it official for them. Really, it's an old religion. It's pre Darwin. Darwin is just a spokesman to bring it out into the open. They had the African down as well. Out of that came the whole eugenics movement. And from it all we find that Nazism and Fascism and Communism or the Soviet system, came out of the SAME ROOTS, based on materialism and man's purpose in the great scheme of things to do with economics.

Bretton Woods was set up during World War II to deal with the massive debt that was being incurred. Remember, World War II pulled the Western countries out of the Great Depression. Suddenly, they had lots of money that they could borrow and the bankers were willing to give them for war... it never fails. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show people how the world is DIRECTED by big think tanks, big lobby groups all working together, and, I have no doubt, for a single head at the top. Generations are pulled through, crisis after crisis in this great crisis creation system. Out of each crisis you have a new synthesis basically, that comes out. That's what they're really after. They're training us step by step, through a thousand different ways – even through cartoons for children – that the world can't sustain so many people and they've been at this for along time, centuries in fact, with the same battle cry where they have to cull down the people.

They don't like people very much at the top but it's a necessary evil. We've got to polish their shoes and make things for them, but we don't make so many things nowadays; therefore, we're surplus. China makes most of the stuff that's needed for their survival. So, what do they do with the excess stock? They want to cull them, bring them down. How do you do it in the end? You can use all the means possible but mainly economics. The greatest way to get scarcity is warfare. Therefore, you have a war on terror, world wide and it will go on as long as they wish it to go on until the whole world now is standardized and under one system. Then you'll find the battle cry WILL CONTINUE all through all of this, of bringing down the population. The economic system can't sustain it. The world can't sustain it and so on and so on and so on. Even though the statistics show that the birth rate in the Western world has been plummeting for years. It doesn't change the fact, you see. Facts don't matter to them so much. It's propaganda that matters. They discount facts all the time. David Suzuki, one of the great champions for all of this and backed by the big foundations, openly said on CBC radio, they had to kill thousands per day to save the world. That was a couple of years ago. He stated we're losing (I can't remember how many) thousands of species per day FOR YEARS. For about 30 years he said this, and if he was right, there'd be nothing left on the planet today... not even an amoeba. Well that isn't so but it doesn't stop him prattling off the same

stuff. He's well paid to do it, of course. PERCEPTION overcomes reality with propaganda. That's its point and the purpose.

Here's an article from IPS news on Thursday, October the 30th.

DEVELOPMENT: Bretton Woods II: New Lifeline for Ailing Giants

Analysis by John Vandaele

BRUSSELS, Oct 28 (IPS) – Europe, by way of the hyperactive French President Nicolas Sarkozy, demands a Bretton Woods II, that is, a major shake-up of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the World Bank. This is as much a rescue operation for two organisations that have lost muscle as a call for a new financial architecture. (Alan: Now, that's not true. The World Bank and the IMF have been working with various companies, including Britain during Thatcher's reign, to pull them out of the hole. Really, they've been sitting in the side lines for a while because they've been waiting for NOW to bring them to full power and authority. That's why they set them up.)

Up until mid-October 2008 the IMF, the world's most important financial institution, did not play a role in the unfolding credit crisis. The G7 (the seven industrialised nations, the United States, Canada, France, Britain, Germany, Italy and Japan) had given the task to make recommendations to the Financial Stability Forum dominated by the G7 countries, effectively bypassing the Fund.

Also, the IMF proved powerless in prevention of the crisis. For years the Fund deplored the rising macro-economic imbalance between China and the U.S., which lies at the heart of the current crisis. The IMF had to do this because article 1 of its charter says one of the purposes of the IMF is "to shorten the duration and lessen the degree of disequilibrium in the international balances of payments of members." But the Fund simply has no real power over countries such as the U.S. or China. (A: Then it goes on and on and on with the usual kind of news but in the same newspaper, October the 30th, it says,)

FINANCE: NGOs Call for Radical Reforms as IMF Offers New Loans

By Jim Lobe

WASHINGTON, Oct 29 (IPS) (Alan: Although this part was written October the 30th.) – Two weeks before U.S. President George W. Bush hosts an economic summit to address the six-week-old financial crisis that has wreaked havoc on the world's capital and stock markets, a coalition of nearly 600 non-

governmental organisations (NGOs) from 88 countries is calling for a “fundamental and far-reaching transformation on the international financial and economic system.” (A: So here you go again. Here’s another side of the story. With it’s big meeting and calling for a new system, a Bretton Woods II. Now, does anyone that you know actually go to these meetings? NO. Well here’s 600 non-governmental organizations from 88 countries going to it. Now, do you have any input into any of this or what it will come out with? NO. Do you believe in democracy? Well what’s this then? A CLOSED SHOP. THE NGOS. See this is the new Soviet system I’ve been talking about for a while. That is what Soviet means... rule by councils, NGOs. Just like the Soviet Union, the people didn’t manage the NGOs or pick their leaders. They were picked by the Politburo. In the Western world, it’s the big foundations who put their men and women forward to lead these organizations.)

In a statement released Wednesday, the groups demanded that the upcoming Group of 20 meeting Nov. 15 here to the way for a much broader and more inclusive reform effort in which all of the world’s governments and international civil society should participate. (A: Oh, really? Give me a ticket.)

I’ll be back with more about this, after this break.

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt discussing an article from the IPS News to do with the big meeting of the group of 7 or 8 or 100 or whatever the heck it happens to be now because they keep changing the figure for different purposes. They have different groups but it’s really all the same people backed with the same NGOs working on behalf of us apparently, even though we don’t vote the NGOs in. That’s the new kind of democracy. That’s what they MEAN by democracy. THAT’S WHAT THEY MEAN when you hear DEMOCRACY, “We must bring democracy to the world.” They’re talking about the Sovietized system. It says here,

“It is of course imperative to agree on immediate measures to address the crisis, and we emphasise that priority must be given to responses to the impacts on ordinary employees and workers, low-income households, pensioners and other extremely vulnerable sectors,” according to the statement that was signed by Friends of the Earth (Alan: Look in to Friends of the Earth because this does not sound like their usual spiel.), ActionAid, and Social Watch, among other international groups. (A: Do you VOTE for any of these people? Do you know anything about them? Because these people now are apparently representing YOU.)

“But we are deeply concerned that the proposed meetings will be carried out in a rushed and non-inclusive manner, and, as a result, not address the comprehensive range of changes needed, nor fairly allocate their burden,” it said.

The groups, which also included Civicus, the European Network on Debt and Development (EURODAD) (A: That's rather sexist, eh?), and Jubilee (A: Jubilee is of course, from the biblical 'jubilee' where you forgave the debt after about 50 years or something.), decried what they called a "double standard" by which wealthy western governments, in dealing with the crisis, were currently engaged in the kind of government intervention that western-dominated institutions like the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund (IMF) had forbidden their poor-country borrowers. (A: This is amazing, this SCAM that's going on with the poorer countries. The big bankers LOVE lending money to the first world countries who then lend it out to the poor because they know the poor can't pay them. They know that through the World Bank, they'll write it off. However, the richer countries like Canada, the States and Britain and so on are written down as the guarantors, so WE end up paying these debts off. They write them off and we pay the actual loans and then our governments go and give them another loan. It's a bankers' scam, you see, a bankers' scam.)

"The double standard is not only unacceptable, but it also signals the demise of free-market fundamentalism," the statement said. (A: When has there ever been free market fundamentalism?) "The international financial system, its architecture and its institutions must be completely rethought." (A: See they're talking about bringing in a WHOLE NEW, SECOND PART of the Bretton Woods Agreement, the one that Maynard Keynes talked about. "The international financial system, its architecture and its institutions must be completely rethought.")

The statement comes on the eve of the first meeting of a U.N. task force set up by the president of the General Assembly, Miguel D'Escoto, and chaired by Economics Nobel Laureate and former World Bank Chief Economist Joseph Stiglitz to make recommendations about how to cope with the ongoing crisis.

It's amazing to realize that everything that really matters in our lives, if we allow the system to continue the way it is, IS OUT OF OUR CONTROL. Every crisis that's brought upon us is outside of our control, THE INDIVIDUAL'S control. We're taught this over and over again, "LEAVE IT TO THE EXPERTS. You don't know enough, leave it to the experts." The world that Bertrand Russell kept talking about bringing in, it's happened; and in reality, people are never IN reality. They don't know what's really going on. They've been taught to simply play and be entertained and leave the big problems to their betters. God help us all when our betters are 100% in charge of us, it's literally GAME OVER for all of us.

This article here falls in line with what I'm talking about because I've talked before about how you must learn to forego your indignation to be subservient to the elite. And how Huxley TALKED about the Brave New World scenario hopefully coming in step by step until the public would sort of GLIDE into it, generation by generation with the acceptance of new technologies and pharmaceuticals and so on and genetic engineering. Out of it would sort of just come, this Brave New World scenario. He didn't foresee or didn't think it was possible, although he didn't discount it, that Big Brother would use the BOOT and the

CLUB on the public. However, we're getting BOTH methods used at the moment. As they go through into the Brave New World, we have to go through the big boot on the face, on the human face, stamping on the human face. That's why they're using terrorism and massive police forces, which are just para-military organizations. They're armed to the teeth and itching to go.

This is from the Mail Online.

Police to get mobile fingerprint scanners amid plans to hold random identity checks

By Matthew Drake

Last updated at 7:06 PM on 27th October 2008

Police forces will be issued with mobile fingerprint scanners amid plans to carry out random identity checks on people in the street. (Alan: Now, this is in Britain, but, you see, I'm speaking from a COMMONWEALTH country that was, up until recently, called a DOMINION of Canada, basically owned by the Queen and it still is. Everything is Crown Land. That goes for Australia and New Zealand and other countries as well, under the Commonwealth idea. The Commonwealth being set up, remember, to be the NUCLEUS and the BASE to build a GLOBAL SOCIETY. That's what the United Nations has stated too. Everything that happens in Britain that leads the forefront of the SOCIALISED SYSTEM happens very quickly in other countries too, even those outside the Commonwealth countries. Whatever happens in Britain, happens in the States very quickly, thereafter. They're going to issue the police forces with mobile fingerprint scanners.)

The new hand-held devices will enable every officer on the ground (A: See they're 'on the ground'. They even use military terminology. Officers on the ground) to receive instant images of suspects as part of a scheme codenamed Project Midas. (A: There's a lot of gold, a lot of money to be made there in high technology and totalitarianism.)

No bigger than a BlackBerry smartphone, the technology will be widely distributed to every force in the UK within 18 months. (A: Now that means this was planned YEARS ago. When they bring in something in 18 months to come, that means this was already up and planned and debated and organized years ago.)

Senior police chiefs claim the operation will rapidly improve police reaction times and hasten the speed of criminal investigations. (A: It's amazing. Britain has the most cameras, I think, of any in the world, per capita and yet it hasn't helped them with crime at all. Because that's not the purpose of it to help stop crime. Crime is necessary for them to have a totalitarian system... at least the excuse for it.)

But critics warn the device is yet another step towards a sinister 'big brother' state, controlled by mass surveillance and random checks on innocent citizens.

Each photograph is enhanced using 'facial mapping' techniques which, when combined with computerised facial recognition, could allow CCTV cameras to trigger an alert when they film a known criminal. The planned Facial Images National Database project would allow every force to access the photographs for the first time. (A: So here it's working IN CONCERT as they KNEW it would 20 YEARS AGO and long, long before they put cameras in. They had all this mapped out step by step where they'd bring it to. See they've already got these CCTV cameras not just going to people in your local area, THEY'RE ALREADY IN A CENTRALIZED SYSTEM IN THE NATION, for the WHOLE NATION. They're all connected together. That was in the movie, Enemy of the State. It's the same in the US. It's already set up. You're being watched wherever you go... instantly, as soon as you walk in a store or onto a street. Your photograph is digitalized and up comes your name on somebody's computer. Fingerprints and facial recognition now are going together.)

In a bid to address fears police insist fingerprints captured on the scanners will not be stored or added to any databases. (A: But they've been lying to us for years. That's what you get with the cops. Have you ever noticed how they wear the little chessboard around their hats in Britain? Have you ever wondered why? The black and white squares, the dark side and the light side. All Masonic. Amazing.)

Liberty, the civil rights group, is concerned about the introduction of scanners, quoting the law which requires any print taken in such circumstances to be deleted immediately after use. (A: Ha, Ha, Ha.)

Gareth Crossman, Liberty's policy director, said: 'Saving time with new technology could help police performance but officers must make absolutely certain that they take fingerprints only when they suspect an individual of an offence and can't establish his identity.' (A: Really?)

The Home Office is understood to have already allocated (A: Listen to this...) £50 million (A: That's 100 million dollars.) for 10,000 of the mobile devices by September. (A: For 10,000. Great business for their boys, eh? Great loot. Great lolly, as they say.)

A prototype machine has already been trailed during a series of tests carried out by motorway patrols.

Details of the equipment and the proposed scope of use emerged from a presentation by the National Policing Improvement Agency (NPIA). (A: Oh, God.)

A preliminary phase of Midas has already set the taxpayer back £30m-£40m (A: That was already done, so here's another 50 million pounds on top of it.) but it is expected to cut the performance time for the fingerprinting of suspects arrested or detained and free up officers for other duties. (A: Free up officers for other duties...)

At present, officers have to take suspects to custody suites if they need to check their fingerprints.

On average the procedure is reported to take 67 minutes with many taking far longer.

There you go. You know, again, there's no indignation from the public UNTIL IT'S THEIR TURN TO BE HARASSED by one of these many agencies and groups and so on. They all started as services, the police SERVICE, from the 'peelers' they called it, the peelers. People like John Peel was the first guy to set up a policing system for the rich areas of London, England because there was so much poverty during the industrial era, industrial revolution. They called them the peelers and then they called them 'coppers' because they wore a copper badge on their helmet. And they're still called SERVICES even though they harass and harass and harass. They're buying more equipment, pretty well, than the military is buying now. Why?

Everything leads to a question and people don't ask the right questions... They don't ask too much at all, actually. I'm going to go to the phones now and see who I've got. I've got Fred from SD.

Fred: Hello?

Alan: Hello, Fred.

Fred: Hi Alan. How are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here.

Fred: That's about the best the rest of us are doing. You know earlier you were talking about the Fabian Society and I don't really think a lot of people out there understand the influence that the Fabian Society has on ALL the governments, in ALL the countries. Another thing that I don't think people really understand a lot of is the Hegelian Dialectic that's being used to mind control our social structure and political structure and such. If you could, maybe you could talk a little bit on that.

Alan: That I could do. I know the Fabian Society, as I say, Wells wrote about it. HG Wells and he was one of the founders of it. He did mention that when the Astor's were sent over from the States to help run and finance it... and Lady Astor said to him, we can't fail now. WE CAN'T FAIL. Now money was merged with an agenda, you see. This agenda was on behalf of the elite who foresaw the need to start bringing down the population DRASTICALLY because they knew that they were going to have a post-industrial era and they didn't want all the people around that they had built up for their wars, etc and the industrial revolution. They wouldn't need them anymore, but this was for a planned society that they wanted to bring in. They did want to cull off those with what they call inferior genes. These are the guys who were into eugenics on a massive scale. Even today the top Labour candidates in Britain are often members of the Fabian Society. They still put out, I think, a magazine with their agendas, etc. They're the most RADICAL OF ALL and it's NOT for the working people. See, the elite at one time looked around, especially the upper middle classes, looked around the big industrial cities of Europe and they were OFFENDED by the terrible poverty of the working class. It offended THEIR EYES, LITERALLY. Wells himself, who was the son of a servant in one of the elite families homes, he was brought up there, became terrified of the working class because his mother was only one step away from joining them. He had a neurotic reaction and ended up hating and despising and being fearful of the working class. Therefore, he was a perfect candidate to be hired by those elites whose idea and solution was to start eradicating those with lesser genes and the poor. They called it the 'poverty gene.' They set up the Fabian Society. You'll find Sidney and Beatrice Webb who helped the co-founders of the society. I mean, Sidney was a complete bureaucrat who brought the language of bureaucratese into existence with his resolutions and his sub-paragraphs and so on and so on and so on. This is how it's run. That was the prototype for the rest of the world to follow and all the big NGOs to follow and all the big foundations to follow. That was the first main one and it's still AT THE HEAD OF A LOT OF THEM TODAY.

Fred: And they do use the Hegelian Dialectic, though, right?

Alan: Oh, yes. Absolutely. The very fact that they don a working guise is part of the Hegelian Dialectic. If you look at even the supposed people who've been Labour, representatives who've become Prime Ministers in the last few years, they've been more conservative than any conservative they've had. The public can never get it through their heads that they're all working for the same agenda. It is the same agenda. THE PARTY SYSTEM IS A JOKE TO FOOL THE PEOPLE. Tony Blair was supposedly a Labour representing big labor, you know. He was the most fanatical war mongerer that we've ever seen for a long, long time.

Fred: You know I don't think a lot of people understand that, how the Hegelian Dialectic SHAPES our perceptions of the world.

Alan: It isn't just the perception, it's the outcome. You see, they sit and plan... we want to take the world from here to there. How can we do it? Well we need to get a problem. Get the people to go against the problem and have a solution, WHICH IS THE OBJECT in the first place. I'll be back more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we have Marcus from Philly there. Are you there Marcus?

Marcus: Hey, Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Marcus: Great. I just want to say thank you for all your work, first of all.

Alan: That's okay.

Marcus: My question has to do with everything that you've talked about about language. Such as tonight is Halloween. I think you said once that it was the eye of the sun, right?

Alan: Halloween is a joke too. It was given by the Templars because people think of as hallow, which is also Halo, which again is from the sun, but it's also Hollow and in old English, een, was eye. So you have the hollow eyes of the skull. It's the skull, you see. It's a big joke on the people.

Marcus: Wow. A little bit of my question is are any researchers, people exposing this inner language, any books that came before you that you found to be good or someone inside the establishment that wrote about this? Or any books about the history of this language?

Alan: You'll find John Dee did write different articles, letters and so on about language itself. He was around at the time, he said, we are creating the language of the future – he and [Francis] Bacon and others – the international language of the future, for commerce and it would be called English. Well, they worked together to bring in what became King James, or Shakespearian English. We know that from the writings of Dee, even in the one called The Calling Down of Spirits, or something, it's Contact With Spirits, it's actually a code book where they were using the language and they were putting coding within it for their own members of Rosicrucians, so they've had that in the past. We also find that Browne's Code, Browne, from Freemasonry, he also had a code out for Freemasons although that's almost obsolete, some lower masons still use it today. There is coding out there. Generally you can't get a hold of their books. You might get Browne's Code and you also get references, or little innuendos in the writings of

Mackey, who was one of the big historians for Freemasonry. Even Pike himself, gives you a lot of double and triple and quadruple meanings of words. We also know that Orwell, in his book 1984, has a discussion with the department of the dictionary. He says, it's a beautiful thing, the MEANING OF WORDS. Then he goes into a little diatribe of about how with linguistic minimalism you bring down the words within USE until the people couldn't convey a thought. When they have minimal words in use then they were of no danger to the elite because they could NOT convey the thoughts of even revolution. There's many aspects of language itself from coding, to the way that sentences are strung together, to paragraphs and the words themselves are used. The ones who use a lot of this, the psycho-linguistics in marketing and in the big marketing companies that work with Presidents and Prime Ministers and WRITE THE SPEECHES AND THE SCRIPTS, they're very careful of the words they choose and how they string them together. It leaves PICTURES in your mind. It leaves impressions. You see that with Obama, he uses lots of emotional, emotive language and hypnotic statements in his speeches but he never actually says anything of concrete meaning. It's all very vague. That's hypnotic technique that's used with psycho-linguistics.

That's it for tonight. That's the music coming in. And from Hamish and myself, under a well sprayed sky, in Ontario, Canada, and I MEAN REALLY WELL SPRAYED, it's good night and may your God, or your Gods, GO with you.

Author	Posts
--------	-------

Reply To: "FROM SLIME TO DIVINE– DARWIN'S REPACKAGED RELIGION AND THE NEW AGE"

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual

Code

B

I

“

ABC

☰

☰
1
3

☰

☰

☰

↶

↷

🔗

🖼️

Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit